INDEX (1974 – 2004) DECEMBER 2005

Journal of Southern African Studies

Edited by

Paul la Hausse de Lalouvière
Debby Potts

INDEX (1974–2004)

Routledge
Taylor & Francis Group

ISSN 0305-7070

Journal of Southern African Studies

EDITORS: DEBORAH GAITSKELL, LYN SCHUMAKER and DAVID SIMON

Editorial Assistant: Josie Stadler

Editorial Board

Jocelyn Alexander, *University of Oxford*
Fareda Banda, *School of Oriental and African Studies, London*
Jo Beall, *London School of Economics*
William Beinart, *University of Oxford*
Elleke Boehmer, *Royal Holloway, London*
Christopher Cramer, *School of Oriental and African Studies*
Wayne Dooling, *School of Oriental and African Studies*
Sara Rich Dorman, *University of Edinburgh*
Saul Dubow, *University of Sussex*
Matthew Engelke, *London School of Economics*
Harri Englund, *University of Cambridge*
Ben Fine, *School of Oriental and African Studies*
Deborah Gaitskell (Editor), *University of London*
Deborah James, *London School of Economics*
Diana Jeater, *University of the West of England*
Jeremy Krikler, *University of Essex*
Paul la Hausse (Reviews Editor), *University of Cambridge*
Alan Lester, *University of Sussex*
Shula Marks, *School of Oriental and African Studies, London*
JoAnn McGregor, *University of Reading*
Mpalive-Hangson Msiska, *Birkbeck College, London*
Colin Murray (Chair), *University of Manchester*
Debby Potts, *King's College, London*
Terry Ranger, *University of Oxford*
Hilary Sapire, *Birkbeck College, London*
Lyn Schumaker (Editor), *University of Manchester*
Keith Shear, *University of Birmingham*
David Simon (Editor), *Royal Holloway, London*
Colin Stoneman (Editorial Co-ordinator), *University of Leeds*
Morris Szeftel, *University of Leeds*
Dennis Walder, *Open University, Milton Keynes*
Richard Werbner, *University of Manchester*
Harry West, *School of Oriental and African Studies*

Advisory Board

Helen Bradford, *University of Cape Town*
Wiseman Chijere Chirwa, *Chancellor College, Zomba*
Jean Comaroff, *University of Chicago*
Jonathan Crush, *Queen's University, Ontario*
Peter Delius, *University of the Witwatersrand*
Liz Gunner, *University of Natal*
Patrick Harries, *University of Basel*
Shireen Hassim, *University of the Witwatersrand*
Isabel Hofmeyr, *University of the Witwatersrand*
Preben Kaarsholm, *University of Roskilde, Denmark*
Isaac Mazonde, *University of Botswana*
Alois Mlambo, *University of Zimbabwe*
Joel das Neves Tembe, *Arquivo Historico de Mocambique*
Josephine Nhongo-Simbanegavi, *University of Zimbabwe*
Achim von Oppen, *Centre for Modern Oriental Studies, Berlin*
Neil Parsons, *University of Botswana*
Bizeck Phiri, *University of Zambia*
Brian Raftopoulos, *University of Zimbabwe*
Ciraj Rassool, *University of the Western Cape*
Robert Ross, *University of Leiden*
Owen Sichone, *University of Cape Town*
Motlatsi Thabane, *National University of Lesotho*
Balefi Tsie, *University of Botswana*
Ken Wilson, *The Christensen Fund, Palo Alto, California*

The *Journal of Southern African Studies* is an international publication for work of high academic quality on issues of interest and concern in the region of Southern Africa. It aims at generating fresh scholarly enquiry and rigorous exposition in the many different disciplines of the social sciences and humanities. It seeks to encourage inter-disciplinary analysis, strong comparative perspectives and research that reflects new theoretical or methodological approaches.
The region covered embraces South Africa, Namibia, Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland, Zimbabwe, Zambia, Malawi, Angola and Mozambique: and, occasionally, Tanzania, the Democratic Republic of Congo, Madagascar and Mauritius.

Editorial correspondence, including **manuscripts for submission**, should be sent to Dr Colin Stoneman, *Journal of Southern African Studies*, Old School, Swine, Hull, HU1 4JE, UK. Tel: 44 (0)1482 811227: Fax: 44 (0)1482 815857.
E-mail: jsas@stoneman.karoo.co.uk

Books for review should be sent c/o Paul la Hausse de Lalouvière, Reviews Editor, *Journal of Southern African Studies*, Centre of African Studies, University of Cambridge, Free School Lane, Cambridge, CB2 3RQ, UK.

Advertising
USA/Canada: The Advertising Manager, PCG, 875 Massachusetts Avenue, Suite 81, Cambridge, MA 02139, USA.
EU/Rest of World: The Advertising Manager, Taylor & Francis, 4 Park Square, Milton Park, Abingdon, Oxfordshire, OX14 4RN, UK. Tel: +44 (0)207 017 6000; Fax: +44 (0)207 017 6336.

Business correspondence, including orders and remittances relating to subscriptions, back numbers and offprints, should be addressed to T&F Customer Services, T&F Informa UK Ltd., Sheepen Place, Colchester, Essex CO3 3LP, UK.

Permissions: Permission to reprint or translate material from the *Journal of Southern African Studies* should be sought from the copyright holder. Consent to copy for general distribution, for promotion, for creating new work, or for resale must be specifically obtained in writing from the copyright holder.

© 2005 *The Editorial Board of the Journal of Southern African Studies*

Routledge
Taylor & Francis Group

Journal of Southern African Studies

INDEX (1974–2004)

Introduction 1

Part I: Author & Title Lists

Section (i)
Articles and Review Articles published between 1974 and 2004
(Reference Numbers 1–805) 3

Section (ii)
Book Reviews published between 1974 and 2004
(Reference Numbers 806–1643) 57

Section (iii)
Books Reviewed in Review Articles published between 1974 and 2004
(Reference Numbers 1644–1708) 109

Part II: Author & Subject Indexes

Author Index 127

Subject Index 149

Journal of Southern African Studies

Subscription Information:

Journal of Southern African Studies is a peer-reviewed journal, published four times a year (in March, June, September, and December) by Routledge, an imprint of Taylor & Francis, 4 Park Square, Milton Park, Abingdon, Oxfordshire, OX14 4RN, United Kingdom.

Annual Institutional Subscription, Volume 31, 2005

Print ISSN 0305-7070 $465 £262

Personal Subscription

$136 £71

A subscription to the print edition includes free access for any number of concurrent users across a local area network to the online edition, ISSN 1465-3893.

For more information, visit our website: http://www.tandf.co.uk/journals

For a complete and up-to-date guide to Taylor & Francis journals and books publishing programmes, and details of advertising in our journals, visit our website: http://www.tandf.co.uk

Dollar rates apply to subscribers in all countries except the UK and the Republic of Ireland where the pound sterling price applies. All subscriptions are payable in advance and all rates include postage. Subscriptions are entered on an annual basis, i.e. January to December. Payment may be made by sterling cheque, dollar cheque, international money order, National Giro, or credit card (Amex, Visa, Mastercard).

***Journal of Southern African Studies* (USPS Permit Number 016499)** is published quarterly. The 2004 US institutional subscription price is $465. Periodicals postage paid at Champlain, NY, by US Mail Agent IMS of New York, 100 Walnut Street, Champlain, NY, USA.

US Postmaster: Please send address changes to CJSS, PO Box 1518, Champlain, NY 12919, USA.

Ordering information:

USA/Canada: Routledge, Taylor & Francis, Journals Department, 325 Chestnut Street, 8th Floor, Philadelphia, PA 19106, USA. **UK/Europe/Rest of World:** T&F Customer Services, T&F Informa UK Ltd, Sheepen Place, Colchester, Essex CO3 3LP, UK. Tel: + 44 (0) 207 017 5544. Fax: +44 (0) 207 017 5198. Email: tf.enquires@tfinforma.com.

Advertising enquiries to:

USA/Canada: The Advertising Manager, Taylor & Francis, 325 Chestnut Street, 8th Floor, Philadelphia, PA 19106, USA. Tel: +1 (215) 625 8900. Fax: +1 (215) 625 2240. **UK/Europe/Rest of World:** The Advertising Manager, Taylor & Francis, 4 Park Square, Milton Park, Abingdon, Oxfordshire, OX14 4RN, UK. Tel: +44 (0) 207 017 6000. Fax: +44 (0) 207 017 6336.

The print edition of this journal is typeset by Alden Pre Press, Northampton, UK, and printed on ANSI conforming acid free paper by Bell & Bain Ltd, Glasgow, UK. The on-line edition of this journal is hosted by Metapress.

Copyright © 2005 The Editorial Board of the Journal of Southern African Studies. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored, transmitted, or disseminated, in any form, or by any means, without prior written permission from Taylor & Francis, to whom all requests to reproduce copyright material should be directed, in writing.

Taylor & Francis grants authorisation for individuals to photocopy copyright material for private research use, on the sole basis that requests for such use are referred directly to the requestor's local Reproduction Rights Organisation (RRO). The copyright fee is $20 exclusive of any charge or fee levied. In order to contact your local RRO, please contact International Federation of Reproduction Rights Organisations (IFRRO), Rue du Prince Royal, 87, B-1050 Brussels, Belgium; e-mail: IPPRO@skynet.be; Copyright Clearance Center Inc., 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923, USA; e-mail: info@copyright.com; Copyright Licensing Agency, 90 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0LP, UK; e-mail: cla@cla.co.uk This authorisation does not extend to any other kind of copying, by any means, in any form, and for any purpose other than private research use.

Abstracting and Indexing Services:

Journal of Southern African Studies is abstracted in African Urban & Regional Science Index, Anthropological Index Online, America: History and Life, ASSIA: Applied Social Sciences Index and Abstracts, British Humanities Index, Current Contents/Behavioural Sciences, Historical Abstracts, International Development Abstracts, International Political Science Abstracts, Political Science Abstracts, Research Alert, Social SciSearch, Social Sciences Citation Index (SSCI) and Sociological Abstracts.

Routledge
Taylor & Francis Group

Introductory Note

This is the first major Index of articles, review articles and book reviews carried by the *Journal of Southern African Studies* since it was founded in 1974. The Index covers the period 1974 to 2004 and an online version is planned for the future.

The Index is divided into two Parts:

Part I (referred to as the Author & Title Lists) contains three sections, each of which is arranged chronologically as follows:

Section (i) lists articles and review articles;
Section (ii) lists book reviews;
Section (iii) lists books reviewed in review articles.

Part II contains an Author Index and a Subject Index.

Each article, review article and book review in Part I (the Author & Title Lists) of the Index has been assigned a reference number (abbreviated to 'Ref.') which appears on the extreme left of each page. These reference numbers run consecutively from 1 to 1708 and correspond to those numbers which appear alongside authors' names and subject entries in Part II (the Author and Subject Indexes) of this volume.

For example, the entry 'Attwell, David' in the Author Index reveals the reference numbers 372, 568, 1520, 1559, 1677 which correspond to entries in Part I of the Index. A search of some of these numbers – say 568, 1559 and 1677 – in the Author & Title Lists would reveal that:

568 refers to the article:

David Attwell, 'Reprisals of Modernity in Black South African "Mission" Writing' in Volume 25, Number 2 (June 1999)

1559 refers to the book review:

David Attwell review of J.D.F. Jones, *Storyteller: The Many Lives of Laurens van der Post* (2001) in Volume 29, Number 1 (March 2003)

1677 refers to the review article:

Sarah Nuttall, 'Reading J.M. Coetzee Politically', review of David Attwell *J.M. Coetzee: South Africa and the Politics of Writing* (1993) in Volume 19, Number 4 (December 1993).

The reference numbers that appear in the Subject Index of Part II can be traced in the same fashion and will refer variously to articles, review articles or book reviews that appear in Part I of the Index.

Variations in style are evident in the Journal over the 30-year period covered by this Index. As a consequence minor changes to the titles of articles and books have been made in the interests of consistency and, where the editors have identified errors, these have been corrected.

ISSN 0305-7070 print
© 2005 *The Editorial Board of the Journal of Southern African Studies*
DOI: 10.1080/03057070500414973

Routledge
Taylor & Francis Group

PART I

Section (i): Articles and Review Articles (1974–2004)

The authors and titles of books reviewed in review articles appear in Part I, Section (iii), below. Articles with no named or identifiable author have been indicated as: [No Named Author]

Ref.	Author	Title	Pages
Volume 1, Number 1 (October 1974)			
1	James Barber	Introduction	3–3
2	Martin Legassick	Legislation, Ideology and Economy in Post-1948 South Africa	5–35
3	John L. Comaroff	Chiefship in a South African Homeland	36–51
4	Charles Harvey	British Investment in Southern Africa	52–73
5	I.R. Phimister	Rhodes, Rhodesia and the Rand	74–90
6	Michael Wade	Myth, Truth and the South African Reality in the Fiction of Sarah Gertrude Millin	91–108
7	Sholto Cross	Politics and Criticism in Zambia	109–115
Volume 1, Number 2 (April 1975)			
8	Peter Harris	Industrial Workers in Rhodesia, 1946–1972: Working-Class Elites or Lumpenproletariat?	139–161
9	Shula Marks	The Ambiguities of Dependence: John L. Dube of Natal	162–180
10	Sebastian Poulter	An Essay on African Customary Law Research Techniques: Some Experiences from Lesotho	181–193
11	Belinda Bozzoli	Origins, Development and Ideology of Local Manufacturing in South Africa	194–214
12	Alan Baldwin	Mass Removals and Separate Development	215–227

ISSN 0305-7070 print
© 2005 *The Editorial Board of the Journal of Southern African Studies*
DOI: 10.1080/03057070500414981

13	Charles van Onselen	Black Workers in Central African Industry: A Critical Essay on the Historiography and Sociology of Rhodesia	228–246
14	John Rex	The Sociology of South Africa: A Review Article	247–252

Volume 2, Number 1 (October 1975)

15	Alan Jeeves	The Control of Migratory Labour on the South African Gold Mines in the Era of Kruger and Milner	3–29
16	Simon Thomas	Economic Developments in Malawi since Independence	30–51
17	John Day	The Creation of Political Myths: African Nationalism in Southern Rhodesia	52–65
18	Walter C. Opello, Jr.	Pluralism and Elite Conflict in an Independence Movement: FRELIMO in the 1960s	66–82
19	Ian Henderson	Early African Leadership: The Copperbelt Disturbances of 1935 and 1940	83–97
20	John McKenzie	Sambo and Economic Determinism: A Comment on Charles van Onselen's 'Black Workers in Central African Industry'	98–101
21	Alf Stadler	Anxious Radicals: SPRO-CAS and the Apartheid Society	102–108
22	C.J. Driver	The View from Makana Island: Some Recent Prison Books from South Africa	109–119

Volume 2, Number 2 (April 1976)

23	Nadine Gordimer	English-Language Literature and Politics in South Africa	131–150
24	Peter Richardson	Coolies and Randlords: The North Randfontein Chinese Miners' 'Strike' of 1905	151–177
25	Margo Russell	Slaves or Workers? Relations between Bushmen, Tswana, and Boers in the Kalahari	178–197
26	Allan Osborne	Rural Development in Botswana: A Qualitative View	198–213
27	W.G. Clarence-Smith	Slavery in Coastal Southern Angola, 1875–1913	214–223
28	Sean Archer	Reaction, Reform, and Revision in the Dark South	224–237

Volume 3, Number 1 (October 1976)

29	Timothy M. Shaw	International Organizations and the Politics of Southern Africa: Towards Regional Integration or Liberation?	1–19

30	B.S. Kantor and H.F. Kenny	The Poverty of Neo-Marxism: The Case of South Africa	20–40
31	Robert Davies	Mining Capital, the State and Unskilled White Workers in South Africa, 1901–1913	41–69
32	D.E. Kaplan	The Politics of Industrial Protection in South Africa, 1901–1913	70–91
33	J.S. Harington and N.D. McGlashan	Migrant Workers and Cancer Patterns in Southern Africa	92–101
34	Sandra Wallman	The Modernization of Dependence: A Further Note on Lesotho	102–107

Volume 3, Number 2 (April 1977)

35	Leroy Vail	Ecology and History: The Example of Eastern Zambia	129–155
36	Dan O'Meara	The Afrikaner Broederbond 1927–1948: Class Vanguard of Afrikaner Nationalism	156–186
37	Ian Phimister	White Miners in Historical Perspective: Southern Rhodesia, 1890–1953	187–206
38	A.K.H. Weinrich	Strategic Resettlement in Rhodesia	207–229
39	Thérèse Blanchet-Cohen	Moshoeshoe, the Chieftainship and the Basotho: The Past Lingers on	230–235

Volume 4, Number 1 (October 1977) Special Issue on Protest and Resistance

40	Allen Isaacman	Social Banditry in Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) and Mozambique, 1894–1907: An Expression of Early Peasant Protest	1–30
41	Charles Perrings	Consciousness, Conflict and Proletarianization: An Assessment of the 1935 Mineworkers' Strike on the Northern Rhodesian Copperbelt	31–51
42	Richard Moorsom	Underdevelopment, Contract Labour and Worker Consciousness in Namibia, 1915–1972	52–87
43	David Hemson	Dock Workers, Labour Circulation, and Class Struggles in Durban, 1940–1959	88–124
44	Terence Ranger	The People in African Resistance: A Review	125–146

Volume 4, Number 2 (April 1978)

45	Gillian Burke and Peter Richardson	The Profits of Death: A Comparative Study of Miners' Phthisis in Cornwall and the Transvaal, 1876–1918	147–171

46	Shula Marks	Natal, the Zulu Royal Family and the Ideology of Segregation	172–194
47	Brian Willan	Sol Plaatje, De Beers and an Old Tram Shed: Class Relations and Social Control in a South African Town, 1918–1919	195–215
48	Tom Lodge	The Cape Town Troubles, March–April 1960	216–239
49	Harold Wolpe	A Comment on 'The Poverty of Neo-Marxism'	240–256

Volume 5, Number 1 (October 1978) Special Issue on Themes in Agrarian History and Society

50	Leroy Vail and Landeg White	Plantation Protest: The History of a Mozambican Song	1–25
51	Stanley Trapido	Landlord and Tenant in a Colonial Economy: The Transvaal 1880–1910	26–58
52	Maud Shimwaayi Muntemba	Expectations Unfulfilled: The Underdevelopment of Peasant Agriculture in Zambia: The Case of Kabwe Rural District, 1964–1970	59–85
53	J.K. Rennie	White Farmers, Black Tenants and Landlord Legislation: Southern Rhodesia 1890–1930	86–98
54	Terence Ranger	Growing from the Roots: Reflections on Peasant Research in Central and Southern Africa	99–133

Volume 5, Number 2 (April 1979)

55	David Coplan	The African Musician and the Development of the Johannesburg Entertainment Industry, 1900–1960	135–164
56	W.G. Clarence-Smith	The Myth of Uneconomic Imperialism: The Portuguese in Angola, 1836–1926	165–180
57	Robert Davies	Capital Restructuring and the Modification of the Racial Division of Labour in South Africa	181–198
58	William Beinart	*Joyini Inkomo*: Cattle Advances and the Origins of Migrancy from Pondoland	199–219
59	Galen Hull	The French Connection in Africa: Zaïre and South Africa	220–233
60	Tim Keegan	The Restructuring of Agrarian Class Relations in a Colonial Economy: The Orange River Colony, 1902–1910	234–254

Volume 6, Number 1 (October 1979) Special Issue on Urban Social History

61	Ian Phimister and Charles van Onselen	The Political Economy of Tribal Animosity: A Case Study of the 1929 Bulawayo Location 'Faction Fight'	1–43
62	Deborah Gaitskell	'Christian Compounds for Girls': Church Hostels for African Women in Johannesburg, 1907–1970	44–69
63	Taffy Adler	Lithuania's Diaspora: The Johannesburg Jewish Workers' Club, 1928–1948	70–92
64	A.W. Stadler	Birds in the Cornfield: Squatter Movements in Johannesburg, 1944–1947	93–123
65	Richard Rathbone	The People and Soweto	124–132

Volume 6, Number 2 (April 1980)

66	Colin Murray	Migrant Labour and Changing Family Structure in the Rural Periphery of Southern Africa	139–156
67	Richard Mendelsohn	Blainey and the Jameson Raid: The Debate Renewed	157–170
68	Melvin E. Page	The Great War and Chewa Society in Malawi	171–182
69	Charles Perrings	A Moment in the 'Proletarianization' of the New Middle Class: Race, Value and the Division of Labour in the Copperbelt, 1946–1966	183–213
70	Adrian Graves and Peter Richardson	Plantations in the Political Economy of Colonial Sugar Production: Natal and Queensland, 1860–1914	214–229
71	Jean Jacques Van-Helten	Mining and Imperialism	230–235

Volume 7, Number 1 (October 1980) Special Issue on Contemporary Politics

72	Brian Hackland	The Economic and Political Context of the Growth of the Progressive Federal Party in South Africa, 1959–1978	1–16
73	Martyn Gregory	The Zimbabwe Election: The Political and Military Implications	17–37
74	Roger Southall	African Capitalism in Contemporary South Africa	38–70
75	Terence Ranger	The Changing of the Old Guard: Robert Mugabe and the Revival of ZANU	71–90
76	Tony Southall	Zambia: Class Formation and Government Policy in the 1970s	91–108

77	W.G. Clarence-Smith	Class Structure and Class Struggles in Angola in the 1970s	109–126

Volume 7, Number 2 (April 1981)

78	George Chauncey, Jr.	The Locus of Reproduction: Women's Labour in the Zambian Copperbelt, 1927–1953	135–164
79	Stephen Clingman	History from the Inside: The Novels of Nadine Gordimer	165–193
80	Rob Turrell	The 1875 Black Flag Revolt on the Kimberley Diamond Fields	194–235
81	Jack Parson	Cattle, Class and the State in Rural Botswana	236–255
82	Charles Simkins	Agricultural Production in the African Reserves of South Africa, 1918–1969	256–283
83	Frederick Cooper	Peasants, Capitalists and Historians: A Review Article	284–314

Volume 8, Number 1 (October 1981) Special Issue on Anthropology and History

84	Terence Ranger and Colin Murray	Introduction	1–15
85	John Sharp	The Roots and Development of *Volkekunde* in South Africa	16–36
86	Patrick Harries	The Anthropologist as Historian and Liberal: H-A. Junod and the Thonga	37–50
87	Wim M.J. van Binsbergen	The Unit of Study and the Interpretation of Ethnicity: Studying the Nkoya of Western Zambia	51–81
88	Kate Crehan	Mukunashi: An Exploration of Some Effects of the Penetration of Capital in North-Western Zambia	82–93
89	William Beinart	Conflict in Qumbu: Rural Consciousness, Ethnicity and Violence in the Colonial Transkei, 1880–1913	94–122
90	Archie Mafeje	On the Articulation of Modes of Production: Review Article	123–138

Volume 8, Number 2 (April 1982)

91	John L. Comaroff	Dialectical Systems, History and Anthropology: Units of Study and Questions of Theory	143–172
92	Vivienne Sheer	Etienne Leroux's *Sewe Dae by die Silbersteins*: A Re-examination in the Light of its Historical Context	173–186

93	Carolyn L. Baylies and Morris Szeftel	The Rise of a Zambian Capitalist Class in the 1970s	187–213
94	Peter Delius and Stanley Trapido	*Inboekselings* and *Oorlams:* The Creation and Transformation of a Servile Class	214–242
95	Diana Cammack	The Politics of Discontent: The Grievances of the Uitlander Refugees, 1899–1902	243–270

Volume 9, Number 1 (October 1982) Special Issue on Literature and Society in Southern Africa

96	Tim Couzens	Introduction	1–7
97	Landeg White	Power and the Praise Poem	8–32
98	T.O. Ranger	Literature and Political Economy: Arthur Shearly Cripps and the Makoni Labour Crisis of 1911	33–53
99	Paul Rich	Tradition and Revolt in South African Fiction: The Novels of André Brink, Nadine Gordimer and J.M. Coetzee	54–73
100	Jan Kees van Donge	Nadine Gordimer's *A Guest of Honour*: A Failure to Understand Zambian Society	74–92
101	David Maughan-Brown	Myths on the March: The Kenyan and Zimbabwean Liberation Struggles in Colonial Fiction	93–117
102	Michael Vaughan	Literature and Politics: Currents in South African Writing in the Seventies	118–138

Volume 9, Number 2 (April 1983)

103	Belinda Bozzoli	Marxism, Feminism and South African Studies	139–171
104	John McCracken	Planters, Peasants and the Colonial State: The Impact of the Native Tobacco Board in the Central Province of Malawi	172–192
105	Robert Ross	The Rise of the Cape Gentry	193–217
106	Megan Vaughan	Idioms of Madness: Zomba Lunatic Asylum, Nyasaland, in the Colonial Period	218–238
107	Martin Nicol	Riches from Rags: Bosses and Unions in the Cape Clothing Industry 1926–1937	239–257
108	Gavin Kitching	Capitalism and Colonialism in Mozambique: Review Article	258–263

Volume 10, Number 1 (October 1983) Special Issue on Women in Southern Africa

109	Deborah Gaitskell	Introduction	1–16
110	Jean Jacques Van-Helten and Keith Williams	'The Crying Need of South Africa': The Emigration of Single British Women to the Transvaal, 1901–1910	17–38
111	Margaret Kinsman	'Beasts of Burden': The Subordination of Southern Tswana Women, ca.1800–1840	39–54
112	Julia C. Wells	Why Women Rebel: A Comparative Study of South African Women's Resistance in Bloemfontein (1913) and Johannesburg (1958)	55–70
113	Marcia Wright	Technology, Marriage and Women's Work in the History of Maize-Growers in Mazabuka, Zambia: A Reconnaissance	71–85
114	David Hirschmann and Megan Vaughan	Food Production and Income Generation in a Matrilineal Society: Rural Women in Zomba, Malawi	86–99
115	Pauline Peters	Gender, Developmental Cycles and Historical Process: A Critique of Recent Research on Women in Botswana	100–122
116	Shula Marks	Ruth First: A Tribute	123–128
117	Colin Murray	'So Truth be in the Field': A Short Appreciation of Monica Wilson	129–130
118	Debbie Budlender, Sheila Meintjes and Jenny Schreiner	Women and Resistance in South Africa: Review Article	131–135

Volume 10, Number 2 (April 1984)

119	J.B. Peires	Sir George Grey versus the Kaffir Relief Committee	145–169
120	Elizabeth B. van Heyningen	The Social Evil in the Cape Colony 1868–1902: Prostitution and the Contagious Diseases Acts	170–197
121	Marcia M. Burdette	The Mines, Class Power, and Foreign Policy in Zambia	198–218
122	Karen Tranberg Hansen	Negotiating Sex and Gender in Urban Zambia	219–238
123	Maureen Swan	The 1913 Natal Indian Strike	239–258
124	Carol Kerven	Academics, Practitioners and All Kinds of Women in Development: A Reply to Peters	259–268
125	Craig Charney	Class Conflict and the National Party Split	269–282

Volume 11, Number 1 (October 1984)

126	Jack Lewis	The Rise and Fall of the South African Peasantry: A Critique and Reassessment	1–24
127	W.R. Nasson	Moving Lord Kitchener: Black Military Transport and Supply Work in the South African War, 1899–1902, with Particular Reference to the Cape Colony	25–51
128	William Beinart	Soil Erosion, Conservationism and Ideas about Development: A Southern African Exploration, 1900–1960	52–83
129	Michael de Klerk	Seasons That Will Never Return: The Impact of Farm Mechanization on Employment, Incomes and Population Distribution in the Western Transvaal	84–105
130	Sonia Kruks and Ben Wisner	The State, the Party, and the Female Peasantry in Mozambique	106–127
131	Helen Bradford	Lynch Law and Labourers: The ICU in Umvoti, 1927–1928	128–149
132	Pauline Peters	Women in Botswana	150–153
133	John Sharp	Report on Poverty Conference, Cape Town, April 1984	154–156

Volume 11, Number 2 (April 1985)

134	Robert Davies and Dan O'Meara	Total Strategy in Southern Africa: An Analysis of South African Regional Policy since 1978	183–211
135	Kenneth P. Vickery	Saving Settlers: Maize Control in Northern Rhodesia	212–234
136	Jonathan Crush	Landlords, Tenants and Colonial Social Engineers: The Farm Labour Question in Early Colonial Swaziland	235–257
137	Wendy Izzard	Migrants and Mothers: Case-Studies from Botswana	258–280
138	Jotham C. Momba	Peasant Differentiation and Rural Party Politics in Colonial Zambia	281–294
139	Anna Wardman	The Co-operative Movement in Chokwe, Mozambique	295–304
140	W.D. Hammond-Tooke	Descent Groups, Chiefdoms and South African Historiography	305–319
141	Landeg White	The Revolutions Ten Years On: Review Article	320–332

Volume 12, Number 1 (October 1985) Special Issue on Law and Politics in Southern Africa

142	Sheldon Leader	Introduction	1–11
143	Harold Wolpe	Political Strategies and the Law in South Africa: Analytical Considerations	12–24
144	Dennis Davis and Bob Fine	Political Strategies and the State: Some Historical Observations	25–48
145	Albie Sachs	Towards the Reconstruction of South Africa	49–59
146	Gita Honwana Welch, Francesca Dagnino and Albie Sachs	Transforming the Foundations of Family Law in the Course of the Mozambican Revolution	60–74
147	Simon Roberts	The Tswana Polity and 'Tswana Law and Custom' Reconsidered	75–87
148	Andrew Ladley and David Lan	The Law of the Land: Party and State in Rural Zimbabwe	88–101
149	Christopher Forsyth	The Judges and Judicial Choice: Some Thoughts on the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court of South Africa since 1950	102–114
150	Sandra Burman and Martine Huvers	Church versus State? Divorce Legislation and Divided South Africa	116–135

Volume 12, Number 2 (April 1986)

151	Njabulo S. Ndebele	The Rediscovery of the Ordinary: Some New Writings in South Africa	143–157
152	Neil Lazarus	Longing, Radicalism, Sentimentality: Reflections on Breyten Breytenbach's *A Season in Paradise*	158–182
153	David Schalkwyk	The Flight from Politics: An Analysis of the South African Reception of 'Poppie Nongena'	183–195
154	Timothy Keegan	Trade, Accumulation and Impoverishment: Mercantile Capital and the Economic Transformation of Lesotho and the Conquered Territory, 1870–1920	196–216
155	Saul Dubow	Holding 'a just balance between white and black': The Native Affairs Department in South Africa c.1920–1933	217–239
156	Clement Ng'ong'ola	Malawi's Agricultural Economy and the Evolution of Legislation on the Production and Marketing of Peasant Economic Crops	240–262

157	Ian Phimister	Discourse and the Disciplines of Historical Context: Conservationism and Ideas about Development in Southern Rhodesia 1930–1950	263–275
158	Trevor Bell	The Role of Regional Policy in South Africa	276–292
159	Margo Russell	High Status, Low Pay: Anomalies in the Position of Women in Employment in Swaziland	293–307
160	Robert Davies	The Military and Foreign Policy in South Africa	308–315

Volume 13, Number 1 (October 1986)

161	T. Dunbar Moodie	The Moral Economy of the Black Miners' Strike of 1946	1–35
162	Jane L. Parpart	The Household and the Mine Shaft: Gender and Class Struggles on the Zambian Copperbelt, 1926–1964	36–56
163	Karen Tranberg Hansen	Domestic Service in Zambia	57–81
164	Carol B. Thompson	Regional Economic Policy under Crisis Conditions: The Case of Agriculture within SADCC	82–100
165	David Yudelman and Alan Jeeves	New Labour Frontiers for Old: Black Migrants to the South African Gold Mines, 1920–1985	101–124
166	Alan R. Booth	Capitalism and the Competition for Swazi Labour, 1946–1960	125–150
167	Richard P. Werbner	The Political Economy of Bricolage	151–156
168	Colin Stoneman	Report: SADCC Raises its Political Profile	157–157

Volume 13, Number 2 (January 1987) Special Issue on the Political Economy of Health in Southern Africa

169	Shula Marks and Neil Andersson	Issues in the Political Economy of Health in Southern Africa	177–186
170	Randall M. Packard	Tuberculosis and the Development of Industrial Health Policies	187–209
171	Howard Phillips	The Local State and Public Health Reform in South Africa: Bloemfontein and the Consequences of the Spanish 'Flu Epidemic of 1918	210–233
172	Karin A. Shapiro	Doctors or Medical Aids – The Debate over the Training of Black Medical Personnel for the Rural Black Population in South Africa in the 1920s and 1930s	234–255
173	Barbara B. Brown	Facing the 'Black Peril': The Politics of Population Control in South Africa	256–273

174	Neil Andersson and Shula Marks	Work and Health in Namibia: Preliminary Notes	274–292

Volume 13, Number 3 (April 1987)

175	Colin Bundy	Street Sociology and Pavement Politics: Aspects of Youth and Student Resistance in Cape Town, 1985	303–330
176	Heather Hughes	Violence in Inanda, August 1985	331–354
177	Linda M. Heywood	The Growth and Decline of African Agriculture in Central Angola, 1890–1950	355–371
178	Patrick Harries	Plantations, Passes and Proletarians: Labour and the Colonial State in Nineteenth-Century Natal	372–399
179	Alan Mabin	The Land Clearances at Pilgrim's Rest	400–416
180	Robert Vicat Turrell	'Finance ... The Governor of the Imperial Engine': Hobson and the Case of Rothschild and Rhodes	417–432
181	Cherryl Walker	Review Article: Women's Studies on the Move	433–438

Volume 14, Number 1 (October 1987)

182	Martin Hall	Archaeology and Modes of Production in Pre-Colonial Southern Africa	1–17
183	Jeff Guy	Analysing Pre-Capitalist Societies in Southern Africa	18–37
184	Hermann Giliomee	Western Cape Farmers and the Beginnings of Afrikaner Nationalism, 1870–1915	38–63
185	Benjamin Davis and Wolfgang Döpcke	Survival and Accumulation in Gutu: Class Formation and the Rise of the State in Colonial Zimbabwe, 1900–1939	64–98
186	Nancy Clark	South African State Corporations: 'The Death Knell of Economic Colonialism'?	99–122
187	Deborah Posel	The Meaning of Apartheid before 1948: Conflicting Interests and Forces within the Afrikaner Nationalist Alliance	123–139
188	Christina Murray	The ANC in Court: Towards International Guidelines in Sentencing	140–146
189	Matthew Schoffeleers	Peasants, Mediums and Guerrillas	147–152

190	Colin Murray	Landlords, Tenants and Share-Croppers – Agrarian Change in Regional Perspective	153–159
191	Doug Hindson	Reforming State Urban Policy in South Africa?	160–166

Volume 14, Number 2 (January 1988) Special Issue on Culture and Consciousness in Southern Africa

192	Terence Ranger	Introduction: Penetrating Appearances	181–187
193	Wyatt MacGaffey	Complexity, Astonishment and Power: The Visual Vocabulary of Kongo Minkisi	188–203
194	Elizabeth Gunner	Power House, Prison House – An Oral Genre and its Use in Isaiah Shembe's Nazareth Baptist Church	204–227
195	T. Dunbar Moodie, with Vivienne Ndatshe and British Sibuyi	Migrancy and Male Sexuality on the South African Gold Mines	228–256
196	Jeff Guy and Motlatsi Thabane	Technology, Ethnicity and Ideology: Basotho Miners and Shaft-Sinking on the South African Gold Mines	257–278
197	John McCracken	Labour in Nyasaland: An Assessment of the 1960 Railway Workers' Strike	279–290
198	A.P. Cheater	Contradictions in Modelling 'Consciousness': Zimbabwean Proletarians in the Making?	291–303
199	Norma Kriger	The Zimbabwean War of Liberation: Struggles within the Struggle	304–322
200	Richard Werbner	Epilogue: Knowing the Power of Agency	323–329

Volume 14, Number 3 (April 1988)

201	Veit Erlmann	'A Feeling of Prejudice': Orpheus M. McAdoo and the Virginia Jubilee Singers in South Africa, 1890–1898	331–350
202	Les Switzer	*Bantu World* and the Origins of a Captive African Commercial Press in South Africa	351–370
203	Kusum Datta	Farm Labour, Agrarian Capital and the State in Colonial Zambia: The African Labour Corps, 1942–52	371–392
204	P.L. Bonner	Family, Crime and Political Consciousness on the East Rand, 1939–1955	393–420
205	Andrew Torchia	The Business of Business: An Analysis of the Political Behaviour of the South African Manufacturing Sector under the Nationalists	421–445

206	Jonathan Hyslop	State Education Policy and the Social Reproduction of the Urban African Working Class: The Case of the Southern Transvaal, 1955–1976	446–476
207	Terence Ranger	Africa Looks at Southern Africa: A Review of Journals	477–482
208	Patrick Chabal	Revolutionaries in Portuguese Africa	483–486

Volume 15, Number 1 (October 1988)

209	David Birmingham	Angola Revisited	1–14
210	M.D.D. Newitt	Drought in Mozambique, 1823–1831	15–35
211	Norman Etherington	Natal's Black Rape Scare of the 1870s	36–53
212	Gwyn Campbell	Missionaries, Fanompoana and the Menalamba Revolt in Late Nineteenth-Century Madagascar	54–73
213	Martin J. Murray	'Burning the Wheat Stacks': Land Clearances and Agrarian Unrest along the Northern Middelburg Frontier, c.1918–1926	74–95
214	David Moore	The Zimbabwean 'Organic Intellectuals' in Transition	96–105

Volume 15, Number 2 (January 1989) Special Issue on the Politics of Conservation in Southern Africa

215	William Beinart	Introduction: The Politics of Colonial Conservation	143–162
216	Richard Grove	Scottish Missionaries, Evangelical Discourses and the Origins of Conservation Thinking in Southern Africa 1820–1900	163–187
217	Jane Carruthers	Creating a National Park, 1910 to 1926	188–216
218	Terence Ranger	Whose Heritage? The Case of the Matobo National Park	217–249
219	Roben Mutwira	Southern Rhodesian Wildlife Policy (1890–1953): A Question of Condoning Game Slaughter?	250–262
220	Kate B. Showers	Soil Erosion in the Kingdom of Lesotho: Origins and Colonial Response, 1830s–1950s	263–286
221	Michael Drinkwater	Technical Development and Peasant Impoverishment: Land Use Policy in Zimbabwe's Midlands Province	287–305

222	Fred T. Hendricks	Loose Planning and Rapid Resettlement: The Politics of Conservation and Control in Transkei, South Africa, 1950–1970	306–325
223	Chris de Wet	Betterment Planning in a Rural Village in Keiskammahoek, Ciskei	326–345
224	P.A. McAllister	Resistance to 'Betterment' in the Transkei: A Case Study from Willowvale District	346–368
225	K.B. Wilson	Trees in Fields in Southern Zimbabwe	369–383
226	K.W. Nyamapfene	Adaptation to Marginal Land Amongst the Peasant Farmers of Zimbabwe	384–389

Volume 15, Number 3 (April 1989)

227	Mamphela Ramphele	The Dynamics of Gender Politics in the Hostels of Cape Town: Another Legacy of the South African Migrant Labour System	393–414
228	Glen Adler	What's Good for General Motors? Black Workers' Response to Disinvestment, October–November 1986	415–439
229	Tsuneo Yoshikuni	Strike Action and Self-Help Associations: Zimbabwean Worker Protest and Culture after World War I	440–468
230	David Kerr	Community Theatre and Public Health in Malawi	469–485
231	R.L. Cope	C.W. de Kiewiet, the Imperial Factor, and South African 'Native Policy'	486–505
232	Nkosinathi Gwala	Political Violence and the Struggle for Control in Pietermaritzburg	506–524

Volume 15, Number 4 (October 1989)

233	John McCracken	'Marginal Men': The Colonial Experience in Malawi	537–564
234	David Kaplan	State Policy and Technological Change – The Development of the South African Telecommunications Industry	565–580
235	Peter Delius	Sebatakgomo; Migrant Organization, the ANC and the Sekhukhuneland Revolt	581–615
236	David Hedges	Notes on Malawi–Mozambique Relations, 1961–1987	617–644

237	Martin J. Murray	The Origins of Agrarian Capitalism in South Africa: A Critique of the 'Social History' Perspective	645–665
238	Timothy Keegan	The Origins of Agrarian Capitalism in South Africa: A Reply	666–684

Volume 16, Number 1 (March 1990)

239	Karen Jochelson	Reform, Repression and Resistance in South Africa: A Case Study of Alexandra Township, 1979–1989	1–32
240	Deborah James	A Question of Ethnicity: Ndzundza Ndebele in a Lebowa Village	33–54
241	Keith Breckenridge	Migrancy, Crime and Faction Fighting: The Role of the Isitshozi in the Development of Ethnic Organisations in the Compounds	55–78
242	Paul la Hausse	'The Cows of Nongoloza': Youth, Crime and Amalaita Gangs in Durban, 1900–1936	79–111
243	William G. Martin	Region Formation Under Crisis Conditions: South vs Southern Africa in the Interwar Period	112–138
244	Paul Gready	The Sophiatown Writers of the Fifties: The Unreal Reality of Their World	139–164
245	Michael McFaul	The Demise of the World Revolutionary Process: Soviet-Angolan Relations Under Gorbachev	165–189

Volume 16, Number 2 (June 1990) Special Issue: Performance and Popular Culture

246	Liz Gunner	Introduction: Forms of Popular Culture and the Struggle for Space	199–206
247	Ian Steadman	Towards Popular Theatre in South Africa	208–228
248	Bhekizizwe Peterson	Apartheid and the Political Imagination in Black South African Theatre	229–245
249	Preben Kaarsholm	Mental Colonisation or Catharsis? Theatre, Democracy and Cultural Struggle from Rhodesia to Zimbabwe	246–275
250	Stephen Chifunyise	Trends in Zimbabwean Theatre since 1980	276–289
251	Stewart Crehan	Patronage, the State and Ideology in Zambian Theatre	290–306
252	Ari Sitas	Traditions of Poetry in Natal	307–326

253	Tyrone August	Interview with Gcina Mhlope	329–335
254	Ali Khangele Hlongwane	Reflections on a Cultural Day of Artists and Workers Hosted by Mafube Arts Commune on 16 April 1989 at Lexon House, Johannesburg	336–339
255	R. Mshengu Kavanagh	Theatre for Development in Zimbabwe: An Urban Project	340–351
256	Zakes Mda	Marotholi Travelling Theatre: Towards an Alternative Perspective of Development	352–358
257	Evie Globerman	Backstage on the Frontline: Iluba Elimnyama – a Bulawayo Theatre Collective	359–362

Volume 16, Number 3 (September 1990)

258	James Ferguson	Mobile Workers, Modernist Narratives: A Critique of the Historiography of Transition on the Zambian Copperbelt [Part One]	385–412
259	Jonathan Mayuyuka Kaunda	Agricultural Credit Policy, Bureaucratic Decision-Making and the Subordination of Rural Women in the Development Process: Some Observations on the Kawinga Project, Malawi	413–430
260	Nicholas Cope	The Zulu *Petit Bourgeoisie* and Zulu Nationalism in the 1920s: Origins of Inkatha	431–451
261	Christine Sylvester	Simultaneous Revolutions: The Zimbabwean Case	452–475
262	Wolfgang Werner	'Playing Soldiers': The Truppenspieler Movement Among the Herero of Namibia, 1915 to ca.1945	476–502
263	Owen Crankshaw	Apartheid and Economic Growth: Craft Unions, Capital and the State in the South African Building Industry, 1945–1975	503–526
264	John Sharp and Andrew Spiegel	Women and Wages: Gender and the Control of Income in Farm and Bantustan Households	527–549
265	John Comaroff	Bourgeois Biography and Colonial Historiography	550–562
266	Mzala	Is South Africa in a Revolutionary Situation?	563–578

Volume 16, Number 4 (December 1990)

267	James Ferguson	Mobile Workers, Modernist Narratives: A Critique of the Historiography of Transition on the Zambian Copperbelt [Part Two]	603–621

268	Elizabeth Schmidt	Negotiated Spaces and Contested Terrain: Men, Women, and the Law in Colonial Zimbabwe, 1890–1939	622–648
269	B.K. Murray	Wits as an 'Open' University 1939–1959: Black Admissions to the University of the Witwatersrand	649–676
270	Deborah Potts and Chris Mutambirwa	Rural-Urban Linkages in Contemporary Harare: Why Migrants Need Their Land	677–698
271	John Pape	Black and White: The 'Perils of Sex' in Colonial Zimbabwe	699–720
272	J.H. Stone II	M.K. Gandhi: Some Experiments with Truth	721–740
273	Jay Naidoo	Clio and the Mahatma	741–750
274	Mark Beittel	*Mapantsula*: Cinema, Crime and Politics on the Witwatersrand	751–760
275	Craig Charney	From Resistance to Reconstruction: Towards a New Research Agenda on South African Politics	761–770

Volume 17, Number 1 (March 1991)

276	Paul S. Landau	Preacher, Chief and Prophetess: Moruti Seakgano in the Ngwato Kingdom, East-Central Botswana	1–22
277	Linda Chisholm	Education, Punishment and the Contradictions of Penal Reform: Alan Paton and Diepkloof Reformatory, 1934–1948	23–42
278	M. Anne Pitcher	Sowing the Seeds of Failure: Early Portuguese Cotton Cultivation in Angola and Mozambique, 1820–1926	43–70
279	Vishnu Padayachee and Robert Morrell	Indian Merchants and Dukawallahs in the Natal Economy c.1875–1914	71–102
280	John Edwin Mason	The Slaves and their Protectors: Reforming Resistance in a Slave Society, the Cape Colony, 1826–1834	103–128
281	Christopher Ballantine	Music and Emancipation: The Social Role of Black Jazz and Vaudeville in South Africa between the 1920s and the early 1940s	129–152
282	Elizabeth Elbourne	Concerning Missionaries: The Case of Van der Kemp	153–164

Volume 17, Number 2 (June 1991)

283	Volker Wild	Black Competition or White Resentment? African Retailers in Salisbury 1935–1953	177–190
284	Sylvie K. Kamakhani	Promoting Local Capital: The Role of the Small Enterprise Development Corporation (SEDCO) in Swaziland	191–196
285	Charles Carter	'We are the Progressives': Alexandra Youth Congress Activists and the Freedom Charter, 1983–85	197–220
286	Russell Ally	War and Gold – The Bank of England, the London Gold Market and South Africa's Gold, 1914–1919	221–238
287	Otto Roesch	Migrant Labour and Forced Rice Production in Southern Mozambique: The Colonial Peasantry of the Lower Limpopo Valley	239–270
288	Terence Moll	Did the Apartheid Economy 'Fail'?	271–291
289	Philip Steenkamp	'Cinderella of the Empire'?: Development Policy in Bechuanaland in the 1930s	292–308
290	Joyce F. Kirk	A 'Native' Free State at Korsten: Challenge to Segregation in Port Elizabeth, South Africa, 1901–1905	309–336
291	Dorothy Driver	Imagined Selves, (Un)imagined Marginalities	337–354

Volume 17, Number 3 (September 1991)

292	Sandra Burman and Margaret Naude	Bearing a Bastard: The Social Consequences of Illegitimacy in Cape Town, 1896–1939	373–413
293	Bill Freund	Indian Women and the Changing Character of the Working Class Indian Household in Natal 1860–1990	414–429
294	I.R. Phimister	Secondary Industrialisation in Southern Africa: The 1948 Customs Agreement between Southern Rhodesia and South Africa	430–442
295	Isaac N. Mazonde	Vorsters and Clarks: Alternative Models of European Farmer in the Tuli Block of Botswana	443–471
296	David B. Moore	The Ideological Formation of the Zimbabwean Ruling Class	472–495
297	Alan K. Smith	The Idea of Mozambique and its Enemies, c.1890–1930	496–524

298	Gwyn Campbell	An Industrial Experiment in Pre-Colonial Africa: The Case of Imperial Madagascar, 1825–1861	525–559
299	Terence Moll	Fathoming the Crisis?	560–566

Volume 17, Number 4 (December 1991)

300	Jocelyn Alexander	The Unsettled Land: The Politics of Land Redistribution in Matabeleland, 1980–1990	581–610
301	Donna Pankhurst	Constraints and Incentives in 'Successful' Zimbabwean Peasant Agriculture: The Interaction between Gender and Class	611–632
302	Isabel Hofmeyr	Jonah and the Swallowing Monster: Orality and Literacy on a Berlin Mission Station in the Transvaal	633–653
303	Nicoli Nattrass	Controversies About Capitalism and Apartheid in South Africa: An Economic Perspective	654–677
304	Gary Baines	From Populism to Unionism: The Emergence and Nature of Port Elizabeth's Industrial and Commercial Workers' Union, 1918–1920	679–716
305	Hamilton Sipho Simelane	Landlessness and Imperial Response in Swaziland, 1938–1950	717–741
306	Brian Wood	Preventing the Vacuum: Determinants of the Namibia Settlement	742–769

Volume 18, Number 1 (March 1992) Special Issue: Social History of Resistance in South Africa

307	Shula Marks and Stanley Trapido	Introduction	1–18
308	David Everatt	Alliance Politics of a Special Type: The Roots of the ANC/SACP Alliance, 1950–1954	19–39
309	Nozipho J. Diseko	The Origins and Development of the South African Students' Movement (SASM): 1968–1976	40–63
310	Howard Barrell	The Turn to the Masses: The African National Congress' Strategic Review of 1978–79	64–92
311	Jeremy Seekings	'Trailing Behind the Masses': The United Democratic Front and Township Politics in the Pretoria-Witwatersrand-Vaal Region, 1983–84	93–114

312	Charles Carter	Community and Conflict: The Alexandra Rebellion of 1986	115–142
313	Kumi Naidoo	The Politics of Youth Resistance in the 1980s: The Dilemmas of a Differentiated Durban	143–165
314	Douglas Tilton	Creating an 'Educated Workforce': Inkatha, Big Business, and Educational Reform in KwaZulu	166–189
315	Lauren Segal	The Human Face of Violence: Hostel Dwellers Speak	190–231
316	Meshack Khosa	Routes, Ranks and Rebels: Feuding in the Taxi Revolution	232–251

Volume 18, Number 2 (June 1992)

317	Alan R. Booth	'European Courts Protect Women and Witches': Colonial Law Courts as Redistributors of Power in Swaziland 1920–1950	253–275
318	Kate B. Showers and Gwendolyn M. Malahleha	Oral Evidence in Historical Environmental Impact Assessment: Soil Conservation in Lesotho in the 1930s and 1940s	276–296
319	Michael O. West	Ndabaningi Sithole, Garfield Todd and the Dadaya School Strike of 1947	297–316
320	Joey Power	'Individualism is the Antithesis of Indirect Rule': Co-operative Development and Indirect Rule in Colonial Malawi	317–347
321	Alan Gregor Cobley	'Far From Home': The Origins and Significance of the Afro-Caribbean Community in South Africa to 1930	349–370
322	Frederick Noel Zaal	The Ambivalence of Authority and Secret Lives of Tears: Transracial Child Placements and the Historical Development of South African Law	372–404
323	Alan Mabin	Comprehensive Segregation: The Origins of the Group Areas Act and its Planning Apparatuses	405–429
324	Judith Head	Paying the Piper	430–438

Volume 18, Number 3 (September 1992) Special Issue: Political Violence in Southern Africa

325	William Beinart	Introduction: Political and Collective Violence in Southern African Historiography	455–486

326	Allen Isaacman	Coercion, Paternalism and the Labour Process: The Mozambican Cotton Regime, 1938–1961	487–526
327	K.B. Wilson	Cults of Violence and Counter-Violence in Mozambique	527–582
328	T. Dunbar Moodie	Ethnic Violence on South African Gold Mines	584–613
329	Catherine Campbell	Learning to Kill? Masculinity, the Family and Violence in Natal	614–628
330	Ari Sitas	The Making of the 'Comrades' Movement in Natal, 1985–91	629–641
331	Mark Orkin	'Democracy Knows No Colour': Rationales for Guerrilla Involvement Among Black South Africans	642–669
332	Hilary Sapire	Politics and Protest in Shack Settlements of the Pretoria-Witwatersrand-Vereeniging Region, South Africa, 1980–1990	670–697
333	Terence Ranger	War, Violence and Healing in Zimbabwe	698–707

Volume 18, Number 4 (December 1992)

334	Michael MacDonald	The Siren's Song: The Political Logic of Power-Sharing in South Africa	709–725
335	Tony Woods	'Bread with Freedom and Peace . . . ': Rail Workers in Malawi, 1954–1975	727–738
336	Gary Minkley	Class and Culture in the Workplace: East London, Industrialisation and the Conflict over Work, 1945–1957	739–760
337	Anne Mager	'The People Get Fenced': Gender, Rehabilitation and African Nationalism in the Ciskei and Border Region, 1945–1955	761–782
338	Karen Lazar	*Jump and Other Stories*: Gordimer's Leap into the 1990s: Gender and Politics in Her Latest Short Fiction	783–802
339	Leonard Guelke and Robert Shell	Landscape of Conquest: Frontier Water Alienation and Khoikhoi Strategies of Survival, 1652–1780	803–824
340	Jonathan Crush	Power and Surveillance on the South African Gold Mines	825–844

Volume 19, Number 1 (March 1993) Special Issue: Namibia: Africa's Youngest Nation

341	David Simon	Introduction	1–5

342	James Sidaway and David Simon	Geopolitical Transition and State Formation: The Changing Political Geographies of Angola, Mozambique and Namibia	6–28
343	Chris Tapscott	National Reconciliation, Social Equity and Class Formation in Independent Namibia	29–39
344	Steven Curry and Colin Stoneman	Problems of Industrial Development and Market Integration in Namibia	40–59
345	[No Named Author]	The New System of Higher Education in Namibia. Turner Report on Higher Education in Namibia	60–79
346	Tilman Dedering	The German–Herero War of 1904: Revisionism of Genocide or Imaginary Historiography?	80–88
347	Patricia Hayes	Order out of Chaos: Mandume Ya Ndemufayo and Oral History	89–113
348	Cynthia Cohen	'The Natives Must First Become Good Workmen': Formal Education Provision in German South West and East Africa Compared	115–134
349	Wolfgang Werner	A Brief History of Land Dispossession in Namibia	135–146
350	Robert Gordon	The Impact of the Second World War on Namibia	147–165

Volume 19, Number 2 (June 1993)

351	Philip Bonner and Karin A. Shapiro	Company Town, Company Estate: Pilgrim's Rest, 1910–1932	171–200
352	Marc Epprecht	Domesticity and Piety in Colonial Lesotho: The Private Politics of Basotho Women's Pious Associations	202–224
353	Ian Phimister	Rethinking the Reserves: Southern Rhodesia's Land Husbandry Act Reviewed	225–239
354	Judith Marshall and Otto Roesch	The 'Green Zones' Agricultural Co-operatives of Nampula City: A New Phase in the Mozambican Co-operative Movement?	240–272
355	J.D. Omer-Cooper	Has the Mfecane a Future? A Response to the Cobbing Critique	273–294
356	J.B. Peires	Paradigm Deleted: The Materialist Interpretation of the Mfecane	295–313
357	Andries du Toit	The Micro-Politics of Paternalism: The Discourses of Management and Resistance on South African Fruit and Wine Farms	314–336

Volume 19, Number 3 (September 1993)

358	David J. Maxwell	Local Politics and the War of Liberation in North-East Zimbabwe	361–386
359	John Pape	Still Serving the Tea: Domestic Workers in Zimbabwe 1980–90	387–404
360	Jean Davison	Tenacious Women: Clinging to *Banja* Household Production in the Face of Changing Gender Relations in Malawi	405–421
361	Lance van Sittert	'Making Like America': The Industrialisation of the St Helena Bay Fisheries c.1936–c.1956	422–446
362	David Goodhew	The People's Police-Force: Communal Policing Initiatives in the Western Areas of Johannesburg, circa 1930–62	447–470
363	Susan Parnell	Creating Racial Privilege: The Origins of South African Public Health and Town Planning Legislation	471–488
364	Paul Gready	Autobiography and the 'Power of Writing': Political Prison Writing in the Apartheid Era	489–523

Volume 19, Number 4 (December 1993)

365	Leslie Bessan and Elvis Muringai	Peasants, Businessmen, and Moral Economy in the Chiweshe Reserve, Colonial Zimbabwe, 1930–1968	551–592
366	Ineke van Kessel	'From Confusion to Lusaka': The Youth Revolt in Sekhukhuneland	593–614
367	David Johnson	Starting Positions: The Social Function of Literature in the Cape	615–633
368	Roberta Balstad Miller	Science and Society in the Early Career of H.F. Verwoerd	634–661
369	Wiseman Chijere Chirwa	Child and Youth Labour on the Nyasaland Plantations, 1890–1953	662–680
370	Hugh Macmillan	The Historiography of Transition on the Zambian Copperbelt – Another View	681–712
371	Gordon Pirie	Railways and Labour Migration to the Rand Mines: Constraints and Significance	713–730
372	Sarah Nuttall	Reading J.M. Coetzee Politically	731–735

Volume 20, Number 1 (March 1994)

373	Carol Summers	Educational Controversies: African Activism and Educational Strategies in Southern Rhodesia, 1920–1934	3–25
374	Beverly Grier	Invisible Hands: The Political Economy of Child Labour in Colonial Zimbabwe, 1890–1930	27–52
375	Stephen Ellis	Of Elephants and Men: Politics and Nature Conservation in South Africa	53–69
376	Roy Love	Drought, Dutch Disease and Controlled Transition in Botswana Agriculture	71–83
377	Sarah Nuttall	Reading in the Lives and Writing of Black South African Women	85–98
378	Philipp Prein	Guns and Top Hats: African Resistance in German South West Africa, 1907–1915	99–121
379	Colin Leys and John S. Saul	Liberation without Democracy? The SWAPO Crisis of 1976	123–147

Volume 20, Number 2 (June 1994)

380	Elleke Boehmer	In South Africa at Election Time	163–164
381	Veit Erlmann	Africa Civilised, Africa Uncivilised: Local Culture, World System and South African Music	165–179
382	Ulf Hannerz	Sophiatown: The View From Afar	181–193
383	Christoph Marx	The Ossewabrandwag as a Mass Movement, 1939–1941	195–219
384	David Pattison	Call No Man Happy: Inside *The Black Insider,* Marechera's Journey to Become a Writer?	221–239
385	Christopher Pycroft	Angola – 'The Forgotten Tragedy'	241–262
386	Jane Carruthers	Dissecting the Myth: Paul Kruger and the Kruger National Park	263–283
387	William Tordoff and Ralph A. Young	Decentralisation and Public Sector Reform in Zambia	285–299
388	Paul Bennell and Mkhululi Ncube	Jobs for the Boys? The Employment Experiences of Secondary School-Leavers in Zimbabwe	301–316
389	Veit Erlmann	Report on Conference: Symbols of Change – Transregional Culture and Local Practice in Southern Africa. Berlin 1993	317–317

390	JoAnn McGregor	Environmental Knowledge Under Scrutiny	319–326

Volume 20, Number 3 (September 1994) Special Issue: Ethnicity and Identity in Southern Africa

391	Edwin N. Wilmsen, Saul Dubow and John Sharp	Introduction: Ethnicity, Identity and Nationalism in Southern Africa	347–353
392	Saul Dubow	Ethnic Euphemisms and Racial Echoes	355–370
393	Eric Worby	Maps, Names, and Ethnic Games: The Epistemology and Iconography of Colonial Power in Northwestern Zimbabwe	371–392
394	Johan Kinghorn	Social Cosmology, Religion and Afrikaner Ethnicity	393–404
395	John Sharp and Emile Boonzaier	Ethnic Identity as Performance: Lessons from Namaqualand	405–415
396	Pnina Motzafi-Haller	Historical Narratives as Political Discourses of Identity	417–431
397	Mary de Haas and Paulus Zulu	Ethnicity and Federalism: The Case of KwaZulu/Natal	433–446
398	Michael Lawrence and Andrew Manson	The 'Dog of the Boers': The Rise and Fall of Mangope in Bophuthatswana	447–461
399	Mark Simpson	The Experience of Nation-Building: Some Lessons for South Africa	463–474

Volume 20, Number 4 (December 1994)

400	Farieda Khan	Rewriting South Africa's Conservation History: The Role of the Native Farmers' Association	499–516
401	Nicoli Nattrass	Economic Restructuring in South Africa: The Debate Continues	517–531
402	Raphael Kaplinsky	'Economic Restructuring in South Africa: The Debate Continues': A Response	533–537
403	John Sender	Economic Restructuring in South Africa: Reactionary Rhetoric Prevails	539–543
404	JoAnn McGregor	People without Fathers: Mozambicans in Swaziland, 1888–1993	545–567
405	Alice Dinerman	In Search of Mozambique: The Imaginings of Christian Geffray in *La Cause des Armes au Mozambique. Anthropologie d'une Guerre Civile*	569–586

406	Paul Bennell and Mkhululi Ncube	A University for the Povo? The Socio-Economic Background of African University Students in Zimbabwe since Independence	587–601
407	Gregory Myers	Competitive Rights, Competitive Claims: Land Access in Post-War Mozambique	603–632
408	James Ferguson	Modernist Narratives, Conventional Wisdoms, and Colonial Liberalism: Reply to a Straw Man	633–640
409	Ran Greenstein	The Study of South African Society: Towards a New Agenda for Comparative Historical Inquiry	641–661
410	Jeremy Krikler	Lessons from America: The Writings of David Roediger	663–669

Volume 21, Number 1 (March 1995) Special Issue: Urban Studies and Urban Change in Southern Africa

411	Hilary Sapire and Jo Beall	Introduction: Urban Change and Urban Studies in Southern Africa	3–17
412	Paul Maylam	Explaining the Apartheid City: 20 Years of South African Urban Historiography	19–38
413	Susan Parnell and Alan Mabin	Rethinking Urban South Africa	39–61
414	Vivian Bickford-Smith	South African Urban History, Racial Segregation and the Unique Case of Cape Town?	63–78
415	Brian Raftopoulos	Nationalism and Labour in Salisbury 1953–1965	79–93
416	Teresa Barnes	'So That a Labourer Could Live with his Family': Overlooked Factors in Social and Economic Strife in Urban Colonial Zimbabwe, 1945–1952	95–113
417	Philip Bonner	African Urbanisation on the Rand Between the 1930s and 1960s: Its Social Character and Political Consequences	115–129
418	Karen Hansen	Transnational Biographies and Local Meanings: Used Clothing Practices in Lusaka	131–145
419	Jeremy Grest	Urban Management, Local Government Reform and the Democratisation Process in Mozambique: Maputo City 1975–1990	147–164

Volume 21, Number 2 (June 1995)

420	Martin Hall	The Legend of the Lost City; Or, the Man with Golden Balls	179–199
421	Edwin N. Wilmsen	Primitive Politics in Sanctified Landscapes: The Ethnographic Fictions of Laurens van der Post	201–223
422	Preben Kaarsholm	*Si Ye Pambili* – Which Way Forward?: Urban Development. Culture and Politics in Bulawayo	225–245
423	J.R. Masson	A Fragment of Colonial History: The Killing of Jakob Marengo	247–256
424	Tlou John Makhura	Another Road to the Raid: The Neglected Role of the Boer–Bagananwa War	257–267
425	John Lambert	Chiefship in Early Colonial Natal, 1843–1879	269–285
426	Catherine Campbell, Gerhard Maré and Cherryl Walker	Evidence for an Ethnic Identity in the Life Histories of Zulu-Speaking Durban Township Residents	287–301
427	Yvonne G. Muthien and Meshack M. Khosa	'The Kingdom, the Volkstaat and the New South Africa': Drawing South Africa's New Regional Boundaries	303–322
428	Karen Jochelson	Women, Migrancy and Morality: A Problem of Perspective	323–332

Volume 21, Number 3 (September 1995)

429	Brahm David Fleisch	Social Scientists as Policy Makers: E.G. Malherbe and the National Bureau for Educational and Social Research, 1929–1943	349–372
430	Martin J. Murray	'Blackbirding' at 'Crooks' Corner': Illicit Labour Recruiting in the Northeastern Transvaal, 1910–1940	373–397
431	Sally Swartz	The Black Insane in the Cape, 1891–1920	399–415
432	Cherryl Walker	Conceptualising Motherhood in Twentieth-Century South Africa	417–437
433	Robert Davies and Judith Head	The Future of Mine Migrancy in the Context of Broader Trends in Migration in Southern Africa	439–450

434	Stuart Coupe	Divisions of Labour: Racist Trade Unionism in the Iron, Steel, Engineering and Metallurgical Industries of Post-War South Africa	451–471
435	A.S. Mlambo	Student Protest and State Reactions in Colonial Rhodesia: The 1973 *Chimukwembe* Student Demonstration at the University of Rhodesia	473–490
436	Tim Quinlan	Grassland Degradation and Livestock Rearing in Lesotho	491–507
437	Stefan Schirmer	African Strategies and Ideologies in a White Farming District: Lydenburg, 1930–1970	509–527
438	Lauren Dobell	Namibia's Transition Under the Microscope: Six Lenses	529–535

Volume 21, Number 4 (December 1995) Special Issue on South African Literature: Paradigms Forming and Reinformed

439	Elleke Boehmer, Liz Gunner and Nhlanhla Maake	Introduction: New Representations out of Neglected Spaces: Changing Paradigms in South African Writing and Film	557–560
440	Margaret Daymond	Class in the Discourses of Sindiwe Magona's Autobiography and Fiction	561–572
441	Bhekizizwe Peterson	'A rain a fall but the dirt it tough': Scholarship on African Theatre in South Africa	573–584
442	T. Kai Norris Easton	Text and Hinterland: J.M. Coetzee and the South African Novel	585–599
443	Hannah Jones	A Co-authored 'Curio' from the 'Dark Continent': A.S. Mopeli-Paulus and Peter Lanham's *Blanket Boy's Moon*	601–612
444	Thomas Thale	Paradigms Lost? Paradigms Regained: Working Class Autobiography in South Africa	613–622
445	Helen Bradford	Olive Schreiner's Hidden Agony: Fact, Fiction and Teenage Abortion	623–641
446	Peter Merrington	Pageantry and Primitivism: Dorothea Fairbridge and the 'Aesthetics of Union'	643–656
447	Jacqueline Maingard	Trends in South African Documentary Film and Video: Questions of Identity and Subjectivity	657–667
448	Hugh Macmillan	Obituary: Jack Simons	689–690

Volume 22, Number 1 (March 1996) Special Issue: State and Development

449	Ben Fine and Colin Stoneman	Introduction: State and Development	5–26
450	Hevina S. Dashwood	The Relevance of Class to the Evolution of Zimbabwe's Development Strategy, 1980–1991	27–48
451	M. Anne Pitcher	Recreating Colonialism or Reconstructing the State? Privatisation and Politics in Mozambique	49–74
452	Balefi Tsie	States and Markets in the Southern African Development Community (SADC): Beyond the Neo-Liberal Paradigm	75–98
453	John Weeks	Regional Co-operation and Southern African Development	99–117
454	Deborah Johnston	The State and Development: An Analysis of Agricultural Policy in Lesotho, 1970–1993	119–137
455	Gavin Williams	Setting the Agenda: A Critique of the World Bank's Rural Restructuring Programme for South Africa	139–166
456	Patrick Bond	Who Foots the Bill? Contrasting Views on the Success of Structural Adjustment in Zimbabwe	167–174

Volume 22, Number 2 (June 1996)

457	A.P. Cheater and R.B. Gaidzanwa	Citizenship in Neo-Patrilineal States: Gender and Mobility in Southern Africa	189–200
458	Norman Etherington	Recent Trends in the Historiography of Christianity in Southern Africa	201–219
459	Michael Macdonald	Power Politics in the New South Africa	221–233
460	Ari Sitas	The New Tribalism: Hostels and Violence	235–248
461	Sean Redding	Sorcery and Sovereignty: Taxation,Witchcraft, and Political Symbols in the 1880 Transkeian Rebellion	249–270
462	Seán Morrow	'The things they have made will live forever': The Estelle Hamilton-Welsh Collection in the F.S. Malan Museum, University of Fort Hare	271–285
463	Harriet Deacon	Racial Segregation and Medical Discourse in Nineteenth-Century Cape Town	287–308
464	Hugh Macmillan	More Thoughts on the Historiography of Transition on the Zambian Copperbelt	309–312

465	James Ferguson	Urban Trends on the Zambian Copperbelt: A Short Bibliographic Note	313–313
466	René Pélissier	Pilgrimages in Central-Southern Lusophone Africa	315–325
467	Ran Greenstein	The Future of the South African Past	325–331

Volume 22, Number 3 (September 1996)

468	Jeremy Krikler	Women, Violence and the Rand Revolt of 1922	349–372
469	Jonathan Hyslop	Problems of Explanation in the Study of Afrikaner Nationalism: A Case Study of the West Rand	373–385
470	Andrew Bank	Of 'Native Skulls' and 'Noble Caucasians': Phrenology in Colonial South Africa	387–403
471	Donna Pankhurst	Similar but Different? Assessing the Reserve Economy Legacy of Namibia	405–420
472	Stephen Devereux and Trine Næraa	Drought and Survival in Rural Namibia	421–440
473	Gareth Cornwell	George Webb Hardy's *The Black Peril* and the Social Meaning of 'Black Peril' in Early Twentieth-Century South Africa	441–453
474	Hennie Grobler	Dissecting the Kruger Myth with Blunt Instruments: A Rebuttal of Jane Carruthers's View	455–472
475	Jane Carruthers	Defending Kruger's Honour? A Reply to Professor Hennie Grobler	473–480
476	Christopher Cramer	War and Peace in Angola and Mozambique	481–490

Volume 22, Number 4 (December 1996)

477	Matt Eldridge and Jeremy Seekings	Mandela's Lost Province: The African National Congress and the Western Cape Electorate in the 1994 South African Elections	517–540
478	Pier M. Larson	Desperately Seeking 'the Merina' (Central Madagascar): Reading Ethnonyms and their Semantic Fields in African Identity Histories	541–560
479	Mike Kesby	Arenas for Control, Terrains of Gender Contestation: Guerrilla Struggle and Counter-Insurgency Warfare in Zimbabwe 1972–1980	561–584
480	Sandra Burman	Intergenerational Family Care: Legacy of the Past, Implications for the Future	585–598

481	Balefi Tsie	The Political Context of Botswana's Development Performance	599–616
482	Mac Fenwick	'Tough Guy, eh?': The Gangster-Figure in *Drum*	617–632
483	Owen Crankshaw	Changes in the Racial Division of Labour During the Apartheid Era	633–656
484	René Pélissier	Amazing Travellers, Strange Countries	657–670

Volume 23, Number 1 (March 1997)

485	Daryl Glaser	South Africa and the Limits of Civil Society	5–25
486	Susanne Klausen	'For the Sake of the Race': Eugenic Discourses of Feeblemindedness and Motherhood in the South African Medical Record, 1903–1926	27–50
487	Douglas Booth	The South African Council on Sport and the Political Antinomies of the Sports Boycott	51–66
488	Richard Gibb	Regional Integration in Post-Apartheid Southern Africa: The Case of Renegotiating the Southern African Customs Union	67–86
489	Timothy Scarnecchia	Mai Chaza's *Guta re Jehova* (City of God): Gender, Healing and Urban Identity in an African Independent Church	87–105
490	Blair Rutherford	Another Side to Rural Zimbabwe: Social Constructs and the Administration of Farm Workers in Urungwe District, 1940s	107–126
491	Bernard K. Mbenga	Forced Labour in the Pilanesberg: The Flogging of Chief Kgamanyane by Commandant Paul Kruger, Saulspoort, April 1870	127–140
492	David Maxwell	New Perspectives on the History of African Christianity	141–148

Volume 23, Number 2 (June 1997) Special Issue for Terry Ranger

493	William Beinart	Preface	173–173
494	John McCracken	Terry Ranger: A Personal Appreciation	175–185
495	Jocelyn Alexander and JoAnn McGregor	Modernity and Ethnicity in a Frontier Society: Understanding Difference in Northwestern Zimbabwe	187–201

496	Kate Crehan	'Tribes' and the People Who Read Books: Managing History in Colonial Zambia	203–218
497	Jeff Guy	Class, Imperialism and Literary Criticism: William Ngidi, John Colenso and Matthew Arnold	219–241
498	Preben Kaarsholm	Inventions, Imaginings, Codifications: Authorising Versions of Ndebele Cultural Tradition	243–258
499	Donal Lowry	'White Woman's Country': Ethel Tawse Jollie and the Making of White Rhodesia	259–281
500	David Maxwell	The Spirit and the Scapular: Pentecostal and Catholic Interactions in Northern Nyanga District, Zimbabwe in the 1950s and Early 1960s	283–300
501	Heike Schmidt	Healing the Wounds of War: Memories of Violence and the Making of History in Zimbabwe's Most Recent Past	301–310
502	Richard Werbner	The Suffering Body: Passion and Ritual Allegory in Christian Encounters	311–324
503	Luise White	The Traffic in Heads: Bodies, Borders and the Articulation of Regional Histories	325–338
504	Marcia Wright	An Old Nationalist in New Nationalist Times: Donald Siwale and the State in Zambia, 1948–1963	339–351
505	Tim Moldram	Terence Ranger's Works: A Preliminary Bibliography	353–361
506	Colin Bundy	Comparatively Speaking: Kas Maine and South African Agrarian History	363–370
507	Lauren Dobell	Silence in Context: Truth and/or Reconciliation in Namibia	371–382

Volume 23, Number 3 (September 1997)

508	Nicholas W. Townsend	Men, Migration, and Households in Botswana: An Exploration of Connections over Time and Space	405–420
509	Bryan Callahan	'Veni, VD, Vici'? Reassessing the Ila Syphilis Epidemic	421–440
510	Rosaleen Duffy	The Environmental Challenge to the Nation-State: Superparks and the National Parks Policy in Zimbabwe	441–451

511	Rosemary Preston	Integrating Fighters After War: Reflections on the Namibian Experience, 1989–1993	453–472
512	Cecile Badenhorst and Charles Mather	Tribal Recreation and Recreating Tribalism: Culture, Leisure and Social Control on South Africa's Gold Mines, 1940–1950	473–489
513	Sue Krige	Segregation, Science and Commissions of Enquiry: The Contestation over Native Education Policy in South Africa, 1930–1936	491–506
514	David Medalie	Old Scars, Old Bones, and Old Secrets: Three Recent South African Novels	507–514

Volume 23, Number 4 (December 1997)

515	Craig MacKenzie	Artfulness in the Early South African Oral-Style Story: Ernest Glanville's 'Abe Pike' Tales	541–552
516	Flora Veit-Wild	Carnival and Hybridity in Texts by Dambudzo Marechera and Lesego Rampolokeng	553–564
517	Loren Kruger	The Drama of Country and City: Tribalization, Urbanization and Theatre under Apartheid	565–584
518	Daniel R. Kempton and Roni L. Du Preez	Namibian–De Beers State–Firm Relations: Co-operation and Conflict	585–613
519	Ian Scoones	Landscapes, Fields and Soils: Understanding the History of Soil Fertility Management in Southern Zimbabwe	615–634
520	Alan Lester	The Margins of Order: Strategies of Segregation on the Eastern Cape Frontier, 1806–c.1850	635–653
521	Jane Starfield	The Return of Bessie Head	655–664

Volume 24, Number 1 (March 1998) Special Issue on Mozambique

522	Jocelyn Alexander, Gary Littlejohn and JoAnn McGregor	Special Issue on Mozambique: A Brief Preface	5–6
523	Heidi Gengenbach	'I'll Bury You in the Border!': Women's Land Struggles in Post-War Facazisse (Magude District), Mozambique	7–36
524	JoAnn McGregor	Violence and Social Change in a Border Economy: War in the Maputo Hinterland, 1984–1992	37–60

525	João Paulo Borges Coelho	State Resettlement Policies in Post-Colonial Rural Mozambique: The Impact of the Communal Village Programme on Tete Province, 1977–1982	61–91
526	João Cravinho	Frelimo and the Politics of Agricultural Marketing in Mozambique	93–113
527	M. Anne Pitcher	Disruption Without Transformation: Agrarian Relations and Livelihoods in Nampula Province, Mozambique, 1975–1995	115–140
528	Harry G. West	'This Neighbour is Not My Uncle!': Changing Relations of Power and Authority on the Mueda Plateau	141–160
529	Carrie Manning	Constructing Opposition in Mozambique: Renamo as Political Party	161–189
530	Alex Vines	Disarmament in Mozambique	191–205
531	Jessica Schafer	'A Baby Who Does Not Cry Will Not Be Suckled': AMODEG and the Reintegration of Demobilised Soldiers	207–222
532	Teresa Cruz e Silva	Identity and Political Consciousness in Southern Mozambique, 1930–1974: Two Presbyterian Biographies Contextualised	223–236

Volume 24, Number 2 (June 1998)

533	Stephen Ellis	The Historical Significance of South Africa's Third Force	261–299
534	Clive Glaser	'We must infiltrate the Tsotsis': School Politics and Youth Gangs in Soweto, 1968–1976	301–323
535	Adam Jones	From Rightist to 'Brightest'? The Strange Tale of South Africa's *Citizen*	325–345
536	Amy Kaler	A Threat to the Nation and a Threat to the Men: The Banning of Depo-Provera in Zimbabwe, 1981	347–376
537	Donald S. Moore	Clear Waters and Muddied Histories: Environmental History and the Politics of Community in Zimbabwe's Eastern Highlands	377–403
538	Richard J. Tobin and Walter I. Knausenberger	Dilemmas of Development: Burley Tobacco, the Environment and Economic Growth in Malawi	405–424
539	Jacqueline S. Solway	Taking Stock in the Kalahari: Accumulation and Resistance on the Southern African Periphery	425–441

540	Martin Legassick	Myth and Reality in the Struggle Against Apartheid	443–458

Volume 24, Number 3 (September 1998)

541	Andrew Manson	Christopher Bethell and the Securing of the Bechuanaland Frontier, 1878–1884	485–508
542	Randal Smith	'Money Breaks Blood Ties': Chiefs' Courts and the Transition from Lineage Debt to Commercial Debt in Sipolilo District	509–526
543	Peter Henshaw	The 'Key to South Africa' in the 1890s: Delagoa Bay and the Origins of the South African War	527–543
544	Kenneth P. Vickery	The Rhodesia Railways African Strike of 1945, Part I: A Narrative Account	545–560
545	Eric Worby	Tyranny, Parody, and Ethnic Polarity: Ritual Engagements with the State in Northwestern Zimbabwe	561–578

Volume 24, Number 4 (December 1998) Special Issue on Masculinities in Southern Africa

546	Robert Morrell	Of Boys and Men: Masculinity and Gender in Southern African Studies	605–630
547	Marc Epprecht	The 'Unsaying' of Indigenous Homosexualities in Zimbabwe: Mapping a Blindspot in an African Masculinity	631–651
548	Anne Mager	Youth Organisations and the Construction of Masculine Identities in the Ciskei and Transkei, 1945–1960	653–667
549	Keith Breckenridge	The Allure of Violence: Men, Race and Masculinity on the South African Goldmines, 1900–1950	669–693
550	Catherine Burns	'A man is a clumsy thing who does not know how to handle a sick person': Aspects of the History of Masculinity and Race in the Shaping of Male Nursing in South Africa, 1900–1950	695–717
551	Clive Glaser	Swines, Hazels and the Dirty Dozen: Masculinity, Territoriality and the Youth Gangs of Soweto, 1960–1976	719–736
552	Sandra Swart	'A Boer and his Gun and his Wife are Three Things Always Together': Republican Masculinity and the 1914 Rebellion	737–751

553	Katie Mooney	'Ducktails, Flick-Knives and Pugnacity': Subcultural and Hegemonic Masculinities in South Africa, 1948–1960	753–774
554	William Beinart	Men, Science, Travel and Nature in the Eighteenth- and Nineteenth-Century Cape	775–799
555	Malcolm Draper	Zen and the Art of Garden Province Maintenance: The Soft Intimacy of Hard Men in the Wilderness of KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa, 1952–1997	801–828

Volume 25, Number 1 (March 1999)

556	Darlene Rude	Reasonable Men and Provocative Women: An Analysis of Gendered Domestic Homicide in Zambia	7–27
557	Annekie Joubert and J.A. van Schalkwyk	War and Remembrance: The Power of Oral Poetry and the Politics of Hananwa Identity	29–47
558	Kenneth P. Vickery	The Rhodesia Railways African Strike of 1945, Part II: Cause, Consequence, Significance	49–71
559	Elaine N. Katz	Revisiting the Origins of the Industrial Colour Bar in the Witwatersrand Gold Mining Industry, 1891–1899	73–97
560	Deborah Posel	Whiteness and Power in the South African Civil Service: Paradoxes of the Apartheid State	99–119
561	Allan D. Cooper	The Institutionalization of Contract Labour in Namibia	121–138
562	Bettina von Lieres	New Perspectives on Citizenship in Africa	139–148
563	Tom Young	The State and Politics in Africa	149–154

Volume 25, Number 2 (June 1999)

564	Bill H. Kinsey	Land Reform, Growth and Equity: Emerging Evidence from Zimbabwe's Resettlement Programme	173–196
565	Wazha G. Morapedi	Migrant Labour and the Peasantry in the Bechuanaland Protectorate, 1930–1965	197–214
566	Karen Middleton	Who Killed 'Malagasy Cactus'? Science, Environment and Colonialism in Southern Madagascar (1924–1930)	215–248
567	Brij Maharaj	The Integrated Community Apartheid Could Not Destroy: The Warwick Avenue Triangle in Durban	249–266

568	David Attwell	Reprisals of Modernity in Black South African 'Mission' Writing	267–285
569	Clive Barnett	Constructions of Apartheid in the International Reception of the Novels of J.M. Coetzee	287–301
570	David Medalie	'Keeping History Open': Studies in South African Literary History	303–310

Volume 25, Number 3 (September 1999)

571	Robert Ross	Missions, Respectability and Civil Rights: The Cape Colony, 1828–1854	333–345
572	Nancy J. Jacobs	Environment, Production and Social Difference in the Kalahari Thornveld, c.1750–1830	347–373
573	Michael Mahoney	The Millennium Comes to Mapumulo: Popular Christianity in Rural Natal, 1866–1906	375–391
574	Leslie Bank	Men with Cookers: Transformations in Migrant Culture, Domesticity and Identity in Duncan Village, East London	393–416
575	Inge Brinkman	Violence, Exile and Ethnicity: Nyemba Refugees in Kaisosi and Kehemu (Rundu, Namibia)	417–439
576	Deborah Sporton, David S.G. Thomas and Jean Morrison	Outcomes of Social and Environmental Change in the Kalahari of Botswana: The Role of Migration	441–459
577	Andrew Bank	The Politics of Mythology: The Genealogy of the Philip Myth	461–477
578	Maano F. Ramutsindela and David Simon	The Politics of Territory and Place in Post-Apartheid South Africa: The Disputed Area of Bushbuckridge	479–498
579	Aletta J. Norval	Truth and Reconciliation: The Birth of the Present and the Reworking of History	499–519

Volume 25, Number 4 (December 1999)

580	David McDermott Hughes	Refugees and Squatters: Immigration and the Politics of Territory on the Zimbabwe-Mozambique Border	533–552
581	Jens A. Andersson	The Politics of Land Scarcity: Land Disputes in Save Communal Area, Zimbabwe	553–578

582	Peris Sean Jones	'To Come Together for Progress': Modernization and Nation-Building in South Africa's Bantustan Periphery – the Case of Bophuthatswana	579–605
583	Mark Sanders	'Problems of Europe': N.P. van Wyk Louw, the Intellectual and Apartheid	607–631
584	David Medalie	'The Context of the Awful Event': Nadine Gordimer's *The House Gun*	633–644
585	Ashley Jackson	African Soldiers and Imperial Authorities: Tensions and Unrest During the Service of High Commission Territories Soldiers in the British Army, 1941–46	645–665
586	Alan Morris	Race Relations and Racism in a Racially Diverse Inner City Neighbourhood: A Case Study of Hillbrow, Johannesburg	667–694
587	Terence Ranger	The Fruits of the Baobab: Irene Staunton and the Zimbabwean Novel	695–701

Volume 26, Number 1 (March 2000)

588	Sam Moyo	The Political Economy of Land Acquisition and Redistribution in Zimbabwe, 1990–1999	5–28
589	Diana Jeater	No Place for a Woman: Gwelo Town, Southern Rhodesia, 1894–1920	29–42
590	Tilman Dedering	The Ferreira Raid of 1906: Boers, Britons and Germans in Southern Africa in the Aftermath of the South African War	43–60
591	Louise Vincent	Bread and Honour: White Working Class Women and Afrikaner Nationalism in the 1930s	61–78
592	Gary Kynoch	*Marashea* on the Mines: Economic, Social and Criminal Networks on the South African Gold Fields, 1947–1999	79–103
593	Motlatsi Thabane	Liphokojoe of Kao: A Study of a Diamond Digger Rebel Group in the Lesotho Highlands	105–121
594	Christabel Gurney	'A Great Cause': The Origins of the Anti-Apartheid Movement, June 1959–March 1960	123–144
595	Mark Israel and Simon Adams	'That Spells Trouble': Jews and the Communist Party of South Africa	145–162
596	Jack Thompson	Under the Kachere Tree: Some Recent Religious Publications in Malawi	163–171
597	Howard Phillips	What Did Your University Do During Apartheid?	173–177

Volume 26, Number 2 (June 2000) Special Issue: Popular Culture and Democracy

598	Preben Kaarsholm	Obituary: Stanley Khumbulani Blose	187–187
599	Preben Kaarsholm and Deborah James	Popular Culture and Democracy in Some Southern Contexts: An Introduction	189–208
600	Bodil Folke Frederiksen	Popular Culture, Gender Relations and the Democratization of Everyday Life in Kenya	209–222
601	Liz Gunner	Wrestling with the Present, Beckoning to the Past: Contemporary Zulu Radio Drama	223–237
602	Fiona Wilson	Indians and *Mestizos:* Identity and Urban Popular Culture in Andean Peru	239–253
603	Thomas Blom Hansen	Plays, Politics and Cultural Identity Among Indians in Durban	255–269
604	Jefrey Gamarra	Conflict, Post-Conflict and Religion: Andean Responses to New Religious Movements	271–287
605	Anjan Ghosh	Spaces of Recognition: *Puja* and Power in Contemporary Calcutta	289–299
606	Debby Bonnin	Claiming Spaces, Changing Places: Political Violence and Women's Protests in KwaZulu-Natal	301–316
607	Matilde González	The Man Who Brought the Danger to the Village: Representations of the Armed Conflict in Guatemala from a Local Perspective	317–335
608	Keith Breckenridge	Love Letters and Amanuenses: Beginning the Cultural History of the Working Class Private Sphere in Southern Africa, 1900–1933	337–348
609	Yonah Seleti	The Public in the Exorcism of the Police in Mozambique: Challenges of Institutional Democratization	349–364

Volume 26, Number 3 (September 2000)

610	Isak Niehaus	Towards a Dubious Liberation: Masculinity, Sexuality and Power in South African Lowveld Schools, 1953–1999	387–407
611	Eric Morier-Genoud	The 1996 'Muslim Holidays' Affair: Religious Competition and State Mediation in Contemporary Mozambique	409–427
612	David M.C. Bartlett	Civil Society and Democracy: A Zambian Case Study	429–446
613	Reinhart Kössler	From Reserve to Homeland: Local Identities and South African Policy in Southern Namibia	447–462

614	Hans Bjurek and Dick Durevall	Does Market Liberalisation Increase Total Factor Productivity? Evidence from the Manufacturing Sector in Zimbabwe	463–479
615	Morag Bell	American Philanthropy, the Carnegie Corporation and Poverty in South Africa	481–504
616	Joseph Sherman	Serving the Natives: Whiteness as the Price of Hospitality in South African Yiddish Literature	505–521
617	Andreas Sagner	Ageing and Social Policy in South Africa: Historical Perspectives with Particular Reference to the Eastern Cape	523–553
618	Simon Dagut	Gender, Colonial 'Women's History' and the Construction of Social Distance: Middle-Class British Women in Later Nineteenth-Century South Africa	555–572
619	René Pélissier	Explorar	573–582

Volume 26, Number 4 (December 2000) Special Issue: African Environments: Past and Present

620	[No Named Author]	Preface	595–595
621	Allen Isaacman and Chris Sneddon	Toward a Social and Environmental History of the Building of Cahora Bassa Dam	597–632
622	Motlatsi Thabane	Shifts from Old to New Social and Ecological Environments in the Lesotho Highlands Water Scheme: Relocating Residents of the Mohale Dam Area	633–654
623	Lance van Sittert	'The Seed Blows About in Every Breeze': Noxious Weed Eradication in the Cape Colony 1860–1909	655–674
624	Sean Archer	Technology and Ecology in the Karoo: A Century of Windmills, Wire and Changing Farming Practice	675–696
625	A. Fiona D. Mackenzie	Contested Ground: Colonial Narratives and the Kenyan Environment, 1920–1945	697–718
626	Peter Delius and Stefan Schirmer	Soil Conservation in a Racially Ordered Society: South Africa 1930–1970	719–742
627	M. Timm Hoffman and Simon Todd	A National Review of Land Degradation in South Africa: The Influence of Biophysical and Socio-Economic Factors	743–758

628	Annika C. Dahlberg	Landscape(s) in Transition: An Environmental History of a Village in North-East Botswana	759–782
629	Chasca Twyman	Livelihood Opportunity and Diversity in Kalahari Wildlife Management Areas, Botswana: Rethinking Community Resource Management	783–806
630	Deborah Potts	Worker-Peasants and Farmer-Housewives in Africa: The Debate about 'Committed' Farmers, Access to Land and Agricultural Production	807–832
631	Jo Beall, Owen Crankshaw and Susan Parnell	Victims, Villains and Fixers: The Urban Environment and Johannesburg's Poor	833–855

Volume 27, Number 1 (March 2001)

632	Jonathan Crush, Theresa Ulicki, Teke Tseane and Elizabeth Jansen van Veuren	Undermining Labour: The Rise of Sub-Contracting in South African Gold Mines	5–31
633	Gretchen Bauer	Namibia in the First Decade of Independence: How Democratic?	33–55
634	Charles Manga Fombad	The Enhancement of Good Governance in Botswana: A Critical Assessment of the Ombudsman Act, 1995	57–77
635	Christopher Cramer	Privatisation and Adjustment in Mozambique: A 'Hospital Pass'?	79–103
636	Goolam Vahed	Race or Class? Community and Conflict amongst Indian Municipal Employees in Durban, 1914–1949	105–125
637	J.G.M. Hoogeveen and B.H. Kinsey	Land Reform, Growth and Equity: Emerging Evidence from Zimbabwe's Resettlement Programme – A Sequel	127–136
638	Seán Morrow and Nwabisa Vokwana	'Shaping in dull, dead earth and their dreams of riches and beauty': Clay Modelling at e-Hala and Hogsback in the Eastern Cape, South Africa	137–161

Volume 27, Number 2 (June 2001) Special Issue on Fertility in Southern Africa

639	Deborah Potts and Shula Marks	Fertility in Southern Africa: The Quiet Revolution	189–205
640	Tom A. Moultrie and Ian M. Timæus	Fertility and Living Arrangements in South Africa	207–223

641	Mira Grieser, Joel Gittelsohn, Anita V. Shanka, Todd Koppenhaver, Thomas K. Legrand, Ravai Marindo, Webster M. Mavhu and Kenneth Hill	Reproductive Decision Making and the HIV/AIDS Epidemic in Zimbabwe	225–243
642	Pranitha Maharaj	Male Attitudes to Family Planning in the Era of HIV/AIDS: Evidence from KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa	245–257
643	Akim J. Mturi and William Moerane	Premarital Childbearing Among Adolescents in Lesotho	259–275
644	Michel Garenne, Stephen Tollman, Kathleen Kahn, Terri Collins and Shirley Ngwenya	Understanding Marital and Premarital Fertility in Rural South Africa	277–290
645	Victor Agadjanian	Negotiating Through Reproductive Change: Gendered Social Interaction and Fertility Regulation in Mozambique	291–309
646	Abigail Harrison and Elizabeth Montgomery	Life Histories, Reproductive Histories: Rural South African Women's Narratives of Fertility, Reproductive Health and Illness	311–328
647	Victor Agadjanian and Ndola Prata	War and Reproduction: Angola's Fertility in Comparative Perspective	329–347
648	Rebecca L. Upton	'Infertility Makes You Invisible': Gender, Health and the Negotiation of Fertility in Northern Botswana	349–362
649	Francis B. Nyamnjoh	Expectations of Modernity in Africa or a Future in the Rear-View Mirror?	363–369
650	Owen Sichone	Pure Anthropology in a Highly Indebted Poor Country	369–379

Volume 27, Number 3 (September 2001) Special Issue for Shula Marks

651	David Birmingham	Shula: A Personal Tribute	399–404
652	Patrick Harries	Missionaries, Marxists and Magic: Power and the Politics of Literacy in South-East Africa	405–427
653	Peter Delius	Witches and Missionaries in Nineteenth-Century Transvaal	429–443

654	Heather Hughes	Doubly Elite: Exploring the Life of John Langalibalele Dube	445–458
655	Timothy Keegan	Gender, Degeneration and Sexual Danger: Imagining Race and Class in South Africa, ca.1912	459–477
656	Jane Starfield	A Dance with the Empire: Modiri Molema's Glasgow Years, 1914–1921	479–503
657	Peter Alexander	Oscillating Migrants, 'Detribalised Families' and Militancy: Mozambicans on Witbank Collieries, 1918–1927	505–525
658	Bill Freund	Contrasts in Urban Segregation: A Tale of Two African Cities, Durban (South Africa) and Abidjan (Côte d'Ivoire)	527–546
659	Iris Berger	An African American 'Mother of the Nation': Madie Hall Xuma in South Africa, 1940–1963	547–566
660	Aran S. MacKinnon	Chiefly Authority, Leapfrogging Headmen and the Political Economy of Zululand, South Africa, ca.1930–1950	567–590
661	Randall Packard	'Malaria Blocks Development' Revisited: The Role of Disease in the History of Agricultural Development in the Eastern and Northern Transvaal Lowveld, 1890–1960	591–612
662	Alan Cobley	Does Social History Have a Future? The Ending of Apartheid and Recent Trends in South African Historiography	613–625
663	Jean Comaroff and John L. Comaroff	Naturing the Nation: Aliens, Apocalypse and the Postcolonial State	627–651
664	Deborah Gaitskell	Doctoral Theses Completed under the Supervision of Shula Marks	653–654
665	——	Publications of Shula Marks: A Preliminary Bibliography	655–659

Volume 27, Number 4 (December 2001)

666	Bruce K. Murray	Politics and Cricket: The D'Oliveira Affair of 1968	667–684
667	Carli Coetzee	'They Never Wept, the Men of my Race': Antjie Krog's *Country of my Skull* and the White South African Signature	685–696
668	Nicola Ansell	'Because it's Our Culture!' (Re)negotiating the Meaning of *Lobola* in Southern African Secondary Schools	697–716

669	Renee Sylvain	Bushmen, Boers and *Baasskap:* Patriarchy and Paternalism on Afrikaner Farms in the Omaheke Region, Namibia	717–737
670	Paul Cocks	Max Gluckman and the Critique of Segregation in South African Anthropology, 1921–1940	739–756
671	Duncan Brown	National Belonging and Cultural Difference: South Africa and the Global Imaginary	757–769
672	Pius S. Nyambara	Immigrants, 'Traditional' Leaders and the Rhodesian State: The Power of 'Communal' Land Tenure and the Politics of Land Acquisition in Gokwe, Zimbabwe, 1963–1979	771–791
673	Julie Livingston	Physical Fitness and Economic Opportunity in the Bechuanaland Protectorate in the 1930s and 1940s	793–811
674	Jeffrey D. Hackel	A Case Study of Conservation and Development Conflicts: Swaziland's Hlane Road	813–831
675	Steven Robins	NGOs, 'Bushmen' and Double Vision: The ≠khomani San Land Claim and the Cultural Politics of 'Community' and 'Development' in the Kalahari	833–853
676	Jane Starfield	Re-Thinking Sol Plaatje's Mafeking Diary	855–863

Volume 28, Number 1 (March 2002) Special Issue: Malawi

677	John McCracken	Introduction	5–7
678	Paul Tiyambe Zeleza	The Politics of Historical and Social Science Research in Africa	9–23
679	Wapulumuka Oliver Mulwafu	Soil Erosion and State Intervention into Estate Production in the Shire Highlands Economy of Colonial Malawi, 1891–1964	25–43
680	Joey Power	Building Relevance: The Blantyre Congress, 1953 to 1956	45–65
681	John McCracken	The Ambiguities of Nationalism: Flax Musopole and the Northern Factor in Malawian Politics, c.1956–1966	67–87
682	Jan Kees van Donge	Disordering the Market: The Liberalisation of Burley Tobacco in Malawi in the 1990s	89–115
683	Ezekiel Kalipeni and Leo Zulu	From Top-Down to Bottom-Up: The Difficult Case of the Blantyre City Fuelwood Project	117–136
684	Harri Englund	The Village in the City, the City in the Village: Migrants in Lilongwe	137–154

685	Pauline E. Peters	Bewitching Land: The Role of Land Disputes in Converting Kin to Strangers and in Class Formation in Malawi	155–178
686	Peter Probst	Expansion and Enclosure: Ritual Landscapes and the Politics of Space in Central Malawi	179–198
687	Terence Ranger	Listening. Books from Zimbabwe	199–206

Volume 28, Number 2 (June 2002)

688	Helen E. Purkitt and Stephen Burgess	South Africa's Chemical and Biological Warfare Programme: A Historical and International Perspective	229–253
689	Pádraig Carmody	Between Globalisation and (Post) Apartheid: The Political Economy of Restructuring in South Africa	255–275
690	Henry Srebrnik	'Full of Sound and Fury': Three Decades of Parliamentary Politics in Mauritius	277–289
691	Peter Burnell	Parliamentary Committees in Zambia's Third Republic: Partial Reforms; Unfinished Agenda	291–313
692	Sheila Croucher	South Africa's Democratisation and the Politics of Gay Liberation	315–330
693	Margaret J. Daymond	Complementary Oral and Written Narrative Conventions: Sindiwe Magona's Autobiography and Short Story Sequence, 'Women at Work'	331–346
694	Craig MacKenzie	The Use of Orality in the Short Stories of A.C. Jordan, Mtutuzeli Matshoba, Njabulo Ndebele and Bessie Head	347–358
695	Kirsten Ruether	Heated Debates over Crinolines: European Clothing on Nineteenth-Century Lutheran Mission Stations in the Transvaal	359–378
696	Jeremy C. Martens	Settler Homes, Manhood and 'Houseboys': An Analysis of Natal's Rape Scare of 1886	379–400
697	Jessica Schafer and Richard Bell	The State and Community-Based Natural Resource Management: The Case of the Moribane Forest Reserve, Mozambique	401–420
698	Inge Tvedten	'If You Don't Fish, You Are Not a Caprivian': Freshwater Fisheries in Caprivi, Namibia	421–439
699	Michael de Jongh	No Fixed Abode: The Poorest of the Poor and Elusive Identities in Rural South Africa	441–460

Volume 28, Number 3 (September 2002) Special Issue: Changing Livelihoods

700	Elizabeth Francis and Colin Murray	Introduction	485–487
701	Colin Murray	Livelihoods Research: Transcending Boundaries of Time and Space	489–509
702	Bridget O'Laughlin	Proletarianisation, Agency and Changing Rural Livelihoods: Forced Labour and Resistance in Colonial Mozambique	511–530
703	Elizabeth Francis	Rural Livelihoods, Institutions and Vulnerability in North West Province, South Africa	531–550
704	Admos Osmund Chimhowu	Extending the Grain Basket to the Margins: Spontaneous Land Resettlement and Changing Livelihoods in the Hurungwe District, Zimbabwe	551–573
705	Ann Whitehead	Tracking Livelihood Change: Theoretical, Methodological and Empirical Perspectives from North-East Ghana	575–598
706	Rachel Slater	Differentiation and Diversification: Changing Livelihoods in Qwaqwa, South Africa, 1970–2000	599–614
707	Bill H. Kinsey	Survival or Growth? Temporal Dimensions of Rural Livelihoods in Risky Environments	615–629
708	Leslie Bank	Beyond Red and School: Gender, Tradition and Identity in the Rural Eastern Cape	631–649

Volume 28, Number 4 (December 2002) Special Issue: Minorities and Citizenship in Botswana

709	Richard Werbner	Introduction: Challenging Minorities, Difference and Tribal Citizenship in Botswana	671–684
710	Lydia Nyati-Ramahobo	From a Phone Call to the High Court: Wayeyi Visibility and the Kamanakao Association's Campaign for Linguistic and Cultural Rights in Botswana	685–709
711	Jacqueline Solway	Navigating the 'Neutral' State: 'Minority' Rights in Botswana	711–729
712	Richard Werbner	Cosmopolitan Ethnicity, Entrepreneurship and the Nation: Minority Elites in Botswana	731–753
713	Francis B. Nyamnjoh	Local Attitudes towards Citizenship and Foreigners in Botswana: An Appraisal of Recent Press Stories	755–775

714	Deborah Durham and Frederick Klaits	Funerals and the Public Space of Sentiment in Botswana	777–795
715	Robert K. Hitchcock	'We are the First People': Land, Natural Resources and Identity in the Central Kalahari, Botswana	797–824
716	Edwin N. Wilmsen	Mutable Identities: Moving Beyond Ethnicity in Botswana	825–841

Volume 29, Number 1 (March 2003)

717	Heike Becker	The Least Sexist Society? Perspectives on Gender, Change and Violence among Southern African San	5–23
718	Andrew Manson and Bernard Mbenga	'The Richest Tribe in Africa': Platinum-Mining and the Bafokeng in South Africa's North-West Province, 1965–1999	25–47
719	Ranka Primorac	The Novel in a House of Stone: Re-Categorising Zimbabwean Fiction	49–62
720	Ivor Chipkin	'Functional' and 'Dysfunctional' Communities: The Making of National Citizens	63–82
721	Rob Turrell	The 'Singular Case' of Mietje Bontnaal, the Bushmanland Murderess	83–103
722	Julie Parle	Witchcraft or Madness? The Amandiki of Zululand, 1894–1914	105–132
723	Daniel Gilfoyle	Veterinary Research and the African Rinderpest Epizootic: The Cape Colony, 1896–1898	133–154
724	Marijke du Toit	The Domesticity of Afrikaner Nationalism: *Volksmoeders* and the ACVV, 1904–1929	155–176
725	Garrey Michael Dennie	Flames of Race, Ashes of Death: Re-Inventing Cremation in Johannesburg, 1910–1945	177–192
726	Nontokozo Nemarundwe and Witness Kozanayi	Institutional Arrangements for Water Resource Use: A Case Study from Southern Zimbabwe	193–206
727	Jacob Tropp	Displaced People, Replaced Narratives: Forest Conflicts and Historical Perspectives in the Tsolo District, Transkei	207–233
728	Dianne Scott	'Creative Destruction': Early Modernist Planning in the South Durban Industrial Zone, South Africa	235–259

729	William Wolmer	Transboundary Conservation: The Politics of Ecological Integrity in the Great Limpopo Transfrontier Park	261–278
730	Ian Fairweather	'Showing Off': Nostalgia and Heritage in North-Central Namibia	279–296
731	Matthew Engelke	The Book, the Church and the 'Incomprehensible Paradox': Christianity in African History	297–306

Volume 29, Number 2 (June 2003)

732	John S. Saul and Colin Leys	Lubango and After: 'Forgotten History' as Politics in Contemporary Namibia	333–353
733	Marion Wallace	'Making Tradition': Healing, History and Ethnic Identity among Otjiherero-Speakers in Namibia, c.1850–1950	355–372
734	Hermann Giliomee	The Making of the Apartheid Plan, 1929–1948	373–392
735	Charles Mather and Stephen Greenberg	Market Liberalisation in Post-Apartheid South Africa: The Restructuring of Citrus Exports after 'Deregulation'	393–412
736	Jock McCulloch	Women Mining Asbestos in South Africa, 1893–1980	413–432
737	Lucy Valerie Graham	Reading the Unspeakable: Rape in J.M. Coetzee's *Disgrace*	433–444
738	Vupenyu Dzingirai	'CAMPFIRE is not for Ndebele Migrants': The Impact of Excluding Outsiders from CAMPFIRE in the Zambezi Valley, Zimbabwe	445–459
739	Amy R. Poteete	When Professionalism Clashes with Local Particularities: Ecology, Elections and Procedural Arrangements in Botswana	461–485
740	Nhamo Samasuwo	Food Production and War Supplies: Rhodesia's Beef Industry during the Second World War, 1939–1945	487–502
741	Pule Phoofolo	Face to Face with Famine: The BaSotho and the Rinderpest, 1897–1899	503–527
742	Karen Brown	Political Entomology: The Insectile Challenge to Agricultural Development in the Cape Colony, 1895–1910	529–549
743	Malcolm Draper and Gerhard Maré	Going In: The Garden of England's Gaming Zookeeper and Zululand	551–569

Volume 29, Number 3 (September 2003) Special Issue: Space, Place and Identity: Historical Geographies of Southern Africa

744	Alan Lester	Introduction: Historical Geographies of Southern Africa	595–613
745	Susan Parnell	Race, Power and Urban Control: Johannesburg's Inner City Slum-Yards, 1910–1923	615–637
746	Jonathan Hyslop	A Scottish Socialist Reads Carlyle in Johannesburg Prison, June 1900: Reflections on the Literary Culture of the Imperial Working Class	639–655
747	Jeremy Foster	'Land of Contrasts' or 'Home we have always known'?: The SAR&H and the Imaginary Geography of White South African Nationhood, 1910–1930	657–680
748	Zolani Ngwane	'Christmas Time' and the Struggles for the Household in the Countryside: Rethinking the Cultural Geography of Migrant Labour in South Africa	681–699
749	Gerald Chikozho Mazarire	Changing Landscape and Oral Memory in South-Central Zimbabwe: Towards a Historical Geography of Chishanga, c.1850–1990	701–715
750	JoAnn McGregor	The Victoria Falls 1900–1940: Landscape, Tourism and the Geographical Imagination	717–737
751	Cheryl McEwan	Building a Postcolonial Archive? Gender, Collective Memory and Citizenship in Post-Apartheid South Africa	739–757
752	Jennifer Robinson	Johannesburg's 1936 Empire Exhibition: Interaction, Segregation and Modernity in a South African City	759–789

Volume 29, Number 4 (December 2003)

753	Nick Shepherd	State of the Discipline: Science, Culture and Identity in South African Archaeology, 1870–2003	823–844
754	Sara Rich Dorman	NGOs and the Constitutional Debate in Zimbabwe: From Inclusion to Exclusion	845–863
755	Mary Galvin and Adam Habib	The Politics of Decentralisation and Donor Funding in South Africa's Rural Water Sector	865–884

756	Richard Gibb	Globalisation and Africa's Economic Recovery: A Case Study of the European Union–South Africa Post-Apartheid Trading Regime	885–901
757	Isidore Diala	André Brink and the Implications of Tragedy for Apartheid South Africa	903–919
758	Glen Elder	Malevolent Traditions: Hostel Violence and the Procreational Geography of Apartheid	921–935
759	Natasha Erlank	Gendering Identity: African Men and the 1883 Commission on Native Law and Custom	937–953
760	Jane Carruthers	Friedrich Jeppe: Mapping the Transvaal c.1850–1899	955–976
761	David Coplan	Land from the Ancestors: Popular Religious Pilgrimage along the South Africa–Lesotho Border	977–993

Volume 30, Number 1 (March 2004) Special Issue: Race and Class in South Africa and the United States

762	Peter Alexander and Rick Halpern	Introduction: Comparing Race and Labour in South Africa and the United States	5–18
763	Rick Halpern	Solving the 'Labour Problem': Race, Work and the State in the Sugar Industries of Louisiana and Natal, 1870–1910	19–40
764	Ian Ochiltree	Mastering the Sharecroppers: Land, Labour and the Search for Independence in the US South and South Africa	41–61
765	William H. Worger	Convict Labour, Industrialists and the State in the US South and South Africa	63–86
766	Philip Bonner	'The Great Migration' and 'The Greatest Trek': Some Reflections	87–114
767	Peter Alexander	Race, Class Loyalty and the Structure of Capitalism: Coal Miners in Alabama and the Transvaal, 1918–1922	115–132
768	Alex Lichtenstein	'The Hope for White and Black'? Race, Labour and the State in South Africa and the United States, 1924–1956	133–153
769	Edward Johanningsmeier	Communists and Black Freedom Movements in South Africa and the US: 1919–1950	155–180

Volume 30, Number 2 (June 2004)

770	Lyn Schumaker	Editorial	213–214
771	Terence Ranger	Nationalist Historiography, Patriotic History and the History of the Nation: The Struggle over the Past in Zimbabwe	215–234
772	Maurice Taonezvi Vambe	Orality in the Black Zimbabwean Novel in English	235–249
773	Kavita Datta	A Coming of Age? Re-Conceptualising Gender and Development in Urban Botswana	251–268
774	Anthony Lemon	Redressing School Inequalities in the Eastern Cape, South Africa	269–290
775	Elias K. Bongmba	Reflections on Thabo Mbeki's African Renaissance	291–316
776	Luvuyo Wotshela	Territorial Manipulation in Apartheid South Africa: Resettlement, Tribal Politics and the Making of the Northern Ciskei, 1975–1990	317–337
777	Thomas McClendon	The Man Who Would Be *Inkosi:* Civilising Missions in Shepstone's Early Career	339–358
778	Albert Grundlingh	Reframing Remembrance: The Politics of the Centenary Commemoration of the South African War of 1899–1902	359–375
779	David Medalie	A Century Later: New Fictional Representations of the Boer War	377–392

Volume 30, Number 3 (September 2004)

780	David Simon	Editorial	429–432
781	Shireen Hassim	Nationalism, Feminism and Autonomy: The ANC in Exile and the Question of Women	433–455
782	Verne Harris, Sello Hatang and Peter Liberman	Unveiling South Africa's Nuclear Past	457–475
783	Bridget Kenny	Selling Selves: East Rand Retail Sector Workers Fragmented and Reconfigured	477–498
784	Tapiwa B. Zimudzi	African Women, Violent Crime and the Criminal Law in Colonial Zimbabwe, 1900–1952	499–517
785	Sean Redding	Deaths in the Family: Domestic Violence, Witchcraft Accusations and Political Militancy in Transkei, South Africa, 1904–1965	519–537

786	Christian A. Williams	Student Political Consciousness: Lessons from a Namibian Mission School	539–557
787	Jan-Bart Gewald	Who Killed Clemens Kapuuo?	559–576
788	Poul Ove Pedersen	Zimbabwe's Changing Freight Transport and Logistical System: Structural Adjustment and Political Change	577–601
789	Joseph Hanlon	Renewed Land Debate and the 'Cargo Cult' in Mozambique	603–625
790	David Dickinson	Corporate South Africa's Response to HIV/AIDS: Why so Slow?	627–649
791	Steven Robins	'Long Live Zackie, Long Live': AIDS Activism, Science and Citizenship after Apartheid	651–672
792	Nicola Ansell and Lorraine van Blerk	Children's Migration as a Household/ Family Strategy: Coping with AIDS in Lesotho and Malawi	673–690
793	Raymond Suttner	The UDF Period and its Meaning for Contemporary South Africa	691–701
794	Reinhart Kössler	*Sjambok* or Cane? Reading the *Blue Book*	703–708

Volume 30, Number 4 (December 2004) Special Issue on Writing in Transition in South Africa: Fiction, History, Biography

795	Elleke Boehmer and Deborah Gaitskell	Editorial	725–729
796	Sarah Nuttall	Writing (in) the new South Africa. City Forms and Writing the 'Now' in South Africa	731–748
797	Johan Geertsema	Ndebele, Fanon, Agency and Irony	749–763
798	Georgina Horrell	A Whiter Shade of Pale: White Femininity as Guilty Masquerade in 'New' (White) South African Women's Writing	765–776
799	Stefan Helgesson	'Minor Disorders': Ivan Vladislavić and the Devolution of South African English	777–787
800	Lizé Kriel	Repositionings, Past and Present. Same War, Different Story: A Century's Writing on the Boer–Hananwa War of 1894	789–810
801	Annie Gagiano	Adapting the National Imaginary: Shifting Identities in Three Post-1994 South African Novels	811–824

802	Sara Pugach	Biographical Reappraisals/Reappraising Biography: Carl Meinhof and the German Influence on Nicholas van Warmelo's Ethnological and Linguistic Writing	825–845
803	Sandra Swart	The Construction of Eugène Marais as an Afrikaner Hero	847–867
804	Dirk Klopper	In Pursuit of the Subject: Towards a Biography of Arthur Nortje	869–887
805	Shula Marks	Apartheid and the Jewish Question	889–900

Routledge
Taylor & Francis Group

PART I

Section (ii): Book Reviews (1974–2004)

The names of reviewers appear immediately following the authors and titles of books reviewed.

Lines that appear immediately below the names of authors or reviewers denote 'the same as above'. For example:

René Pélissier	*Les guerres grises, résistance et révoltes en Angola (1845–1941)* (1977)
——	*La colonie du minotaure, nationalismes et révoltes en Angola (1926–1961)* (1978)

Books with no named or identifiable author have been indicated as: [No Named Author].

Ref.	Author	Title	Reviewer	Pages
Volume 1, Number 1 (October 1974)				
806	António de Spinola	*Portugal o Futuro, análise da conjutura nacional* (1974)	George E. Carl	120–122
807	Jim Hoagland	*South Africa: Civilizations in Conflict* (1973)	Henry S. Wilson	122–124
808	John Selby	*A Short History of South Africa* (1973)	——	122–124
809	S.E. Katzenellenbogen	*Railways and the Copper Mines of Katanga* (1973)	Kenneth Ingham	124–126
810	Philip Short	*Banda* (1974)	Robin Palmer	126–127
811	Larry Bowman	*Politics in Rhodesia: White Power in an African State* (1973)	Anthony McAdam	127–130
812	Robert C. Good	*UDI: The International Politics of the Rhodesian Rebellion* (1973)	——	127–130
813	Trevor Bell	*Industrial Decentralization in South Africa* (1973)	Leo Katzen	130–132
814	D. Hobart Houghton and Jenifer Dagut	*Source Material on the South African Economy, 1860–1970: Volume II, 1899–1919* (1972) *and Volume III, 1920–1970* (1973)	John Suckling	133–134
815	B.A. Pauw	*The Second Generation: A Study of the Family among Urbanized Bantu in East Africa* (1973)	J. Clyde Mitchell	134–134

ISSN 0305-7070 print
© 2005 *The Editorial Board of the Journal of Southern African Studies*
DOI: 10.1080/03057070500415004

816	Basil Moore (ed.)	*Black Theology: The South African Voice* (1973)	Donald Shell	134–135
817	G-C.M. Mutiso	*Socio-Political Thought in African Literature: Weusi?* (1974)	Richard Hodder-Williams	135–136

Volume 1, Number 2 (April 1975)

818	Kenneth W. Grundy	*Confrontation and Accommodation in Southern Africa: The Limits of Independence* (1973)	James Barber	256–257
819	F.A. van Jaarsveld	*100 Basiese Dokumente by die Studie van die Suid-Afrikaanse Geskiedenis, 1648–1961* (1974)	Deborah Lavin	257–258
820	Nadine Gordimer	*The Conservationist* (1974)	Rowland Smith	259–260
821	W.S. Barnard, P. Smit and J.A. van Zyl	*Suid-Afrika: Die Land en sy Streke* (1972)	Christopher Board	260–261
822	Ian Linden, with Jane Linden	*Peasants and Chewa Resistance in Nyasaland, 1889–1939* (1974)	Richard Stuart	261–262
823	Carolyn McMaster	*Malawi: Foreign Policy and Development* (1974)	Simon Thomas	263–264
824	Guy Clutton-Brock and Molly Clutton-Brock	*Cold Comfort Confronted* (1974)	John Day	264–266
825	Didymus Mutasa	*Rhodesian Black Behind Bars* (1974)	——	264–266

Volume 2, Number 1 (October 1975)

826	W.D. Hammond-Tooke (ed.)	*The Bantu-Speaking Peoples of Southern Africa* (1974)	Ian Hamnett	123–124
827	John L. Comaroff (ed.)	*The Boer War Diary of Sol T. Plaatje: An African at Mafeking* (1973)	Peter Warwick	124–126
828	Kenneth Griffith	*Thank God We Kept the Flag Flying: The Siege and Relief of Ladysmith* (1974)	——	124–126
829	M.D.D. Newitt	*Portuguese Settlement on the Zambezi: Exploration, Land Tenure and Colonial Rule in East Africa* (1973)	David Hedges	126–127
830	Marcello Caetano	*Depoimento* (1974)	Henry H. Keith	127–128

Volume 2, Number 2 (April 1976)

831	Zdenek Cervenka (ed.)	*Land-Locked Countries of Africa* (1973)	Richard Dale	240–241
832	[No Named Author]	*South Africa 1974* (1974)	Bruce Young	242–243

833	Alan Paton	*Apartheid and the Archbishop: The Life and Times of Geoffrey Clayton* (1974)	Ann Yates	243–244
834	Athol Fugard, John Kani and Winston Ntshona	*Statements: Three Plays* (1974)	Rowland Smith	244–246
835	Khayalethu Mqayisa	*Confused Mhlaba* (1974)	——	244–246
836	Wopko Jensma	*Where White Is the Colour Where Black Is the Number* (1974)	——	244–246
837	Kenneth A. Heard	*General Elections in South Africa, 1943–1970* (1974)	A.W. Stadler	246–248
838	Gideon S. Were	*A History of South Africa* (1974)	John Davidson	248–249
839	M. Damane and P.B. Sanders	*Lithoko: Sotho Praise Poems* (1974)	Daniel P. Kunene	249–251
840	Neil Bruce	*Portugal: The Last Empire* (1975)	George E. Carl	251–252
841	Antonio de Figueiredo	*Portugal: Fifty Years of Dictatorship* (1975)	——	251–252
842	Judith Listowel	*The Other Livingstone* (1974)	John McCracken	252–253
843	Anthony Sillery	*Botswana: A Short Political History* (1974)	Christopher R. Hill	253–254

Volume 3, Number 1 (October 1976)

844	Sam C. Nolutshungu	*South Africa in Africa: A Study in Ideology and Foreign Policy* (1975)	Margaret Doxey	110–111
845	Ronald Hyam	*The Failure of South African Expansion, 1908–1948* (1972)	——	111–112
846	Jordan Kush Ngubane	*Ushaba: The Hurtle to Blood River* (1974)	Tom Lodge	112–114
847	D.A. Kotzé	*African Politics in South Africa, 1964–1974: Parties and Issues* (1975)	Roger J. Southall	115–116
848	Cherry Michelman	*The Black Sash of South Africa* (1975)	J.P. Barber	116–117
849	Gerald Shaw	*Some Beginnings: The Cape Times, 1876–1910* (1975)	Julius Lewin	117–118
850	Francis Wilson and Dominique Perrot (eds)	*Outlook on a Century* (1973)	Peter Hinchliff	118–119
851	Sebastian Poulter	*Family Law and Litigation in Basotho Society* (1976)	Adam Kuper	120–120
852	P.D. Snelson	*Educational Development in Northern Rhodesia, 1883–1945* (1974)	Ian Henderson	121–122
853	Rowland Smith	*Lyric and Polemic: The Literary Personality of Roy Campbell* (1975)	G.S. Fraser	122–124

854	Piet Meiring	*Smuts the Patriot* (1975)	Noel Garson	124–125
855	Bernard Friedman	*Smuts: A Reappraisal* (1975)	——	124–125

Volume 3, Number 2 (April 1977)

856	Edward A. Alpers	*Ivory and Slaves in East Central Africa: Changing Patterns of International Trade to the Late Nineteenth Century* (1975)	John McCracken	238–239
857	Richard L. Sklar	*Corporate Power in an African State: The Political Impact of Multinational Mining Companies in Zambia* (1975)	Douglas G. Anglin	240–241
858	William Tordoff (ed.)	*Politics in Zambia* (1974)	Ian Henderson	241–243
859	T.O. Ranger and John Weller (eds)	*Themes in the Christian History of Central Africa* (1975)	A.C. Ross	243–245
860	Leonard Thompson and Jeffrey Butler	*Change in Contemporary South Africa* (1975)	Anthony J. Dachs	245–247
861	Thoko Mbanjwa (ed.)	*Black Review 1974/75* (1975)	Ben Turok	247–248
862	B.A. Pauw	*Christianity and Xhosa Tradition* (1975)	C.C. Saunders	248–249
863	Gavin Maasdorp and A.S.B. Humphrey (eds)	*From Shantytown to Township: An Economic Study of African Poverty and Rehousing in a South African City* (1975)	Duncan Clarke	249–250
864	Nancy J. Schmidt	*Children's Books on Africa and their Authors* (1975)	Sybil Marshall	250–251

Volume 4, Number 2 (April 1978)

865	R.W. Johnson	*The Future of South Africa* (1977)	Simon Clarke	257–261
866	W.A. de Klerk	*Puritans in Africa: A Story of Afrikanerdom* (1975)	Dan O'Meara	261–265
867	T. Dunbar Moodie	*The Rise of Afrikanerdom: Power, Apartheid, and the Afrikaner Civil Religion* (1975)	——	261–265
868	Hendrik W. van der Merwe (ed.)	*Identiteit en Verandering: Sewe Opstelle Oor die Afrikaner Vandag* (1975)	——	261–265
869	——	*Looking at the Afrikaner Today: Views of Contemporaries and Foreigners* (1975)	——	261–265
870	Robert J. Gordon	*Mines, Masters and Migrants: Life in a Namibian Compound* (1977)	Eddie Webster	265–268
871	Andrew Roberts	*A History of Zambia* (1976)	Marcia Wright	268–268
872	Howard Brotz	*The Politics of South Africa: Democracy and Racial Diversity* (1977)	A.W. Stadler	269–269
873	Robert Cary and Diana Mitchell	*African Nationalist Leaders in Rhodesia, Who's Who* (1977)	Terence Ranger	269–270
874	Richard Werbner (ed.)	*Regional Cults* (1977)	——	270–270

875	Allie A. Dubb	*Jewish South Africans: A Sociological View of the Johannesburg Community* (1977)	Barry A. Kosmin	271–271
876	Sol T. Plaatje	*Mhudi* (1975)	Brian Willan	271–272
877	Alex Callinicos and John Rogers	*Southern Africa after Soweto* (1977)	Brian Hackland	272–272
878	T.R.H. Davenport	*South Africa: A Modern History* (1975)	Julius Lewin	272–273
879	Robert Moffat	*The Matabele Journals of Robert Moffat 1829–1860. 2 Volumes* (1976)	Robin Palmer	273–273
880	W.C.J. van Rensburg and D.A. Pretorius	*South Africa's Strategic Minerals* (1977)	Renfrew Christie	273–274

Volume 5, Number 2 (April 1979)

881	Charles Brownlee	*Reminiscences of Kafir Life and History* (1977)	Colin Bundy	255–255
882	Gwendolen Carter and Patrick O'Meara	*Southern Africa in Crisis* (1977)	Brian Hackland	255–256
883	J. Mutero Chirenje	*Chief Kgama and His Times c.1835–1923: The Story of a Southern African Ruler* (1978)	John Comaroff	256–256
884	A.H. Duminy and W.R. Guest	*FitzPatrick, South African Politician, Selected Papers 1888–1906* (1976)	A.A. Mawby	257–258
885	Nadine Gordimer	*Some Monday for Sure* (1976)	M.M. Mahood	258–260
886	R.L. Peteni	*Hill of Fools* (1976)	——	258–260
887	D.W. Phillipson	*The Later Prehistory of Eastern and Southern Africa* (1977)	R.R. Inskeep	260–261
888	Simon A. Roberts	*Law and the Family in Africa* (1977)	Sandra Burman	261–261
889	Robert Ross	*Adam Kok's Griquas: A Study in the Development of Stratification in South Africa* (1976)	Colin Bundy	261–262
890	P. Smit and J.J. Booysen	*Urbanisation in the Homelands – A New Dimension in the Urbanisation Process of the Black Population of South Africa?* (1977)	William Beinart	262–264
891	J. Butler, R.I. Rotberg and John Adams	*The Black Homelands of South Africa: The Political and Economic Development of Bophuthatswana and KwaZulu* (1977)	——	262–264
892	Robert Lacour-Gayet	*A History of South Africa* (1977)	Renfrew Christie	265–265
893	Martin Chanock	*Unconsummated Union: Britain, Rhodesia and South Africa, 1900–1945* (1977)	Stephen Thornton	265–265

894	Robin Palmer	*Land and Racial Domination in Rhodesia* (1977)	I.R. Phimister	266–268

Volume 6, Number 1 (October 1979)

895	René Pélissier	*Les guerres grises, résistance et révoltes en Angola (1845–1941)* (1977)	W.G. Clarence-Smith	132–133
896	——	*La colonie du minotaure, nationalismes et révoltes en Angola (1926–1961)* (1978)	——	132–133
897	Jon Blair and Norman Fenton	*The Biko Inquest* (1978)	Roger Omond	133–134
898	Hilda Bernstein	*No. 46 – Steve Biko* (1978)	——	133–134
899	David Edgar	*The Jail Diary of Albie Sachs* (1978)	——	133–134
900	A.C. Hodza and G. Fortune	*Shona Praise Poetry* (1979)	D.N. Beach	134–135
901	Paul Berliner	*The Soul of Mbira: Music and Traditions of the Shona People of Zimbabwe* (1978)	——	134–135
902	Z. Cervenka and B. Rogers	*The Nuclear Axis – Secret Collaboration between West Germany and South Africa* (1978)	Renfrew Christie	135–135
903	T. David Williams	*Malawi: The Politics of Despair* (1979)	Y. Adam	136–136
904	Allen Isaacman	*A Luta Continua: Creating a New Society in Mozambique* (1978)	Barry Munslow	136–137

Volume 7, Number 1 (October 1980)

905	J.H.P. Serfontein	*Brotherhood of Power: An Exposé of the Secret Afrikaner Broederbond* (1978)	T. Dunbar Moodie	127–129
906	Ivor Wilkins and Hans Strydom	*The Super Afrikaners: Inside the Afrikaner Broederbond* (1978)	——	127–129
907	[No Named Author]	*Mozambique: Proceedings of a Seminar Held in the Centre of African Studies, University of Edinburgh, 1st and 2nd December, 1978* (1979)	Leroy Vail	130–130
908	T.H. Henriksen	*Mozambique: A History* (1978)	Barry Munslow	130–131
909	Charles Harvey	*Macroeconomics for Africa* (1977)	Ann Seidman	131–131
910	Jesmond Blumenfeld and Duncan Clarke	*Structural Unemployment in Southern Africa* (1978)	Charles Simkins	132–132
911	Elaine Windrich	*Britain and the Politics of Rhodesian Independence* (1978)	Iden Wetherell	132–133
912	Christopher Saunders (ed.)	*Black Leaders in Southern African History* (1979)	Hugh Macmillan	133–133

Volume 8, Number 1 (October 1981)

913	Philip Mayer (ed.)	*Black Villagers in an Industrial Society* (1980)	David Webster	139–142

Volume 8, Number 2 (April 1982)

914	George Fredrickson	*White Supremacy: A Comparative Study in American and South African History* (1981)	Bill Freund	271–273
915	Maurice Nyagumbo	*With the People: An Autobiography from the Zimbabwe Struggle* (1980)	I.R. Phimister	273–274
916	J.A.C. Mutambirwa	*The Rise of Settler Power in Southern Rhodesia (Zimbabwe), 1898–1923* (1980)	——	273–274
917	Gwyn Prins	*The Hidden Hippopotamus: Reappraisal in African History: The Early Colonial Experience in Western Zambia* (1980)	W.G. Clarence-Smith	274–275
918	Agrippah T. Mugomba and Muogo Nyaggah (eds)	*Independence without Freedom: The Political Economy of Colonial Education in Southern Africa* (1980)	Baruch Hirson	275–276
919	Ernest Harsch	*South Africa: White Rule, Black Revolt* (1980)	——	275–276
920	Gwendolen M. Carter and E. Phillip Morgan (eds)	*From the Front Line: Speeches of Sir Seretse Khama* (1980)	Jack Parson	276–277
921	Christopher Colclough and Stephen McCarthy	*The Political Economy of Botswana: A Study of Growth and Distribution* (1980)	Martin Fransman	277–279
922	Irving Hexham	*The Irony of Apartheid: The Struggle for National Independence of Afrikaner Calvinism against British Imperialism* (1981)	Robert Ross	279–279

Volume 9, Number 2 (April 1983)

923	A. Callinicos	*Southern Africa after Zimbabwe* (1981)	Sam C. Nolutshungu	264–266
924	T. Hanf, H. Weiland and G. Vierdag	*South Africa: The Prospects of Peaceful Change* (1981)	——	264–266
925	[No Named Author]	*South Africa: Time Running Out: The Report of the Study Commission on U.S. Policy toward Southern Africa* (1981)	——	264–266
926	Edward Jessup	*Ernest Oppenheimer: A Study in Power* (1979)	Colin Newbury	266–267
927	Edward Jay Epstein	*The Diamond Invention* (1982)	——	266–267
928	S.B. Burman	*Chiefdom Politics and Alien Law: Basutoland under Cape Rule 1871–1884* (1981)	Colin Murray	267–268

929	R. Kent Rasmussen	*Historical Dictionary of Rhodesia/Zimbabwe* (1979)	Robin Palmer	268–269
930	John J. Grotpeter	*Historical Dictionary of Zambia* (1979)	——	268–269
931	Stephen Gray	*Southern African Literature: An Introduction* (1978)	Stephen Clingman	269–270
932	Gideon Shimoni	*Jews and Zionism: The South African Experience 1910–1967* (1980)	E.A. Mantzaris	270–271
933	Dirk Jaeger	*Settlement Patterns and Rural Development: A Human Geographical Study of the Kaonde, Kasempa District, Zambia* (1981)	Robin Palmer	271–271
934	José Luis Cortes	*La organización para la unidad africana* (1982)	W.G. Clarence-Smith	271–271

Volume 10, Number 1 (October 1983)

935	Adam Kuper	*Wives for Cattle: Bridewealth and Marriage in Southern Africa* (1982)	Anne V. Akeroyd	136–138
936	Eileen Jensen Krige and John L. Comaroff (eds)	*Essays on African Marriage in Southern Africa* (1981)	——	136–138
937	A.L. Epstein	*Urbanization and Kinship: The Domestic Domain on the Copperbelt of Zambia, 1950–1956* (1981)	Kate Crehan	138–139
938	Ilsa M. Glazer Schuster	*New Women of Lusaka* (1979)	Barbara Rogers	139–140
939	Nici Nelson (ed.)	*African Women in the Development Process* (1981)	Tsehai Berhane-Selassie	140–141
940	Margaret Jean Hay and Marcia Wright (eds)	*African Women and the Law: Historical Perspectives* (1982)	Sandra Burman	141–142
941	Richard E. Lapchick and Stephanie Urdang	*Oppression and Resistance: The Struggle of Women in Southern Africa* (1982)	Patricia McFadden	142–143

Volume 10, Number 2 (April 1984)

942	The Surplus People Project	*Forced Removals in South Africa* (1983) *Volume 1, General Overview; Volume 2, The Eastern Cape; Volume 3, The Western Cape and Orange Free State; Volume 4, Natal; Volume 5, The Transvaal*	William Beinart	283–290
943	Shula Marks and Richard Rathbone (eds)	*Industrialisation and Social Change in South Africa: African Class Formation, Culture, and Consciousness, 1870–1930* (1982)	Leroy Vail	290–295

944	William Beinart	*The Political Economy of Pondoland, 1860–1930* (1982)	——	290–295
945	Michael Bourdillon	*The Shona Peoples: An Ethnography of the Contemporary Shona, with Special Reference to their Religion* (1982)	David Lan	295–298
946	Aeneas Chigwedere	*From Mutapa to Rhodes* (1980)	——	295–298
947	Herbert Aschwanden	*Symbols of Life – An Analysis of the Consciousness of the Karanga* (1982)	——	295–298
948	Aquino de Braganca and Immanuel Wallerstein (eds)	*The African Liberation Reader. 3 Volumes* (1982)	Barry Munslow	298–300
949	H.H.K. Bhila	*Trade and Politics in a Shona Kingdom: The Manyika and their Portuguese and African Neighbours, 1575–1902* (1982)	Kings M.G. Phiri	300–302
950	Peter Warwick	*Black People and the South African War, 1899–1902* (1983)	Bill Nasson	302–303
951	Martin Fransman	*Industry and Accumulation in Africa* (1982)	David Kaplan	303–305
952	David M. Smith	*Living under Apartheid: Aspects of Urbanization and Social Change in South Africa* (1982)	David Simon	305–306
953	Jack Cope	*The Adversary Within: Dissident Writers in Afrikaans* (1982)	Hermann Giliomee	306–307

Volume 11, Number 1 (October 1984)

954	J.B. Peires	*The House of Phalo* (1982)	Norman Etherington	157–161
955	J.B. Peires (ed.)	*Before and After Shaka: Papers in Nguni History* (1981)	——	157–161
956	Charles van Onselen	*Studies in the Social and Economic History of the Witwatersrand 1886–1914. Volume 1, New Babylon; Volume 2, New Nineveh* (1982)	Paul Thompson	161–164
957	Belinda Bozzoli (ed.)	*Town and Countryside in the Transvaal* (1983)	——	161–164
958	L. Callinicos	*A People's History of South Africa. Volume 1, Gold and Workers 1886–1924* (1981)	Frederick Johnstone	164–168
959	J. Cell	*The Highest Stage of White Supremacy: The Origins of Segregation in South Africa and the American South* (1982)	——	164–168
960	M. Lacey	*Working for* Boroko: *The Origins of a Coercive Labour System in South Africa* (1981)	——	164–168

961	N. Levy	*The Foundations of the South African Cheap Labour System* (1982)	——	164–168
962	Philip Bonner	*Kings, Commoners and Concessionaires: The Evolution and Dissolution of the Nineteenth-Century Swazi State* (1983)	J.B. Peires	168–170
963	Peter Delius	*The Land Belongs to Us: The Pedi Polity, the Boers and the British in the Nineteenth-Century Transvaal* (1983)	——	168–170
964	Simon E. Katzenellenbogen	*South Africa and Southern Mozambique: Labour, Railways and Trade in the Making of a Relationship* (1982)	Patrick Harries	170–172
965	Jon Bridgman	*The Revolt of the Hereros* (1981)	Peter H. Katjavivi	172–173
966	Paul Mosley	*The Settler Economies: Studies in the Economic History of Kenya and Southern Rhodesia 1900–1963* (1983)	David Anderson	174–175
967	F. Macpherson	*Anatomy of a Conquest: The British Occupation of Zambia, 1884–1924* (1981)	Hugh Macmillan	175–175
968	Andrew Prior	*Catholics in Apartheid Society* (1982)	Nyameko Pityana	176–177
969	Susan Brown, Isabel Hofmeyr and Susan Rosenberg (eds)	*LIP from Southern African Women* (1983)	Hilda Bernstein	177–178
970	A.R. JanMohamed	*Manichean Aesthetics: The Politics of Literature in Colonial Africa* (1983)	Alastair Niven	178–179
971	John Western	*Outcast Cape Town* (1981)	Rosemary Ridd	179–181
972	Ken Smith	*Alfred Aylward: The Tireless Agitator* (1983)	Kevin Shillington	181–182

Volume 11, Number 2 (April 1985)

973	Sylvester Stein	*Second-Class Taxi* (1983)	Isabel Hofmeyr	333–337
974	Mbuyiseni Oswald Mtshali	*Sounds of a Cowhide Drum* (1982)	——	333–337
975	John Howland Beaumont	*The Great Karoo* (1983)	——	333–337
976	Sol T. Plaatje	*Native Life in South Africa* (1982)	——	333–337
977	Walter Saunders (ed.)	*Quarry '80–'82* (1983)	——	333–337
978	Paul B. Rich	*White Power and the Liberal Conscience: Racial Segregation and South African Liberalism, 1921–60* (1984)	Tom Lodge	337–339

979	Alan Booth	*Swaziland: Tradition and Change in a Southern African Kingdom* (1984)	Martin Fransman	339–341
980	K.W. Grundy	*Soldiers without Politics: Blacks in the South African Armed Forces* (1983)	Gavin Cawthra	341–342
981	André du Toit and Hermann Giliomee	*Afrikaner Political Thought: Analysis and Documents, Volume 1, 1780–1850* (1983)	Robert Ross	343–344
982	Richard Leonard	*South Africa at War: White Power and the Crisis in Southern Africa* (1983)	Adrian Guelke	344–345
983	David Birmingham and Phyllis M. Martin (eds)	*History of Central Africa. 2 Volumes* (1983)	Seán Morrow	345–346
984	SARS (South African Research Service) (ed.)	*South African Review 1: Same Foundations, New Facades?* (1983)	Elaine Unterhalter	346–347
985	M.W. Swanson	*The Views of Mahlathi* (1983)	Helen Bradford	347–348
986	Dan O'Meara	*Volkskapitalisme: Class, Capital and Ideology in the Development of Afrikaner Nationalism, 1934–1948* (1983)	Irving Hexham	348–349

Volume 12, Number 1 (October 1985)

987	Jeff Guy	*The Heretic: A Study of the Life of John William Colenso 1814–1883* (1983)	Ian Linden	136–137
988	J. Lewis	*Industrialisation and Trade Union Organisation in South Africa, 1924–55: The Rise and Fall of the South African Trades and Labour Council* (1984)	Eddie Webster	137–139
989	J. Opland	*Xhosa Oral Poetry: Aspects of a Black South African Tradition* (1983)	Elizabeth Gunner	139–140
990	Brian Willan	*Sol Plaatje: South African Nationalist 1876–1932* (1984)	Michael Crowder	140–142

Volume 12, Number 2 (April 1986)

991	J. Parson	*Botswana: Liberal Democracy and the Labor Reserve in Southern Africa* (1984)	Pauline Peters	316–319
992	R.M.K. Silitshena	*Intra-Rural Migration and Settlement Changes in Botswana* (1983)	——	316–319
993	K. Shillington (compiler)	*Essays on the History of Botswana: A Bibliography of History Research Essays Presented in Part Fulfilment of the B.A. Degree of the University of Botswana 1976–1984* (1984)	——	316–319

994	P. Kallaway (ed.)	*Apartheid and Education: The Education of Black South Africans* (1984)	Mochacha Kgoale	319–323
995	E.P. Dean, P. Hartmann and M. Katzen	*History in Black and White: An Analysis of South African School History Textbooks* (1983)	——	319–323
996	C.R. Hill	*Change in South Africa: Blind Alleys or New Directions?* (1983)	Bernard Magubane	324–326
997	F.S. Parker	*South Africa: Lost Opportunities* (1983)	——	324–326
998	S. Fredman, M. Nell and P. Randall	*The Narrow Margin: How Black and White South Africans View Change* (1983)	——	324–326
999	D.J. van Vuuren, H.E. Wiehahn, J.A. Lombard and H.T. Rhoodie (eds)	*Change in South Africa* (1983)	——	324–326
1000	R. Southall	*South Africa's Transkei: The Political Economy of an 'Independent' Bantustan* (1982)	Fred Curtis	326–327
1001	W.A. Hachten and C.A. Giffard	*The Press and Apartheid: Repression and Propaganda in South Africa* (1984)	Shaun Johnson	328–329
1002	David W. Phillipson	*African Archaeology* (1985)	Martin Hall	329–330
1003	David Sweetman	*Women Leaders in African History* (1984)	Elizabeth Schmidt	330–331
1004	University of Edinburgh, Centre of African Studies	*Southern African Studies: Retrospect and Prospect* (1983)	Saul Dubow	332–332
1005	J.R.T. Wood	*The Welensky Papers: A History of the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland* (1983)	John McCracken	332–333
1006	Stanley Schoeman and Elna Schoeman	*Namibia* (1984)	Peter H. Katjavivi	333–334
1007	Tore Linné Eriksen and Richard Moorsom	*The Political Economy of Namibia: An Annotated Critical Bibliography* (1985)	——	333–334
1008	K. Schoeman (compiler)	*Bibliography of the Orange Free State until 31 May 1910* (1984)	Timothy Keegan	334–334

Volume 13, Number 1 (October 1986)

1009	J. Frederikse	*South Africa: A Different Kind of War* (1986)	Robin Hallett	158–162
1010	D. Robbins and W. Hartley	*Inside the Last Outpost* (1985)	——	158–162
1011	O. Badsha	*Imijondolo: A Photographic Essay on Forced Removals in the Inanda District of South Africa* (1985)	——	158–162

1012	K. Dovey, L. Laughton and J. Durandt (eds)	*Working in South Africa* (1985)	——	158–162
1013	Ellen Kuzwayo	*Call Me Woman* (1985)	Julia Wells	162–165
1014	Beata Lipman	*We Make Freedom* (1984)	——	162–165
1015	Winnie Mandela	*Part of My Soul* (1985)	——	162–165
1016	Klaas Woldring and Chibwe Chibaye (eds)	*Beyond Political Independence: Zambia's Development in the 1980s* (1984)	Jotham Momba	165–166
1017	R.M. Derricourt	*Man on the Kafue: The Archaeology and History of the Itezhitezhi Area of Zambia* (1985)	David Killick	167–167
1018	Alan Jeeves	*Migrant Labour in South Africa's Mining Economy: The Struggle for the Gold Mines' Labour Supply 1890–1920* (1985)	Patrick Harries	167–170
1019	Landeg White and Tim Couzens (eds)	*Literature and Society in South Africa* (1984)	Susan Gardner	170–172
1020	L. Bean and E. van Heyningen (eds)	*The Letters of Jane Elizabeth Waterston 1866–1905* (1983)	Deborah Gaitskell	172–173
1021	G. Shaw (ed.)	*The Garrett Papers* (1984)	Monica Barlow	173–174
1022	M.P.H. Rossingh and W. Visser (compilers)	*Guide to the Sources of the History of Africa South of the Sahara in the Netherlands* (1978)	Robert Papstein	174–175
1023	[No Named Author]	*Muntu, Revue Scientifique et Culturelle du CICIBA, Number 1* (1984); *Number 2* (1985); *Number 3* (1985)	Gervase Clarence-Smith	175–175

Volume 13, Number 2 (January 1987)

1024	Murray Last and G.L. Chavunduka (eds)	*The Professionalisation of African Medicine* (1986)	Terence Ranger	293–296
1025	David Sanders and Richard Carver	*The Struggle for Health: Medicine and the Politics of Underdevelopment* (1985)	Susan B. Rifkin	296–297
1026	Gillian Walt and Angela Melamed (eds)	*Mozambique: Towards a People's Health Service* (1984)	Gervase Clarence-Smith	297–299
1027	Tim Lobstein (ed.)	*Namibia: Reclaiming the People's Health* (1984)	——	297–299
1028	Aziza Seedat	*Crippling a Nation: Health in Apartheid South Africa* (1984)	Judith Cornell	299–301
1029	Cedric de Beer	*The South African Disease: Apartheid, Health and Health Services* (1984)	——	299–301

1030	World Health Organisation	*Apartheid and Health* (1983)	——	299–301

Volume 13, Number 3 (April 1987)

1031	Kevin Shillington	*The Colonisation of the Southern Tswana 1870–1900* (1985)	Timothy Keegan	439–441
1032	André Odendaal	*Vukani Bantu! The Beginnings of Black Protest Politics in South Africa to 1912* (1984)	Richard Ralston	441–444
1033	Beatrix Heintze (ed.)	*Fontes para a história de Angola do século XII* (1985)	David Birmingham	444–445
1034	René Pélissier	*Naissance du Mozambique: Résistance et Révoltes anticoloniales (1854–1918). 2 Volumes* (1984)	Leroy Vail	445–446
1035	Gervase Clarence-Smith	*The Third Portuguese Empire 1825–1975: A Study in Economic Imperialism* (1985)	David Birmingham	447–448
1036	Martin Chanock	*Law, Custom and Social Order: The Colonial Experience in Malawi and Zambia* (1985)	Leroy Vail	448–450
1037	M. Swan	*Gandhi: The South African Experience* (1985)	Heather Hughes	450–452
1038	R. Cohen	*Endgame in South Africa?* (1986)	Helen Bradford	452–454
1039	Robert S. Jaster	*South Africa in Namibia: The Botha Strategy* (1985)	Christopher Saunders	454–455
1040	Durban Women's Bibliography Group	*Women in Southern Africa: A Bibliography* (1985)	Elaine Unterhalter	455–455

Volume 14, Number 1 (October 1987)

1041	Donald Crummey (ed.)	*Banditry, Rebellion and Social Protest in Africa* (1986)	Richard Rathbone	167–168
1042	Susan Gardner (ed.)	*The Publisher-Reader-Writer: Sociology of Southern African Literature* (1986)	Jane Starfield	169–171
1043	Ackson M. Kanduza	*The Political Economy of Underdevelopment in Northern Rhodesia, 1918–1960: A Case Study of Customs Tariff and Railway Freight Policies* (1986)	Jon Lunn	171–173
1044	Alifeyo Chilivumbo	*Migration and Uneven Rural Development: The Case of Zambia* (1985)	Jotham C. Momba	173–174
1045	Bruce K. Murray	*WITS: The Early Years, A History of the University of the Witwatersrand Johannesburg and its Precursors, 1896–1939* (1982)	Baruch Hirson	175–176

1046	S. Burman and P. Reynolds (eds)	*Growing up in a Divided Society: The Contexts of Childhood in South Africa* (1986)	Elaine Unterhalter	176–178
1047	William Plomer	*Turbott Wolfe* (1985)	Saul Dubow	178–180
1048	——	*Cecil Rhodes* (1984)	——	178–180
1049	Ingolf Diener	*Apartheid! La cassure: La Namibie, un peuple, un devenir* (1986)	Gervase Clarence-Smith	180–180

Volume 14, Number 3 (April 1988)

1050	Jan Vansina	*Oral Tradition As History* (1985)	Matthew Schoffeleers	487–488
1051	Bogumil Jewsiewicki and David Newbury (eds)	*African Historiographies: What History for Which Africa?* (1986)	Christopher Saunders	488–489
1052	Peter Duignan and L.H. Gann	*The United States and Africa: A History* (1984)	Ian Henderson	489–491
1053	William Minter	*King Solomon's Mines Revisited: Western Interests and the Burdened History of Southern Africa* (1986)	——	489–491
1054	Megan Vaughan	*The Story of an African Famine* (1987)	Marcia Wright	491–492
1055	Andrew Ross	*John Philip (1775–1851): Missions, Race and Politics in South Africa* (1986)	Donovan Williams	493–494
1056	Bill Guest and John Sellers (eds)	*Enterprise and Exploitation in a Victorian Colony: Aspects of the Economic and Social History of Colonial Natal* (1985)	Heather Hughes	494–494
1057	Merle Lipton	*Capitalism and Apartheid* (1986)	Deborah Posel	494–497
1058	G.R. Berridge	*The Politics of the South Africa Run: European Shipping and Pretoria* (1987)	Andrew Porter	497–498
1059	D. Coplan	*In Township Tonight! South Africa's Black City Music and Theatre* (1985)	Veit Erlmann	498–499
1060	Robert Kavanagh	*Theatre and Cultural Struggle in South Africa* (1985)	David Lan	499–500
1061	[No Named Author]	*Namibia in the 1980s* (1986)	Robin Hallett	501–502
1062	——	*South Africa in the 1980s: State of Emergency* (1987)	——	501–502
1063	Brigitte Lau (ed.)	*The Mbanderu: Their History As Told to Theo Sundermeier in 1966* (1986)	Richard A. Voeltz	502–503
1064	Maureen Covell	*Madagascar: Politics, Economics and Society* (1987)	Maurice Bloch	503–503

Volume 15, Number 1 (October 1988)

1065	Landeg White	*Magomero: Portrait of an African Village* (1987)	Hugh Macmillan	106–108
1066	John Sender and Sheila Smith	*The Development of Capitalism in Africa* (1986)	Terence Moll	108–110
1067	Hugh Hawes, Trevor Coombe, Carol Coombe and Kevin Lillis (eds)	*Educational Priorities and Aid Responses in Sub-Saharan Africa* (1986)	Peter Kallaway	110–112
1068	Graham Connah	*African Civilization. Precolonial Cities and States in Tropical Africa: An Archaeological Perspective* (1987)	Martin Hall	112–113
1069	Martin Hall	*The Changing Past: Farmers, Kings and Traders in Southern Africa, 200–1860* (1987)	Mark Horton	113–114
1070	Gerdien Verstraelen-Gilhuis	*From Dutch Mission Church to Reformed Church in Zambia: The Scope for African Leadership and Initiative in the History of a Zambian Mission Church* (1982)	M. Louise Pirouet	114–115
1071	G.J. Williams (ed.)	*Lusaka and Its Environs: A Geographical Study of a Planned Capital City in Tropical Africa* (1986)	Deborah Potts	115–116
1072	J.C. Mitchell	*Cities, Society, and Social Perception: A Central African Perspective* (1987)	Karen Tranberg Hansen	116–118
1073	Joe Garba	*Diplomatic Soldiering* (1987)	Keith Somerville	118–119
1074	Gavin Cawthra	*Brutal Force: The Apartheid War Machine* (1986)	Greg Mills	119–121
1075	Shula Marks	*The Ambiguities of Dependence in South Africa: Class, Nationalism, and the State in Twentieth Century Natal* (1986)	R. Hunt Davis, Jr.	121–122
1076	Graham Viney	*Colonial Houses of South Africa* (1987)	Donovan Williams	122–123
1077	J. Butler, R. Elphick and D. Welsh (eds)	*Democratic Liberalism in South Africa: Its History and Prospect* (1987)	Ian Linden	123–124
1078	Douglas Hindson	*Pass Controls and the Urban African Proletariat* (1987)	Deborah Posel	124–126
1079	Graham Leach	*South Africa: No Easy Path to Peace* (1987)	Robin Hallett	127–127
1080	Brian Lapping	*Apartheid: A History* (1986)	——	127–127
1081	Janet Hodgson	*Princess Emma* (1987)	Donovan Williams	127–128
1082	Carol Barash	*An Olive Schreiner Reader* (1987)	Cherry Clayton	129–130

1083	Elaine Unterhalter	*Forced Removal: The Division, Segregation and Control of the People of South Africa* (1987)	Robin Hallett	130–132
1084	D.J. van Vuuren, J. Latakgomo, H.C. Marais and L. Schlemmer (eds)	*South African Election 1987* (1987)	Adrian Guelke	132–133
1085	Stephen M. Davis	*Apartheid's Rebels – Inside South Africa's Hidden War* (1987)	Harold Wolpe	133–134
1086	Alf Stadler	*The Political Economy of Modern South Africa* (1987)	Baruch Hirson	134–136
1087	Peter H. Katjavivi	*A History of Resistance in Namibia* (1988)	Richard A. Voeltz	136–137
1088	Geoffrey Davis and Michael Senior (eds)	*South Africa – The Privileged and the Dispossessed* (1983 and 1985)	Jacques Alvarez-Péreyre	137–139
1089	P.E.A.B. Bijvoet (ed.)	*Afrika Films 1986* (1986)	Robert Papstein	139–140
1090	Bouwe Hijma (ed.)	*Gids van Afrika-Collecties in Nederlandse Bibliotheken en Documentatiecentra* (1986)	——	139–140
1091	Annemieke van Slobbe (ed.)	*Gids voor Kaartenverzamelingen in Nederland* (1980)	——	139–140
1092	F. Rossouw (compiler)	*South African Printers and Publishers 1795–1925: From a South African Bibliography to the Year 1925* (1987)	Les Switzer	140–140
1093	Leonard Guelke	*The Southwestern Cape Colony 1657–1750: Freehold Land Grants* (1987)	Robert Ross	141–141

Volume 15, Number 2 (January 1989)

1094	D. Anderson and R. Grove (eds)	*Conservation in Africa: People, Policies and Practice* (1987)	Paul Richards	390–392

Volume 15, Number 3 (April 1989)

1095	Johannes Fabian	*Language and Colonial Power* (1987)	John Higginson	525–526
1096	Dorothy O. Helly	*Livingstone's Legacy: Horace Waller and Victorian Mythmaking* (1987)	John McCracken	526–527
1097	Jane Guyer (ed.)	*Feeding African Cities: Studies in Regional Social History* (1987)	Matthew Lockwood	527–528
1098	Shula Marks and Stanley Trapido (eds)	*The Politics of Race, Class and Nationalism in Twentieth Century South Africa* (1987)	T. Dunbar Moodie	529–530
1099	Phyllis Lewsen	*Voices of Protest* (1988)	Dave Everatt	530–531

1100	David Robbins	*Wasteland* (1987)	Donovan Williams	532–533
1101	——	*The 29th Parallel: A South African Journey* (1986)	——	532–533
1102	Sarah Pienaar	*South Africa and International Relations between the Two World Wars: The League of Nations Dimensions* (1987)	Ian Henderson	533–534
1103	Stephen Chan	*The Commonwealth in World Politics: A Study of International Action 1965 to 1985* (1988)	Adrian Guelke	534–535
1104	Eleanor Leacock and Richard Lee (eds)	*Politics and History in Band Societies* (1982)	John Wright	535–536

Volume 15, Number 4 (October 1989)

1105	John Iliffe	*The African Poor: A History* (1988)	Colin Bundy	685–687
1106	Janet MacGaffey	*Entrepreneurs and Parasites: The Struggle for Indigenous Capitalism in Zaïre* (1987)	Gervase Clarence-Smith	687–688
1107	Harold Wolpe	*Race, Class and the Apartheid State* (1988)	Doug Hindson	688–691
1108	A.G. Cekwane	*Khamoqane le Sechaba sa Hae Lesotho. Pale en Matebele e Hlahang Lesotho* (1988)	Robert Shanafelt	691–695
1109	A. Pula	*Tsabo en Balimo. Maemo a Litaba tsabo en Balimo le Baloi har'a Basotho a Shejoa Ke Mosotho ou Mokriste* (1988)	——	691–695
1110	Richard Rive (ed.)	*Olive Schreiner, Letters, Volume 1: 1871–1899* (1988)	Preben Kaarsholm	695–699
1111	David Arnold (ed.)	*Imperial Medicine and Indigenous Societies* (1988)	Megan Vaughan	700–701
1112	Roy MacLeod and Milton Lewis (eds)	*Disease, Medicine and Empire: Perspectives on Western Medicine and the Experience of European Expansion* (1988)	——	700–701
1113	Richard Manning	*'They Cannot Kill Us All': An Eyewitness Account of South Africa Today* (1988)	Jeremy Seekings	701–701

Volume 16, Number 1 (March 1990)

1114	Jacklyn Cock and Laurie Nathan (eds)	*War and Society: The Militarisation of South Africa* (1989)	Rupert Taylor	190–193
1115	Sheikh R. Ali	*Southern Africa: An American Enigma* (1987)	David Hirschmann	193–194
1116	Lynette Dreyer	*The Modern African Elite of South Africa* (1989)	Rupert Taylor	195–196
1117	Peter F. Alexander	*William Plomer: A Biography* (1989)	Stephen Gray	196–198

1118	James R. Cochrane	*Servants of Power. The Role of English-Speaking Churches in South Africa: 1903–1930* (1987)	Alan G. Cobley	198–199

Volume 16, Number 2 (June 1990)

1119	A. von Kotze	*Organise and Act – The Natal Workers Theatre Movement, 1983–1987* (1988)	Paul Gready	363–366
1120	Zambuko/Izimbuko	*Katshaa! The Sound of the AK* (1988)	——	363–366
1121	Duma Ndlovu (ed.)	*Woza Africa!* (1986)	Robert Kavanagh	367–370
1122	Penina Muhando Mlama	*Culture and Development: The Popular Theatre Approach in Africa* (1990)	Bodil Folke Frederiksen	371–372
1123	[No Named Author]	UTAFITI: *Journal of the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences, University of Dar es Salaam, Special Issue on Culture, VII* (1985)	Alain Ricard	372–373
1124	Miriam Tlali	*Soweto Stories* (1989)	Florence Stratton	373–374
1125	Tsitsi Dangarembga	*Nervous Conditions* (1988)	Stella Dadzie	374–375
1126	Chenjerai Hove	*Bones* (1988)	Njabulo S. Ndebele	376–378
1127	Andries Walter Oliphant and Ivan Vladislavić (eds)	*Ten Years of Staffrider 1978–1988* (1988)	Michael Chapman	378–379
1128	Kelwyn Sole	*The Blood of Our Silence* (1988)	Tyrone August	379–380
1129	[No Named Author]	*Forces' Favourites* (1987)	Hein Willemse	381–383

Volume 16, Number 3 (September 1990)

1130	Ian Phimister	*An Economic and Social History of Zimbabwe 1890–1948: Capital Accumulation and Class Struggle* (1988)	Colin Stoneman	579–581
1131	Leroy Vail (ed.)	*The Creation of Tribalism in Southern Africa* (1989)	Gervase Clarence-Smith	581–585
1132	Claude Meillassoux (ed.)	*Verrouillage Ethnique en Afrique du Sud* (1988)	——	581–585
1133	Gerhard Maré and Georgina Hamilton	*An Appetite for Power: Buthelezi's Inkatha and South Africa* (1987)	Nicholas Cope	585–587
1134	Mzala	*Gatsha Buthelezi: Chief with a Double Agenda* (1988)	——	585–587
1135	Kenneth P. Vickery	*Black and White in Southern Zambia: The Tonga Plateau Economy and British Imperialism, 1890–1939* (1986)	Ackson M. Kanduza	587–589

1136	Francis Meli	*South Africa Belongs to Us: A History of the ANC* (1989)	Hugh Macmillan	589–591
1137	Johan Pottier	*Migrants No More: Settlement and Survival in Mambwe Villages, Zambia* (1988)	Henrietta L. Moore	591–594
1138	Stephen Ellis	*The Rising of the Red Shawls: A Revolt in Madagascar 1895–1899* (1985)	Douglas H. Johnson	594–597
1139	Maurice Bloch	*From Blessing to Violence: History and Ideology in the Circumcision Ritual of the Merina of Madagascar* (1986)	——	594–597
1140	Stephanie Urdang	*And Still They Dance: Women, War, and the Struggle for Change in Mozambique* (1989)	N. Bowen	598–599
1141	A.J. Arkin, K.P. Magyar and G.J. Pillay (eds)	*The Indian South Africans* (1989)	Kumi Naidoo	599–601

Volume 16, Number 4 (December 1990)

1142	James Ferguson	*The Anti-Politics Machine: 'Development', Depoliticization and Bureaucratic Power in Lesotho* (1990)	Frederick Cooper	771–774
1143	Peter Carstens, Gerald Klinghardt and Martin West (eds)	*Trails in the Thirstland: The Anthropological Diaries of Winifred Hoernlé* (1987)	Kate Crehan	775–776
1144	Phyllis Johnson and David Martin	*Apartheid Terrorism: The Destabilization Report* (1989)	Paul Moorcraft	776–780
1145	Peter Stiff	*Nine Days of War: Namibia – Before, During and After* (1989)	——	776–780
1146	Helmoed-Römer Heitman	*War in Angola: The Final South African Phase* (1990)	——	776–780
1147	Tim Keegan	*Facing the Storm: Portraits of Black Lives in Rural South Africa* (1988)	Frederick Cooper	781–783
1148	Baruch Hirson	*Yours for the Union: Class and Community Struggles in South Africa* (1989)	Martin J. Murray	783–786
1149	Irene Staunton (ed.)	*Mothers of the Revolution* (1990)	Heike Schmidt	786–788

Volume 17, Number 1 (March 1991)

1150	Cherryl Walker (ed.)	*Women and Gender in Southern Africa to 1945* (1990)	Christine Sylvester	165–170
1151	Peter Robertshaw (ed.)	*A History of African Archaeology* (1990)	Marcia Wright	171–172
1152	Saul Dubow	*Racial Segregation and the Origins of Apartheid in South Africa, 1919–36* (1989)	T. Dunbar Moodie	172–174

1153	Ruth First and Ann Scott	*Olive Schreiner* (1989)	Elaine Unterhalter	175–176

Volume 17, Number 2 (June 1991)

1154	Julie Frederikse	*The Unbreakable Thread: Non-Racialism in South Africa* (1990)	Charles Carter	355–359
1155	Richard Tomlinson	*Urbanization in Post-Apartheid South Africa* (1990)	Jeremy Seekings	359–362
1156	Ali A. Mazrui	*Cultural Forces in World Politics* (1991)	Guy Arnold	362–364
1157	Nicoli Nattrass and Elisabeth Ardington (eds)	*The Political Economy of South Africa* (1990)	John Dreijmanis	364–366
1158	Robert A. Schrire	*Critical Choices for South Africa: An Agenda for the 1990s* (1990)	——	364–366
1159	Roger Riddell	*Manufacturing Africa: Performance and Prospects of Seven Countries in Sub-Saharan Africa* (1990)	Frances Stewart	366–369
1160	Adam Ashforth	*The Politics of Official Discourse in Twentieth Century South Africa* (1990)	T.F. Mars	369–372

Volume 17, Number 3 (September 1991)

1161	John Holm and Patrick Molutsi (eds)	*Democracy in Botswana* (1989)	Jack Parson	567–568
1162	Randall Packard	*White Plague, Black Labour: Tuberculosis and the Political Economy of Health and Disease in South Africa* (1989)	Helen Bradford	568–570
1163	Sarah Lefanu and Stephen Hayward (eds)	*Colours of a New Day* (1990)	Sarah Nuttall	570–573
1164	James Barber and John Barrett	*South Africa's Foreign Policy: The Search for Status and Security 1945–1988* (1990)	A.W. Stadler	573–575
1165	Lynn Berat	*Walvis Bay: Decolonization and International Law* (1990)	Marion Wallace	575–579
1166	Allan D. Cooper (ed.)	*Allies in Apartheid: Western Capitalism in Occupied Namibia* (1988)	——	575–579
1167	Vivienne Jabri	*Mediating Conflict: Decision-Making and Western Intervention in Namibia* (1990)	——	575–579

Volume 17, Number 4 (December 1991)

1168	Albie Sachs	*Protecting Human Rights in a New South Africa* (1990)	David Dyzenhaus	770–773

1169	Mike Robertson (ed.)	*Human Rights for South Africans* (1990)	——	770–773
1170	Sheridan Johns and R. Hunt Davis, Jr.	*Mandela, Tambo and the African National Congress: The Struggle against Apartheid 1948–1990. A Documentary Survey* (1991)	Stephen Ellis	773–774
1171	Peter Collins (ed.)	*Thinking about South Africa: Reason, Morality, and Politics* (1990)	Daryl Glaser	774–775
1172	Diana Wylie	*A Little God: The Twilight of Patriarchy in a Southern African Chiefdom* (1990)	Diana Jeater	776–778
1173	LACOM	*Freedom from Below: The Struggle for Trade Unions in South Africa* (1989)	Hassen Lorgat	778–779
1174	Richard Mendelsohn	*Sammy Marks: 'The Uncrowned King of the Transvaal'* (1991)	Clive Glaser	779–781
1175	Kees P. Epskamp	*Theatre in Search of Social Change: The Relative Significance of Different Theatrical Approaches* (1989)	David Kerr	781–783
1176	Timothy Holmes (ed.)	*David Livingstone, Letters and Documents, 1841–1872, the Zambian Collection at the Livingstone Museum* (1990)	Hugh Macmillan	783–785
1177	[No Named Author]	*Botswana: Education, Culture and Politics. Proceedings of a Conference Held in the Centre of African Studies, University of Edinburgh, 15–16, December, 1988* (1988)	Jack Parson	785–786
1178	Alex Vines	*Renamo: Terrorism in Mozambique* (1991)	Paul Moorcraft	786–788

Volume 18, Number 2 (June 1992)

1179	Anthony Lemon (ed.)	*Homes Apart: South Africa's Segregated Cities* (1991)	Alan Mabin	439–443
1180	Richard Werbner	*Tears of the Dead: The Social Biography of an African Family* (1991)	Jocelyn Alexander	443–446
1181	Norma J. Kriger	*Zimbabwe's Guerrilla War: Peasant Voices* (1992)	——	443–446
1182	K. Spink	*Black Sash: The Beginning of a Bridge in South Africa* (1991)	Jennifer Scott	446–447
1183	Vernon February	*The Afrikaners of South Africa* (1991)	Roberta Balstad Miller	447–448
1184	N. Chabani Manganyi and André du Toit (eds)	*Political Violence and the Struggle in South Africa* (1990)	Catherine Campbell	448–451

1185	Brian McKendrick and Wilma Hoffman (eds)	*People and Violence in South Africa* (1990)	——	448–451
1186	Vernon February	*Mind Your Colour: The 'Coloured' Stereotype in South African Literature* (1991)	Elleke Boehmer	451–454

Volume 18, Number 4 (December 1992)

1187	Bill Nasson	*Abraham Esau's War: A Black South African War in the Cape, 1899–1902* (1991)	Peter Warwick	845–846
1188	Diana Cammack	*The Rand at War 1899–1902: The Witwatersrand and the Anglo-Boer War* (1990)	——	845–846
1189	Carol B. Thompson	*Harvests under Fire: Regional Co-operation for Food Security in Southern Africa* (1991)	Vincent Tickner	847–848
1190	R. Hunt Davis, Jr. (ed.)	*Apartheid Unravels* (1991)	Michael Stephen	848–850
1191	Hermann Giliomee and Jannie Gagiano (eds)	*The Elusive Search for Peace: South Africa, Israel and Northern Ireland* (1990)	——	848–850
1192	Francis M. Deng and William Zartman (eds)	*Conflict Resolution in Africa* (1991)	——	848–850
1193	Shelagh Gastrow (ed.)	*Who's Who in South African Politics* (1990)	Roger Southall	850–851
1194	D.C. Funnell	*Under the Shadow of Apartheid: Agrarian Transformation in Swaziland* (1991)	Richard Levin	851–853
1195	John Clark	*Democratising Development: The Role of Voluntary Organisations* (1991)	David Keen	853–854
1196	Suzanne Gordon	*Under the Harrow: Lives of White South Africans Today* (1988)	Fran Buntman	855–856
1197	Stephen Ellis and Tsepo Sechaba	*Comrades Against Apartheid: The ANC and the South African Communist Party in Exile* (1992)	Howard Barrell	856–858

Volume 19, Number 1 (March 1993)

1198	Robert J. Gordon	*The Bushman Myth: The Making of a Namibian Underclass* (1992)	David Simon	166–168
1199	Tessa Cleaver and Marion Wallace	*Namibia: Women in War* (1990)	Heike Schmidt	168–169
1200	Roger Murray	*Namibia Through the 1990s: Turning Rich Resources into Growth* (1992)	David Simon	169–170

Volume 19, Number 2 (June 1993)

1201	Clifton Crais	*White Supremacy and Black Resistance in Pre-Industrial South Africa: The Making of the Colonial Order in the Eastern Cape, 1770–1865* (1992)	Elizabeth Elbourne	338–341
1202	R.L. Watson	*The Slave Question: Liberty and Property in South Africa* (1990)	Shamil Jeppie	341–342
1203	Preben Kaarsholm (ed.)	*Cultural Struggle and Development in Southern Africa* (1991)	Caleb Dube	342–344
1204	T.R.H. Davenport	*South Africa: A Modern History* (1991)	Stuart Coupe	345–346
1205	John Pampallis	*Foundations of the New South Africa* (1991)	——	345–346
1206	Bessie Head	*Tales of Tenderness and Power* (1989)	Craig MacKenzie	346–348
1207	Randolph Vigne (ed.)	*A Gesture of Belonging: Letters from Bessie Head, 1965–1979* (1991)	——	346–348
1208	Stuart Jones and André Muller	*The South African Economy, 1910–90* (1992)	Terence Moll	348–349
1209	Gavin Maasdorp and Alan Whiteside (eds)	*Towards a Post-Apartheid Future: Political and Economic Relations in Southern Africa* (1992)	——	348–349
1210	L.B.B.J. Machobane	*Government and Change in Lesotho, 1800–1966: A Study of Political Institutions* (1990)	David Ambrose	349–352
1211	Thomas Arbousset, edited and translated by David Ambrose and Albert Brutsch	*Missionary Excursion* (1991)	Colin Murray	352–353
1212	Barney Pityana, Mamphele Ramphela, Mpumlwana Malusi and Lindy Wilson (eds)	*Bounds of Possibility: The Legacy of Steve Biko and Black Consciousness* (1991)	Bill Nasson	354–354
1213	J. Hanlon	*Mozambique: Who Calls the Shots?* (1991)	Tom Young	355–357
1214	Iris Berger	*Threads of Solidarity: Women in South African Industry 1900–1980* (1992)	Cherryl Walker	357–358

Volume 19, Number 3 (September 1993)

1215	Edwin N. Wilmsen	*Land Filled with Flies: A Political Economy of the Kalahari* (1989)	Neil Parsons	524–525
1216	Henrika Kuklick	*The Savage Within: The Social History of British Anthropology, 1885–1945* (1991)	Alan Barnard	526–527

1217	Martti Eirola	*The Ovambogefahr: The Ovamboland Reservation in the Making. Political Responses of the Kingdom of Ondonga to the German Colonial Power 1884–1910* (1992)	Tilman Dedering	527–530
1218	Alan Barnard	*Hunters and Herders of Southern Africa: A Comparative Ethnography of the Khoisan Peoples* (1992)	Edwin Wilmsen	530–531
1219	Martin Hall	*Farmers, Kings, and Traders: The People of Southern Africa 200–1860* (1990)	R.R. Inskeep	531–532
1220	S.I.A. Mudenge	*A Political History of Munhumutapa, c.1400–1902* (1988)	Owen J.M. Kalinga	532–533
1221	Laurel L. Rose	*The Politics of Harmony: Land Dispute Strategies in Swaziland* (1992)	Ackson M. Kanduza	534–535
1222	Donald L. Horowitz	*A Democratic South Africa? Constitutional Engineering in a Divided Society* (1991)	Daryl Glaser	535–536
1223	Frederik van Zyl Slabbert	*The Quest for Democracy: South Africa in Transition* (1992)	——	535–536
1224	David Dyzenhaus	*Hard Cases in Wicked Legal Systems: South African Law in the Perspective of Legal Philosophy* (1991)	Janet Hersch	536–539
1225	Stephen Ellman	*In a Time of Trouble: Law and Liberty in South Africa's State of Emergency* (1992)	——	536–539
1226	Christina Murray and Catherine O'Regan (eds)	*No Place to Rest – Forced Removals and the Law in South Africa* (1990)	Jo Beall	539–541
1227	Fatima Meer	*Higher Than Hope: The Authorised Biography of Nelson Mandela* (1990)	Jeremy Seekings	542–544
1228	Frank Chikane	*No Life of My Own: An Autobiography* (1988)	——	542–544
1229	Heidi Holland	*The Struggle: A History of the African National Congress* (1989)	——	542–544
1230	Adelaide Tambo (ed.)	*Oliver Tambo Speaks: Preparing for Power* (1987)	——	542–544
1231	Tom Lodge, Bill Nasson, Steven Mufson, Nokwanda Sithole and Khehla Shubane	*All, Here, and Now: Black Politics in South Africa in the 1980's* (1992)	Martin Murray	544–545
1232	Jonathan Crush, Alan Jeeves and David Yudelman	*South Africa's Labor Empire: A History of Black Migrancy to the Gold Mines* (1991)	Jean-Paul Leger	545–547

1233	Wilmot G. James	*Our Precious Metal: African Labour in South Africa's Gold Industry, 1970–1990* (1992)	——	545–547
1234	Iain Christie	*Samora Machel: A Biography* (1989)	David Hedges	547–549
1235	Antii Erkkila and Harri Sliskonen	*Forestry in Namibia 1850–1990* (1992)	S. Ravi Rajan	549–550

Volume 19, Number 4 (December 1993)

1236	Maryinez Lyons	*The Colonial Disease: A Social History of Sleeping Sickness in Northern Zaïre, 1900–1940* (1992)	Nancy Rose Hunt	736–738
1237	Don Foster and J. Louw-Potgieter	*Social Psychology in South Africa* (1991)	Catherine Campbell	738–739
1238	Baruch Hirson and Lorraine Vivian	*Strike across the Empire: The Seamen's Strike of 1925, in Britain, South Africa and Australasia* (1992)	Peter Alexander	739–740

Volume 20, Number 1 (March 1994)

1239	P.J. Cain and A.G. Hopkins	*British Imperialism: Innovation and Expansion 1688–1914* (1993)	Richard Drayton	149–150
1240	——	*British Imperialism: Crisis and Deconstruction 1914–1990* (1993)	——	149–150
1241	Carman Miller	*Painting the Map Red: Canada and the South African War, 1899–1902* (1993)	Kent Fedorowich	151–151
1242	Christine Sylvester	*Zimbabwe: The Terrain of Contradictory Development* (1992)	Brian Raftopoulos	152–152
1243	Tony Hodges	*Angola to 2000: Prospects for Recovery* (1993)	David Birmingham	153–154
1244	David Sogge	*Sustainable Peace: Angola's Recovery* (1992)	——	153–154
1245	Susan H. Broadhead	*Historical Dictionary of Angola* (1992)	——	153–154
1246	Richard Black	*Angola* (1992)	——	153–154
1247	Jemera Rone	*Angola: Violations of the Laws of War by Both Sides* (1989)	——	153–154
1248	[No Named Author]	*Land Mines in Angola* (1993)	——	153–154
1249	Alex Vines	*One Hand Tied: Angola and the UN* (1993)	——	153–154
1250	K.B. Wilson	*Internally Displaced People, Refugees and Returnees from and in Mozambique* (1992)	Robin Palmer	154–155

1251	David Birmingham	*Frontline Nationalism in Angola and Mozambique* (1992)	Luís António Covane	155–156
1252	Robert Kirby	*The Secret Letters of Jan van Riebeeck* (1992)	Ansu Datta	156–158
1253	Robert Morrell (ed.)	*White but Poor: Essays on the History of Poor Whites in Southern Africa, 1880–1940* (1992)	Benedict Carton	158–159
1254	Terri Barnes and Everjoyce Win	*To Live a Better Life* (1992)	Christine Sylvester	159–160
1255	Curriculum Development Unit (Zimbabwe)	*Children of History* (1992)	——	159–160

Volume 20, Number 2 (June 1994)

1256	Ruth Meena (ed.)	*Gender in Southern Africa: Conceptual and Theoretical Issues* (1992)	Diana Jeater	326–328
1257	Alice K. Armstrong	*Struggling over Scarce Resources: Women and Maintenance in Southern Africa* (1992)	——	326–328
1258	Flora Veit-Wild	*Teachers, Preachers, Non-Believers: A Social History of Zimbabwean Literature* (1992)	Preben Kaarsholm	328–331
1259	——	*Dambudzo Marechera: A Source Book on His Life and Work* (1992)	——	328–331
1260	Pamela Reynolds	*Dance Civet Cat: Child Labour in the Zambezi Valley* (1991)	Thayer Scudder	331–331
1261	Gerrie ter Haar	*Spirit of Africa: The Healing Ministry of Archbishop Milingo of Zambia* (1992)	David Maxwell	332–332
1262	Elizabeth A. Eldredge	*A South African Kingdom: The Pursuit of Security in Nineteenth-Century Lesotho* (1993)	David Ambrose	332–334
1263	Ronnie Kasrils	*Armed and Dangerous: My Undercover Struggle Against Apartheid* (1993)	Michael Stephen	334–337
1264	Colin Murray	*Black Mountain: Land, Class and Power in the Eastern Orange Free State, 1880s–1990s* (1992)	T. Dunbar Moodie	337–339
1265	J.B. Peires	*The Dead Will Arise: Nongqawuse and the Great Xhosa Cattle-Killing Movement of 1856–57* (1989)	Julian Cobbing	339–341
1266	Mamphela Ramphele	*A Bed Called Home – Life in the Migrant Labour Hostels of Cape Town* (1993)	Sarah Nuttall	341–343

1267	Anthony W. Marx	*Lessons of Struggle: South African Internal Opposition, 1960–1990* (1992)	Craig Charney	343–344
1268	David R. Smock (ed.)	*Making War and Waging Peace: Foreign Intervention in Africa* (1993)	Stephen Chan	344–345
1269	Thomas A. Dowson	*Rock Engravings of Southern Africa* (1992)	Alec Campbell	345–346

Volume 20, Number 3 (September 1994)

1270	G. Maré	*Ethnicity and Politics in South Africa* (1993)	Don Foster	475–476
1271	Paul B. Rich	*Hope and Despair: English-Speaking Intellectuals and South African Politics, 1896–1976* (1993)	Roberta Balstad Miller	476–477
1272	Kees Epskamp	*Learning by Performing Arts: From Indigenous to Endogenous Cultural Development* (1992)	Evie Globerman	477–478
1273	Henrik Ellert	*Rivers of Gold* (1993)	David Beach	479–479
1274	W.P.B. Botha	*The Reluctant Playwright* (1993)	Robert Plummer	480–482
1275	Christopher Ballantine	*Marabi Nights: Early South African Jazz and Vaudeville* (1993)	Veit Erlmann	482–484
1276	Joan Smith and Immanuel Wallerstein (co-ordinators) *et al.*	*Creating and Transforming Households: The Constraints of the World-Economy* (1992)	Elsbeth Robson	485–486
1277	Guy C.Z. Mhone (ed.)	*Malawi at the Crossroads: The Post-Colonial Political Economy* (1992)	Richard Carver	486–488
1278	John Lloyd Lwanda	*Kamuzu Banda of Malawi: A Study in Promise, Power and Paralysis* (1993)	——	486–488
1279	Jean Comaroff and John Comaroff (eds)	*Modernity and Its Malcontents: Ritual and Power in Postcolonial Africa* (1993)	Harri Englund	488–490
1280	John D. Brewer	*Black and Blue: Policing in South Africa* (1994)	David Killingray	490–491
1281	Gavin Cawthra	*Policing South Africa: The South African Police and the Transition from Apartheid* (1993)	——	490–491

Volume 20, Number 4 (December 1994)

1282	Wim van Binsbergen	*Tears of Rain: Ethnicity and History in Central Western Zambia* (1992)	Diana Jeater	669–672
1283	Oona Strathern	*Traveller's Literary Companion: Africa* (1994)	Stephanie Newell	672–675

1284	Patrick Williams and Laura Chrisman (eds)	*Colonial Discourse and Post-Colonial Theory: A Reader* (1993)	Christine Sylvester	675–676
1285	Amelia Wallace Vernon	*African Americans at Mars Bluff, South Carolina* (1993)	Mwizenge Tembo	676–677
1286	Sandra Burman and Eleanor Preston-Whyte (eds)	*Questionable Issue: Illegitimacy in South Africa* (1992)	Denise Meyer	677–678
1287	Neville Alexander	*Education and the Struggle for National Liberation in South Africa* (1990)	Delia Marshall	679–680
1288	M.W. Njobe	*Education for Liberation* (1990)	——	679–680
1289	David Chidester	*Religions of South Africa* (1992)	Paul Landau	681–683

Volume 21, Number 1 (March 1995)

1290	Olusegun Obasanjo and Hans d'Orville (eds)	*The Challenges of Agricultural Production and Food Security in Africa* (1992)	Martin Rimmer	165–167
1291	Paul Bowen	*A Longing for Land* (1993)	——	165–167
1292	At Ipenburg	*'All Good Men': The Development of Lubwa Mission, Chinsali, Zambia, 1905–1967* (1992)	Elizabeth Colson	167–168
1293	S. Chan and V. Jabri (eds)	*Mediation in Southern Africa* (1993)	João Cravinho	168–170

Volume 21, Number 2 (June 1995)

1294	Malyn Newitt	*A History of Mozambique* (1995)	René Pélissier	333–334
1295	[No Named Author]	*Angola: Arms Trade and Violations of the Laws of War since the 1992 Elections* (1994)	Margaret J. Anstee	335–337
1296	Carol Summers	*From Civilization to Segregation: Social Ideals and Social Control in Southern Rhodesia, 1890–1934* (1994)	David Beach	337–338
1297	P.J. van der Merwe	*The Migrant Farmer in the History of the Cape Colony, 1657–1842* (1995)	William Beinart	338–339
1298	Fritz Kramer	*The Red Fez: Art and Spirit Possession in Africa* (1993)	Richard Werbner	339–340
1299	Tim Allen and Hubert Morsink (eds)	*When Refugees Go Home* (1994)	Mark Leopold	340–342
1300	Francis M. Deng	*Protecting the Dispossessed: A Challenge for the International Community* (1993)	——	340–342
1301	Deborah Potts (compiler)	*Zimbabwe* (1993)	Richard Brown	342–343

Volume 21, Number 3 (September 1995)

1302	Jonathan Crush and Charles Ambler (eds)	*Liquor and Labor in Southern Africa* (1992)	Lance van Sittert	535–537
1303	Mark Shadur	*Labour Relations in a Developing Country: A Case Study of Zimbabwe* (1994)	Ian Phimister	537–538
1304	Frederick Cooper, Florencia E. Mallon, Steve J. Stern, Allen F. Isaacman and William Roseberry	*Confronting Historical Paradigms: Peasants, Labor, and the Capitalist World System in Africa and Latin America* (1993)	Tshidiso Maloka	538–539
1305	David N. Beach	*A Zimbabwean Past: Shona Dynastic Histories and Oral Traditions* (1994)	Elizabeth Schmidt	539–540
1306	Richard B. Mulanax	*The Boer War in American Politics and Diplomacy* (1994)	Iain R. Smith	540–542
1307	Megan Vaughan	*Curing Their Ills: Colonial Power and African Illness* (1991)	Barbara A. Bianco	542–543
1308	Norman Etherington (ed.)	*Peace, Politics and Violence in the New South Africa* (1992)	Jacklyn Cock	543–544

Volume 21, Number 4 (December 1995)

1309	Miriam Basner	*Am I an African? The Political Memoirs of H. M. Basner* (1993)	Peter Alexander	669–671
1310	Pauline Podbrey	*White Girl in Search of the Party* (1993)	——	669–671
1311	Sadie Forman and André Odendaal (eds)	*A Trumpet from the Housetops: The Selected Writings of Lionel Forman* (1992)	——	669–671
1312	Rob Nixon	*Homelands, Harlem and Hollywood: South African Culture and the World Beyond* (1994)	Kate Crehan	671–672
1313	Nongenile Masithathu Zenani, edited and introduced by Harold Scheub	*The World and the Word: Tales and Observations from the Xhosa Oral Tradition* (1992)	Ruth Finnegan	673–674
1314	Norma Kitson (ed.)	*Zimbabwe Women Writers Anthology* (1994)	Tanya Lyons	675–676
1315	Richard Fardon and Graham Furniss (eds)	*African Languages, Development and the State* (1994)	Diana Jeater	676–679
1316	Rita Astuti	*People of the Sea: Identity and Descent among the Vezo of Madagascar* (1995)	Karen Middleton	679–680
1317	David Beach	*The Shona and their Neighbours* (1994)	David Maxwell	680–681
1318	Landeg White	*Bridging the Zambezi: A Colonial Folly* (1993)	René Pélissier	682–682
1319	M. Kankwenda (ed.)	*Zaïre: What Destiny?* (1993)	Hugh Macmillan	682–684

1320	Shawn H. McCormick	*The Angolan Economy: Prospects for Growth in a Postwar Environment* (1994)	Tony Hodges	684–684
1321	Nancy Thede and Pierre Beaudet (eds)	*A Post Apartheid Southern Africa?* (1993)	Alex Vines	684–685
1322	Laurie Nathan	*The Changing of the Guard: Armed Forces and Defence Policy in a Democratic South Africa* (1994)	Stephen Chan	685–686
1323	Alain Rouvez	*Disconsolate Empires: French, British and Belgian Military Involvement in Post-Colonial Sub-Saharan Africa* (1994)	Eric T. Young	686–687

Volume 22, Number 1 (March 1996)

1324	Jeremy Krikler	*Revolution from Above, Rebellion from Below: The Agrarian Transvaal at the Turn of the Century* (1993)	Colin Murray	174–176
1325	William Beinart and Peter Coates	*Environment and History: The Taming of Nature in the USA and South Africa* (1995)	Terence Ranger	177–178
1326	Richard H. Grove	*Green Imperialism: Colonial Expansion, Tropical Island Edens and the Origins of Environmentalism, 1600–1860* (1995)	Jane Carruthers	178–179
1327	T. Dunbar Moodie, with Vivienne Ndatshe	*Going for Gold: Men, Mines, and Migration* (1994)	Tshidiso Maloka	179–180
1328	Pekka Peltola	*The Lost May Day: Namibian Workers' Struggle for Independence* (1995)	Peter Manning	180–181
1329	Baruch Hirson and Gwyn A. Williams	*The Delegate for Africa: David Ivon Jones* (1995)	Appollon Davidson	181–182
1330	René Devisch	*Weaving the Threads of Life: The Khita Gyn-Eco-Logical Healing Cult among the Yaka* (1993)	Karen Middleton	182–184
1331	Chris Schoeman	*District Six: The Spirit of Kanala* (1994)	Mohamed Adhikari	184–184

Volume 22, Number 2 (June 1996)

1332	P. Bonner, P. Delius and D. Posel (eds)	*Apartheid's Genesis 1935–1962* (1993)	Saul Dubow	332–333
1333	E.S. Reddy (ed.)	*Indian South Africans in the Struggle for National Liberation: Evidence of Molvi Ismail Ahmad Cachalia in the South African Treason Trial, June 21–28, 1960* (1994)	Tom Lodge	333–334

1334	John Iliffe	*Africans: The History of a Continent* (1995)	Anthony King	334–335
1335	Bruce C. Donaldson	*A Grammar of Afrikaans* (1993)	Ninon Roets	335–336
1336	Robert Serpell	*The Significance of Schooling: Life-Journeys in an African Society* (1993)	Mwizenge S. Tembo	336–338

Volume 22, Number 3 (September 1996)

1337	Paul Stuart Landau	*The Realm of the Word: Language, Gender, and Christianity in a Southern African Kingdom* (1995)	Terence Ranger	491–492
1338	I. Hofmeyr	*'We Spend Our Years As a Tale That is Told': Oral Historical Narrative in a South African Chiefdom* (1993)	Lance van Sittert	492–494
1339	Daphna Golan	*Inventing Shaka: Using History in the Construction of Zulu Nationalism* (1994)	Preben Kaarsholm	495–496
1340	Christina Landman	*The Piety of Afrikaans Women: Diaries of Guilt* (1994)	Deborah Gaitskell	496–498
1341	Terence Ranger	*Are We Not Also Men? The Samkange Family and African Politics in Zimbabwe 1920–64* (1995)	Carl F. Hallencreutz	498–500
1342	Claude E. Welch	*Protecting Human Rights in Africa: Strategies and Roles of Non-Governmental Organizations* (1995)	Alex de Waal	500–501
1343	Siegfried Groth	*Namibia – The Wall of Silence. The Dark Days of the Liberation Struggle* (1995)	Heribert Weiland	501–503
1344	G.R. Berridge	*South Africa, the Colonial Powers and 'African Defence': The Rise and Fall of the White Entente, 1948–60* (1992)	Robert Holland	504–505
1345	John Keene (ed.)	*South Africa in World War Two: A Pictorial History* (1995)	Ashley Jackson	505–505

Volume 22, Number 4 (December 1996)

1346	Saul Dubow	*Scientific Racism in South Africa* (1995)	George M. Fredrickson	671–672
1347	Mohamed Adhikari	*'Let us Live for Our Children': The Teachers' League of South Africa, 1913–1940* (1993)	Crain Soudien	672–674
1348	Shula Marks	*Divided Sisterhood: Race, Class and Gender in the South African Nursing Profession* (1994)	Kate Crehan	674–675
1349	Bill Freund	*Insiders and Outsiders: The Indian Working Class of Durban, 1910–1990* (1995)	Peter Alexander	676–678

1350	Elaine Katz	*The White Death: Silicosis on the Witwatersrand Gold Mines, 1886–1910* (1995)	Shula Marks	678–679
1351	Dennis Hickey and Kenneth C. Wylie	*An Enchanting Darkness: The American Vision of Africa in the Twentieth Century* (1993)	Peter A. Coates	679–681
1352	David Birmingham	*The Decolonization of Africa* (1995)	Anthony Kirk-Greene	681–683
1353	John D. Hargreaves	*Decolonization in Africa* (1996)	——	681–683
1354	Ieuan I. Griffiths	*The African Inheritance* (1995)	——	681–683
1355	Mahmood Mamdani and Ernest Wamba-dia-Wamba (eds)	*African Studies in Social Movements and Democracy* (1995)	Stephen Chan	683–684
1356	Harvey Glickman (ed.)	*Ethnic Conflict and Democratization in Africa* (1995)	——	683–684
1357	Bertil Odén, Thomas Olson, Alex Davidson, Per Strand, Max Lundahl and Lena Moritz	*The South African Tripod: Studies on Economics, Politics and Conflict* (1994)	M.C. Musambachime	684–685
1358	N. Bhebe and T. Ranger (eds)	*Soldiers in Zimbabwe's Liberation War. 2 Volumes* (1995)	Brian Raftopoulos	686–688
1359	Pamela Reynolds	*Traditional Healers and Childhood in Zimbabwe* (1996)	Terence Ranger	688–689
1360	Allen Isaacman	*Cotton is the Mother of Poverty: Peasants, Work, and Rural Struggle in Colonial Mozambique, 1938–1961* (1996)	M. Anne Pitcher	689–691
1361	Henrietta L. Moore and Megan Vaughan	*Cutting Down Trees: Gender, Nutrition, and Agricultural Change in the Northern Province of Zambia, 1890–1990* (1994)	Lyn Schumaker	691–693
1362	Carlos Valiente-Noailles	*The Kua: Life and Soul of the Central Kalahari Bushmen* (1993)	Alan Barnard	693–695
1363	Hylton White	*In the Tradition of the Forefathers: Bushman Traditionality at Kagga Kamma* (1995)	——	693–695

Volume 23, Number 1 (March 1997)

1364	Jock McCulloch	*Colonial Psychiatry and 'The African Mind'* (1995)	David Marriott	149–152
1365	Wulf Sachs	*Black Hamlet* (1996)	——	149–152
1366	Colin Baker	*Seeds of Trouble: Government Policy and Land Rights in Nyasaland 1946–1964* (1993)	Wazha G. Morapedi	152–153

1367	Jonathan Crush and Wilmot James (eds)	*Crossing Boundaries: Mine Migrancy in a Democratic South Africa* (1995)	Tshidiso Maloka	153–154
1368	Isabelle Verdier (ed.)	*Mozambique: 100 Men in Power* (1996)	René Pélissier	154–155
1369	Patrick Chabal (ed.)	*The Postcolonial Literature of Lusophone Africa* (1996)	Isabel Balseiro	155–156
1370	Iain R. Smith	*The Origins of the South African War 1899–1902* (1996)	Saul Dubow	156–157
1371	Yvonne Muthien	*State and Resistance in South Africa, 1939–1965* (1994)	Nancy Clark	157–158
1372	Michael Lobban	*White Man's Justice: South African Political Trials in the Black Consciousness Era* (1996)	Jonathan Klaaren	158–160
1373	David Kerr	*African Popular Theatre: From Pre-Colonial Times to the Present Day* (1995)	Preben Kaarsholm	160–162

Volume 23, Number 2 (June 1997)

1374	Charles van Onselen	*The Seed is Mine: The Life of Kas Maine, a South African Sharecropper, 1894–1985* (1996)	Terence Ranger	383–384
1375	Liisa H. Malkki	*Purity and Exile: Violence, Memory and National Cosmology among Hutu Refugees in Tanzania* (1995)	Maia Green	385–386
1376	Mahmood Mamdani	*Citizen and Subject: Contemporary Africa and the Legacy of Late Colonialism* (1996)	Preben Kaarsholm	386–388
1377	Annette Seegers	*The Military in the Making of Modern South Africa* (1996)	Gary Kynoch	388–389
1378	Timothy D. Sisk	*Democratization in South Africa – The Elusive Social Contract* (1995)	Bettina von Lieres	390–392
1379	Robert K. Herbert (ed.)	*Language and Society in Africa: The Theory and Practice of Sociolinguistics* (1992)	Carli Coetzee and Sinfree Makoni	392–394
1380	Rajend Mesthrie (ed.)	*Language and Social History: Studies in South African Sociolinguistics* (1995)	——	392–394
1381	Margaret Joan Anstee	*Orphan of the Cold War: The Inside Story of the Collapse of the Angolan Peace Process, 1992–3* (1996)	René Pélissier	395–395

Volume 23, Number 3 (September 1997)

1382	Gillian Stead Eilersen	*Bessie Head – Thunder Behind Her Ears: Her Life and Writing* (1995)	Helen Kapstein	515–518

1383	Abdulrazak Gurnah (ed.)	*Essays on African Writing 2: Contemporary Literature* (1995)	——	515–518
1384	Kate Darian-Smith, Liz Gunner and Sarah Nuttall	*Text, Theory, Space: Land, Literature and History in South Africa and Australia* (1996)	Paul B. Rich	518–519
1385	Geoffrey V. Davis (ed.)	*Matatu, 11, Voyages and Explorations: Southern African Writing* (1994)	Jane Starfield	519–521
1386	Deborah Fahy Bryceson	*Women Wielding the Hoe: Lessons from Rural Africa for Feminist Theory and Development Practice* (1995)	Susie Jacobs	521–523
1387	Pauline Peters	*Dividing the Commons: Politics, Policy and Culture in Botswana* (1995)	I.N. Mazonde	523–524
1388	Ian Phimister	*Wangi Kolia: Coal, Capital and Labour in Colonial Zimbabwe 1894–1954* (1994)	David Moore	525–526
1389	Dagmar Engels and Shula Marks (eds)	*Contesting Colonial Hegemony: State and Society in Africa and India* (1994)	——	525–526
1390	Steve Chimombo and Moira Chimombo	*The Culture of Democracy: Language, Literature, the Arts and Politics in Malawi 1992–1994* (1996)	John Minnis	526–528
1391	Mervyn Bennun and Malyn D. Newitt (eds)	*Negotiating Justice: A New Constitution for South Africa* (1995)	Richard Wilson	528–529
1392	Benjamin Núñez	*Dictionary of Portuguese-African Civilization, Volume 1: From Discovery to Independence* (1995); *Volume 2: From Ancient Kings to Presidents* (1996)	René Pélissier	529–530
1393	David Hoile	*Mozambique, Resistance and Freedom: A Case for Reassessment* (1994)	Alex Vines	530–532
1394	Karl Maier	*Angola: Promises and Lies* (1996)	David Birmingham	532–533

Volume 23, Number 4 (December 1997)

1395	Richard Hasler	*Agriculture, Foraging and Wildlife Resource Use in Africa: Cultural and Political Dynamics in the Zambezi Valley* (1996)	Marja Spierenburg	665–666
1396	Donna Pankhurst	*A Resolvable Conflict? The Politics of Land in Namibia* (1996)	David Simon	666–668

1397	Ian Scoones and C. Chibudu *et al.*	*Hazards and Opportunities: Farming Livelihoods in Dryland Africa. Lessons from Zimbabwe* (1996)	Nick Sekani James	668–669
1398	Janice McLaughlin	*On the Frontline: Catholic Missions in Zimbabwe's Liberation War* (1996)	Ian Linden	669–671
1399	Peter Godwin	*Mukiwa: A White Boy in Africa* (1996)	Terence Ranger	671–672
1400	Mafuranhunzi Gumbo	*Guerrilla Snuff* (1995)	Norma Kriger	673–674
1401	Rosemary Jane Jolly	*Colonization, Violence, and Narration in White South African Writing: André Brink, Breyten Breytenbach, and J.M. Coetzee* (1996)	T. Kai Norris Easton	674–675
1402	Emmanuel Ngara (ed.)	*New Writing from Southern Africa* (1996)	Helen Richman	676–677
1403	M.J. Daymond (ed.)	*South African Feminisms: Writing, Theory, and Criticism, 1990–1994* (1996)	Anthony O'Brien	677–678
1404	John Thieme (ed.)	*The Arnold Anthology of Post-Colonial Literatures in English* (1996)	Hermann Wittenberg	678–680
1405	Neil Parsons, Willie Henderson and Thomas Tlou	*Seretse Khama 1921–1980* (1995)	Ashley Jackson	680–682

Volume 24, Number 1 (March 1998)

1406	Cameron Hume	*Ending Mozambique's War: The Role of Mediation and Good Offices* (1994)	Alex Vines	237–238
1407	Daniela Maccari and Pier Maria Mazzola	*La Fatica di Sperare. Lettere dal Mozambico in Guerra* (1992)	——	237–238
1408	Roberto Morozzo della Rocca	*Mozambico: Dalla guerra alla pace. Storia di una mediazione insolita* (1994)	——	237–238
1409	Denis Sengulane	*Vitória Sem Vencidos. A história do Processo da Paz para Moçambique do ponto de vista do Conselho Cristão de Moçambique* (1994)	——	237–238
1410	Richard Synge	*Mozambique: UN Peacekeeping in Action, 1992–94* (1997)	Margaret Hall	239–240
1411	John P. Cann	*Counterinsurgency in Africa: The Portuguese Way of War 1961–1974* (1997)	Douglas L. Wheeler	240–243
1412	José Freire Antunes	*A Guerra de África 1961–1974. 2 Volumes* (1996)	——	240–243
1413	Joseph Hanlon	*Peace without Profit: How the IMF Blocks Rebuilding in Mozambique* (1996)	James Derrick Sidaway	244–246

1414	Norrie MacQueen	*The Decolonisation of Portuguese Africa: Metropolitan Revolution and the Dissolution of Empire* (1997)	Antonio de Figueiredo	246–248
1415	Kenneth Maxwell	*The Making of Portuguese Democracy* (1995)	——	246–248

Volume 24, Number 2 (June 1998)

1416	James T. Campbell	*Songs of Zion: The African Methodist Episcopal Church in the United States and South Africa* (1995)	David Maxwell	459–460
1417	George M. Fredrickson	*Black Liberation: A Comparative History of Black Ideologies in the United States and South Africa* (1995)	Hugh Brogan	460–461
1418	Frederick Cooper	*Decolonization and African Society: The Labour Question in French and British Africa* (1996)	John Darwin	461–463
1419	J.D.F. Jones	*Through Fortress and Rock: The Story of Gencor, 1895–1995* (1995)	Maryna Fraser	463–464
1420	Abdulkader Tayob	*Islamic Resurgence in South Africa: The Muslim Youth Movement* (1995)	Muhammed Haron	464–466
1421	Helen Gilbert and Joanne Tompkins	*Post-Colonial Drama: Theory, Practice, Politics* (1996)	Loren Kruger	466–469
1422	Wade C. Pendleton	*Katutura: A Place Where We Stay* (1996)	Cathy Skidmore-Hess	469–470
1423	Joe Slovo	*Slovo: The Unfinished Autobiography* (1995)	Simon Adams	470–472
1424	Baruch Hirson	*Revolutions in My Life* (1995)	Jeremy Krikler	472–473

Volume 24, Number 3 (September 1998)

1425	Kate Crehan	*The Fractured Community: Landscapes of Power and Gender in Rural Zambia* (1997)	Karen Tranberg Hansen	579–580
1426	Jan-Bart Gewald	*Towards Redemption: A Socio-Political History of the Herero of Namibia between 1890 and 1923* (1996)	Cathy Skidmore-Hess	580–583
1427	Bettina Schmidt	*Creating Order: Culture as Politics in 19th and 20th Century South Africa* (1996)	Clifton Crais	583–583
1428	Colin Baker	*State of Emergency: Crisis in Central Africa, Nyasaland 1959–60* (1996)	Hugh Macmillan	583–585
1429	Jeffrey C. Stone	*A Short History of the Cartography of Africa* (1995)	Jan-Georg Deutsch	585–586

1430	Elizabeth Main	*Man of Mafeking: The Bechuanaland Years of Sir Hamilton Goold-Adams, 1884–1901* (1996)	Ashley Jackson	586–587
1431	Tony Bagnall Smith (ed.)	*Vet in Africa: Life on the Zambezi 1913–1933: Selected Letters and Memoirs of John Smith* (1997)	Robin Palmer	587–588
1432	Neil Parsons	*King Khama, Emperor Joe and the Great White Queen: Victorian Britain Through African Eyes* (1998)	Terence Ranger	588–589
1433	K. Limakatso Kendall (ed.)	*Basali! Stories by and about Women in Lesotho* (1995)	Marc Epprecht	590–591
1434	Mpho 'M'atsepo Nthunya	*Singing Away the Hunger: Stories of a Life in Lesotho* (1996)	——	590–591
1435	Chenjerai Hove	*Shebeen Tales: Messages from Harare* (1997)	Pauline Dodgson	591–592
1436	Jennifer Robinson	*The Power of Apartheid: State, Power and Space in South African Cities* (1996)	Patrick Bond	592–594

Volume 24, Number 4 (December 1998)

1437	Richard Abel	*Politics by Other Means: Law in the Struggle against Apartheid, 1980–1994* (1995)	Paul Benjamin	829–830
1438	Allison Drew (ed.)	*South Africa's Radical Tradition: A Documentary History, Volume One, 1907–1950* (1996)	Simon Adams	830–833
1439	Les Switzer (ed.)	*South Africa's Alternative Press: Voices of Protest and Resistance, 1880s–1960s* (1997)	——	830–833
1440	Dag Henrichsen	*A Glance at Our Africa* (1997)	Lauren Dobell	833–835
1441	F.A. Mouton	*Voices in the Desert: Margaret and William Ballinger – A Biography* (1997)	Paul B. Rich	835–836
1442	Jane Carruthers	*The Kruger National Park: A Social and Political History* (1995)	Shirley Brooks	836–838
1443	Peter Delius	*A Lion amongst the Cattle: Reconstruction and Resistance in the Northern Transvaal* (1996)	Maanda Mulaudzi	838–839
1444	Carolyn Hamilton (ed.)	*The Mfecane Aftermath: Reconstructive Debates in Southern African History* (1995)	Alan Lester	839–842
1445	Mark Swift	*Testing the Edge* (1996)	Rustum Kozain	842–845
1446	Sue Clark	*The False Bay Cycle* (1996)	——	842–845

1447	Robert Turrell	*Gold and Empire: The Bank of England and South Africa's Gold Producers 1886–1926* (1994)	Russell Ally	845–846
1448	Wilmot James, Daria Caliguire and Kerry Cullinan (eds)	*Now That We Are Free: Coloured Communities in a Democratic South Africa* (1996)	Mohamed Adhikari	847–848

Volume 25, Number 1 (March 1999)

1449	Brian Willan (ed.)	*Sol Plaatje: Selected Writings* (1996)	John Comaroff	155–156
1450	Robert R. Edgar and Luyanda ka Msumza (eds)	*Freedom in Our Lifetime: The Collected Writings of Anton Muziwakhe Lembede* (1996)	Nancy Clark	156–158
1451	Steve Jacobs	*The Enemy Within* (1995)	Brendon Nicholls	158–160
1452	Ivan Vladislavić	*Propaganda by Monuments and Other Stories* (1996)	——	158–160
1453	Johan van Wyk	*Constructs of Identity and Difference in South African Literature* (1995)	Leslie Witz	160–161
1454	Karin Barber (ed.)	*Readings in African Popular Culture* (1997)	Preben Kaarsholm	161–163

Volume 25, Number 2 (June 1999)

1455	Alan Gregor Cobley	*The Rules of the Game: Struggles in Black Recreation and Social Welfare Policy in South Africa* (1997)	Keith Shear	311–312
1456	Martina Egli and Denise Krayer	*'Mothers and Daughters': The Training of African Nurses by Missionary Nurses of the Swiss Mission in South Africa* (1997)	Shula Marks	312–313
1457	Carolyn Hamilton	*Terrific Majesty: The Powers of Shaka Zulu and the Limits of Historical Invention* (1998)	Terence Ranger	313–315
1458	Karel Schoeman	*The Face of the Country: A South African Family Album 1860–1914* (1996)	Saul Dubow	315–316
1459	Peter Kinlund	*Does Land Degradation Matter? Perspectives on Environmental Change in North-Eastern Botswana* (1996)	Wazha G. Morapedi	316–318
1460	William Gutteridge and J.E. Spence (eds)	*Violence in Southern Africa* (1997)	Rupert Taylor	318–320
1461	Steven M. Friedson	*Dancing Prophets: Musical Experience in Tumbuka Healing* (1996)	Brian Morris	320–323

Volume 25, Number 3 (September 1999)

1462	T.R.H. Davenport	*The Birth of the New South Africa* (1998)	Tom Lodge	521–521
1463	Patricia Hayes, Jeremy Silvester, Marion Wallace, Wolfram Hartmann, with Ben Fuller, Jr. (eds)	*Namibia under Colonial Rule: Mobility and Containment in Namibia 1915–46* (1998)	Christopher Saunders	521–522
1464	George M. Fredrickson	*The Comparative Imagination: On the History of Racism, Nationalism, and Social Movements* (1997)	Hugh Brogan	522–523
1465	David Chidester	*Savage Systems: Colonialism and Comparative Religion in Southern Africa* (1996)	James Campbell	523–526

Volume 25, Number 4 (December 1999)

1466	Kent Fedorowich	*Unfit for Heroes: Reconstruction and Soldier Settlement in the Empire between the Wars* (1995)	Donal Lowry	703–704
1467	Steven C. Rubert	*A Most Promising Weed: A History of Tobacco Farming and Labour in Colonial Zimbabwe, 1890–1945* (1998)	Blair Rutherford	704–706
1468	Deborah Lavin	*From Empire to International Commonwealth: A Biography of Lionel Curtis* (1995)	Kent Fedorowich	706–707
1469	P. Mawhood (ed.)	*Local Government in the Third World: The Experience of Decentralization in Tropical Africa* (1993)	Randal Smith	707–708
1470	Lars-Gunnar Anders-son and Tore Janson	*Languages in Botswana: Language Ecology in Southern Africa* (1997)	Dorcas B. Molefe	708–709
1471	Elna Schoeman and Stanley Schoeman (compilers)	*Namibia. World Bibliographical Series, Volume 53* (1997)	Dag Henrichsen	709–710
1472	Eddie Daniels	*There and Back: Robben Island 1964–79* (1998)	Natasha Erlank	710–711

Volume 26, Number 1 (March 2000)

1473	Alexander Butchart	*The Anatomy of Power: European Constructions of the African Body* (1998)	Tilman Dedering	179–180
1474	Ivan Evans	*Bureaucracy and Race: Native Administration in South Africa* (1997)	Robert McIntosh	181–182

Volume 26, Number 2 (June 2000)

1475	Inge Tvedten	*Angola: Struggle for Peace and Reconstruction* (1997)	Steve Kibble	365–368
1476	James Ciment	*Angola and Mozambique: Postcolonial Wars in Southern Africa* (1997)	——	365–368
1477	Paul Hare	*Angola's Last Best Chance of Peace: An Insider's Account of the Peace Process* (1998)	——	365–368
1478	Laurie H. Boulden and Martin Edmonds	*The Politics of De-mining: Mine Clearance in Southern Africa* (1999)	Alex Vines	368–370
1479	Martin Rupiah	*Landmines in Zimbabwe: A Deadly Legacy* (1998)	——	368–370
1480	Padraig O Maille	*Living Dangerously: A Memoir of Political Change in Malawi* (1999)	Fidelis Edge Kanyongolo	370–372
1481	Ngwabi Bhebe	*The ZAPU and ZANU Guerrilla Warfare and the Evangelical Lutheran Church in Zimbabwe* (1999)	Terence Ranger	372–373
1482	William Kelleher Storey	*Science and Power in Colonial Mauritius* (1997)	Karen Middleton	373–375
1483	Karen T. Hansen	*Keeping House in Lusaka* (1996)	Elisabeth Weinberger	375–377

Volume 26, Number 3 (September 2000)

1484	Rykie van Reenen (ed.)	*Emily Hobhouse: Boer War Letters* (1999)	Sandra Scott Swart	583–584
1485	Robert J. Gordon	*Picturing Bushmen: The Denver African Expedition of 1925* (1997)	Ed Wilmsen	584–586
1486	David Maxwell	*Christians and Chiefs in Zimbabwe: A Social History of the Hwesa People, 1870s–1990s* (1999)	Tim Burke	586–587

Volume 26, Number 4 (December 2000)

1487	J.L.C. Lwanda	*Promises, Power Politics, and Poverty: Democratic Transition in Malawi (1961 to 1991)* (1996)	Peter G. Forster	857–861
1488	H. Meinhardt	*Politische Transition und Demokratisierung in Malawi* (1997)	——	857–861
1489	K.M. Phiri and K.R. Ross	*Democratisation in Malawi: A Stocktaking* (1998)	——	857–861
1490	M. Schoffeleers	*In Search of Truth and Justice: Confrontations between Church and State in Malawi 1960–1994* (1999)	——	857–861

1491	Terence Ranger	*Voices from the Rocks: Nature, Culture and History in the Matopos Hills of Zimbabwe* (1999)	J.D.Y. Peel	861–863
1492	Ibbo Mandaza	*Race, Colour and Class in Southern Africa: A Study of the Coloured Question in the Context of an Analysis of the Colonial and White Settler Racial Ideology, and African Nationalism in Twentieth Century Zimbabwe, Zambia and Malawi* (1997)	Hugh Macmillan	863–865
1493	Robert Edgar and Hilary Sapire	*African Apocalypse: The Story of Nontetha Nkwenkwe, a Twentieth-Century South African Prophet* (1999)	Jock McCulloch	865–866
1494	Ashley Jackson	*Botswana 1939–1945: An African Country at War* (1999)	Kent Fedorowich	866–868
1495	James Sanders	*South Africa and the International Media, 1972–1979* (2000)	Saul Dubow	868–869
1496	Peter Alexander	*Workers, War and the Origins of Apartheid: Labour and Politics in South Africa 1939–48* (2000)	Peter Limb	869–871

Volume 27, Number 1 (March 2001)

1497	Tom Lodge	*Consolidating Democracy: South Africa's Second Popular Election* (1999)	Jeremy Seekings	163–166
1498	Andrew Reynolds (ed.)	*Elections'99 South Africa: From Mandela to Mbeki* (1999)	——	163–166
1499	J.E. Spence (ed.)	*After Mandela: The 1995 South African Elections* (1999)	——	163–166
1500	[No Named Author]	*The South African Election of June 1999, Special Issue of Politikon: The South African Journal of Political Studies, 26, 2 (November 1999)*	——	163–166
1501	John Mw Makumbe (ed.)	*Democracy and Development in Zimbabwe: Constraints of Decentralisation* (1998)	Randal Smith	167–170
1502	Samuel Agere (ed.)	*Zimbabwe Post Independence Public Administration: Management Policy Issues* (1998)	——	167–170
1503	Lapido Adamolekun (ed.)	*Public Administration in Africa: Main Issues and Selected Country Studies* (1999)	——	167–170

1504	P.S. Reddy (ed.)	*Readings in Local Government Management and Development: A Southern African Perspective* (1996)	——	167–170
1505	P.S. Reddy	*Local Government Democratisation and Decentralisation: A Review of the Southern African Region* (1999)	——	167–170
1506	John J. Grotpeter, Brian V. Siegel and James R. Pletcher	*Historical Dictionary of Zambia* (1998)	Hugh Macmillan	170–171
1507	W.L. Astle	*A History of Wildlife Conservation and Management in the Mid-Luangwa Valley, Zambia* (1999)	R.M. Lawton	171–172
1508	Teresa A. Barnes	*'We Women Worked So Hard': Gender, Urbanisation and Social Reproduction in Colonial Harare, 1930–1956* (1999)	Tsuneo Yoshikuni	172–174
1509	Anne Kelk Mager	*Gender and the Making of a South African Bantustan: A Social History of the Ciskei, 1945–1959* (1999)	Clive Glaser	174–176
1510	Paula M. Krebs	*Gender, Race and the Writing of Empire* (1999)	Helen Bradford	176–177
1511	Anne Cotton and Richard Synge	*Cutting the Gordian Knot: The Benefits of Girls' Education in Sub-Saharan Africa* (1998)	Carla Sutherland	177–179
1512	Philippe Denis, Thulani Mlotshwa and George Mukuka	*The Casspir and the Cross: Voices of Black Clergy in the Natal Midlands* (1999)	Debby Bonnin	179–180

Volume 27, Number 2 (June 2001)

1513	Adam Ashforth	*Madumo: A Man Bewitched* (2000)	Isak Niehaus	380–381
1514	Rijk van Dijk, Ria Reis and Marja Spierenburg (eds)	*The Quest for Fruition through Ngoma: The Political Aspects of Healing* (2000)	Heike Behrend	381–382
1515	Jonathan Sadowsky	*Imperial Bedlam: Institutions of Madness in Colonial Southwest Nigeria* (1999)	Grace D. Davie	383–384
1516	Nancy R. Hunt	*A Colonial Lexicon: Of Birth Ritual, Medicalization and Mobility in the Congo* (2000)	Lyn Schumaker	384–386
1517	Richard Cope	*Ploughshare of War: The Origins of the Anglo-Zulu War of 1879* (1999)	Norman Etherington	386–387
1518	Clive Glaser	*Bo-Tsotsi: The Youth Gangs of Soweto, 1935–1976* (2000)	Gary Kynoch	388–389
1519	Richard B. Allen	*Slaves, Freedmen and Indentured Laborers in Colonial Mauritius* (1999)	Robert Ross	389–390

Volume 27, Number 4 (December 2001)

1520	J.M. Coetzee	*Disgrace* (1999)	David Attwell	865–867
1521	M. Chenje	*Reviewing the Southern African Environment: A Media Handbook* (1998)	Nancy Jacobs	867–868
1522	Emmanuel Manzungu, Aidan Senzanje and Pieter van der Zaag (eds)	*Water for Agriculture in Zimbabwe: Policy and Management Options for the Smallholder Sector* (1999)	W.M. Adams	868–870
1523	Steven D. Gish	*Alfred B. Xuma: African, American, South African* (2000)	David Goodhew	870–871
1524	Brian Raftopoulos and Tsuneo Yoshikuni (eds)	*Sites of Struggle: Essays in Zimbabwe's Urban History* (1999)	Miles Larmer	871–873
1525	Hugh Macmillan and Frank Shapiro	*Zion in Africa: The Jews of Zambia* (1999)	Karin A. Shapiro	873–875
1526	Deborah James	*Songs of the Women Migrants: Performance and Identity in South Africa* (1999)	James Ferguson	875–877

Volume 28, Number 1 (March 2002)

1527	Dorothy Mutizwa-Mangiza	*Doctors and the State: The Struggle for Professional Control in Zimbabwe* (1999)	Julie Livingston	207–208
1528	Pier M. Larson	*History and Memory in the Age of Enslavement: Becoming Merina in Highland Madagascar, 1770–1822* (2000)	Solofo Randrianja	208–210
1529	Jan-Bart Gewald	*Herero Heroes: A Socio-Political History of the Herero of Namibia 1890–1923* (1999)	Dag Henrichsen	212–213
1530	James Suzman	*'Things from the Bush': A Contemporary History of the Omaheke Bushmen* (1999)	Andrew Smith	214–216
1531	Thomas Widlok	*Living on Mangetti: 'Bushman' Autonomy and Namibian Independence* (1999)	——	214–216
1532	Benedict Carton	*Blood From Your Children: The Colonial Origins of Generational Conflict in South Africa* (2000)	Heather Hughes	216–217
1533	Alan Morris	*Bleakness and Light: Inner-City Transition in Hillbrow, Johannesburg* (1999)	Deborah James	217–218

Volume 28, Number 2 (June 2002)

1534	Brian Raftopoulos and Lloyd Sachikonye (eds)	*Striking Back: The Labour Movement and the Post Colonial State in Zimbabwe, 1980–2000* (2001)	Freek Schiphorst	461–463

1535	Martin Chanock	*The Making of South African Legal Culture 1902–1936: Fear, Favour and Prejudice* (2001)	Christopher Forsyth	463–464
1536	Jock McCulloch	*Black Peril, White Virtue: Sexual Crime in Southern Rhodesia, 1902–1935* (2000)	Diana Jeater	465–467
1537	Donal Lowry (ed.)	*The South African War Reappraised* (2000)	Andrew Porter	467–468
1538	Mohamed Adhikari (ed.)	*Straatpraatjes: Language, Politics and Popular Culture in Cape Town, 1909–1922* (1996)	Pamela Scully	468–470
1539	Nigel Penn	*Rogues, Rebels and Runaways: Eighteenth-Century Cape Characters* (1999)	——	468–470
1540	Bhekizizwe Peterson	*Monarchs, Missionaries and African Intellectuals: African Theatre and the Unmaking of Colonial Marginality* (2000)	Toyin Falola	470–471
1541	Lyn Schumaker	*Africanising Anthropology* (2001)	Robert J. Gordon	471–473
1542	Veit Erlmann	*Music, Modernity and the Global Imagination: South Africa and the West* (1999)	Grant Olwage	473–475
1543	Roger Southall (ed.)	*Opposition and Democracy in South Africa* (2001)	Daryl Glaser	475–476

Volume 28, Number 3 (September 2002)

1544	Norman Etherington	*The Great Treks: The Transformation of Southern Africa, 1815–1854* (2001)	Alan Lester	651–653
1545	Susan Newton-King	*Masters and Servants on the Cape Eastern Frontier 1760–1803* (1999)	Kirsten McKenzie	653–655
1546	Robert Ross	*Status and Respectability in the Cape Colony 1750–1870: A Tragedy of Manners* (1999)	——	653–655
1547	Karen Jochelson	*The Colour of Disease: Syphilis and Racism in South Africa, 1880–1950* (2001)	Shane Doyle	656–657
1548	Carol Ann Muller	*Rituals of Fertility and the Sacrifice of Desire: Nazarite Women's Performance in South Africa* (1999)	Isabel Hofmeyr	657–658
1549	Isak Niehaus, with Eliazaar Mohlala and Kally Shokane	*Witchcraft, Power and Politics: Exploring the Occult in the South African Lowveld* (2001)	Erik Bähre	659–660

Volume 28, Number 4 (December 2002)

1550	Daryl Glaser	*Politics and Society in South Africa: A Critical Introduction* (2001)	Bill Freund	843–845

1551	Paul Maylam	*South Africa's Racial Past: The History and Historiography of Racism, Segregation and Apartheid* (2001)	——	843–845
1552	Robert Ross	*A Concise History of South Africa* (1999)	——	843–845
1553	Philip Bonner and Noor Nieftagodien	*Kathorus: A History* (2001)	Philippe Gervais-Lambony	846–847
1554	Saul Dubow (ed.)	*Science and Society in Southern Africa* (2000)	Elizabeth Green Musselman	847–849
1555	Blair Rutherford	*Working on the Margins: Black Workers, White Farmers in Postcolonial Zimbabwe* (2001)	JoAnn McGregor	849–850
1556	Sidsel Saugestad	*The Inconvenient Indigenous: Remote Areas Development in Botswana, Donor Assistance and the First People of the Kalahari* (2001)	James Suzman	850–851
1557	J.M. Burns	*Flickering Shadows: Cinema and Identity in Colonial Zimbabwe* (2001)	Luise White	851–853
1558	David Pattison	*No Room for Cowardice: A View of the Life and Times of Dambudzo Marechera* (2001)	Drew Shaw	853–855

Volume 29, Number 1 (March 2003)

1559	J.D.F. Jones	*Storyteller: The Many Lives of Laurens van der Post* (2001)	David Attwell	307–309
1560	Alexandra Fuller	*Don't Let's Go to the Dogs Tonight: An African Childhood* (2001)	Nigel Gibson	309–311
1561	David M. Rowe	*Manipulating the Market: Understanding Economic Sanctions, Institutional Change, and the Political Unity of White Rhodesia* (2001)	Elizabeth Schmidt	311–312
1562	Luise White	*Speaking with Vampires: Rumor and History in Colonial Africa* (2000)	Karin Barber	312–314
1563	Marc Epprecht	*'This Matter of Women is Getting Very Bad': Gender, Development and Politics in Colonial Lesotho* (2000)	Colin Murray	314–315
1564	Alan Lester	*Imperial Networks: Creating Identities in Nineteenth Century South Africa and Britain* (2001)	John Darwin	316–317
1565	Stephen Clingman	*Bram Fischer: Afrikaner Revolutionary* (1998)	Peter Alexander	317–318

1566	Rosaleen Duffy	*Killing for Conservation: Wildlife Policy in Zimbabwe* (2000)	Vupenyu Dzingirai	318–320
1567	Mario Zamponi	*Terra, produzione e lavoro. Storia agraria dell'Africa australe: il caso dello Zimbabwe* (2001)	Timothy Scarnecchia	320–321

Volume 29, Number 2 (June 2003)

1568	Patrick Bond	*Elite Transition: From Apartheid to Neoliberalism in South Africa* (2000)	Ben Fine	571–573
1569	Hein Marais	*South Africa, Limits to Change: The Political Economy of Transition* (2001)	——	571–573
1570	Jonathan Crush and David A. McDonald (eds)	*Transnationalism and New African Immigration to South Africa* (2002)	Alan Morris	574–576
1571	Jonny Steinberg (ed.)	*Crime Wave: The South African Underworld and Its Foes* (2001)	Stanley Cohen	576–578
1572	Mark Shaw	*Crime and Policing in Post-Apartheid South Africa: Transforming under Fire* (2002)	——	576–578
1573	Jeff Guy	*The View Across the River: Harriette Colenso and the Zulu Struggle against Imperialism* (2002)	Richard Cope	578–579
1574	Elleke Boehmer	*Empire, the National, and the Postcolonial, 1890–1920: Resistance in Interaction* (2002)	John McLeod	579–581
1575	Jock McCulloch	*Asbestos Blues: Labour, Capital, Physicians and the State in South Africa* (2002)	Randall M. Packard	581–582

Volume 29, Number 3 (September 2003)

1576	Colin Baker	*Revolt of the Ministers: The Malawi Cabinet Crisis, 1964–1965* (2001)	John McCracken	791–793
1577	——	*Sir Glyn Jones: A Proconsul in Africa* (2000)	——	791–793
1578	Benedict Schubert	*A Guerra e as Igrejas: Angola 1961–1991* (2000)	David Birmingham	793–795
1579	Emmanuelle Besson	*Autour du Process de Joaquim Pinto de Andrade: L'Église catholique et l'Angola colonial 1960–1975, Special Issue, Le Fait Missionnaire, 12 (June 2002)*	——	793–795
1580	Deryke Belshaw, Robert Calderisi and Chris Sugden (eds)	*Faith in Development: Partnership between the World Bank and the Churches of Africa* (2001)	Erica Bornstein	795–798

1581	Teresa Cruz e Silva	*Protestant Churches and the Formation of Political Consciousness in Southern Mozambique (1930–1974)* (2001)	——	795–798
1582	Dag Henrichsen (ed.)	*The Archive of the Solidarity Group Medic'Angola/ Kämpfendes Afrika (Zurich, 1971–1988)* (2002)	Marcel Dreier	798–799
1583	James McCann	*Green Land, Brown Land, Black Land: An Environmental History of Africa 1800–1990* (1999)	Karen Brown	799–801
1584	David Hulme and Marshall Murphree (eds)	*African Wildlife and Livelihoods: The Promise and Performance of Community Conservation* (2001)	——	799–801
1585	Kevin C. Dunn and Timothy M. Shaw (eds)	*Africa's Challenge to International Relations Theory* (2001)	Maxi Schoeman	801–804
1586	Peter Vale, Larry A. Swatuk and Bertil Oden (eds)	*Theory, Change and Southern Africa's Future* (2001)	——	801–804
1587	M. Anne Pitcher	*Transforming Mozambique: The Politics of Privatisation, 1975–2000* (2002)	Patrick Chabal	804–806
1588	Robert R. Horwitz	*Communication and Democratic Reform in South Africa* (2001)	Anton Harber	806–808
1589	Jo Beall, Owen Crankshaw and Susan Parnell	*Uniting a Divided City: Governance and Social Exclusion in Johannesburg* (2002)	Garth Andrew Myers	808–809
1590	Sheila Smith McKoy	*When Whites Riot: Writing Race and Violence in American and South African Cultures* (2001)	Ivan Evans	809–810
1591	Frank Shapiro	*Haven in Africa* (2002)	Milton Shain	810–811
1592	Reidar Oderth	*Migration and Brain Drain: The Case of Malawi* (2002)	Jan Kees van Donge	811–812

Volume 29, Number 4 (December 2003)

1593	Yvonne Vera	*The Stone Virgins* (2002)	Ranka Primorac	995–997
1594	Robert Muponde and Mandivavarira Maodzwa-Taruvinga (eds)	*Sign and Taboo: Perspectives on the Poetic Fiction of Yvonne Vera* (2003)	Tony Simoes da Silva	997–999
1595	Luise White	*The Assassination of Herbert Chitepo: Texts and Politics in Zimbabwe* (2003)	Terence Ranger	999–1002

1596	Andrew Sardanis	*Africa: Another Side of the Coin. Northern Rhodesia's Final Years and Zambia's Nationhood* (2003)	Giacomo Macola	1002–1004
1597	Anthony Kenny (ed.)	*The History of the Rhodes Trust 1902–1999* (2001)	Paul Maylam	1004–1006
1598	Sean Field (ed.)	*Lost Communities, Living Memories: Remembering Forced Removals in Cape Town* (2001)	Wayne Dooling	1007–1008
1599	David A. McDonald and Jonathan Crush (eds)	*Destinations Unknown: Perspectives on the Brain Drain in Southern Africa* (2002)	Jan Kees van Donge	1008–1009

Volume 30, Number 1 (March 2004)

1600	Carolyn Burdett	*Olive Schreiner and the Progress of Feminism: Evolution, Gender, Empire* (2001)	Helen Bradford	181–183
1601	Liz Stanley	*Imperialism, Labour and the New Woman: Olive Schreiner's Social Theory* (2002)	——	181–183
1602	Laura Chrisman	*Rereading the Imperial Romance: British Imperialism and South African Resistance in Haggard, Schreiner, and Plaatje* (2000)	Brenda Cooper	183–185
1603	Jane Carruthers	*Wildlife and Warfare: The Life of James Stevenson-Hamilton* (2001)	Nancy J. Jacobs	185–187
1604	Ashley Jackson	*War and Empire in Mauritius and the Indian Ocean* (2001)	Simon J. Potter	187–188
1605	Jonathan Hyslop	*The Classroom Struggle: Policy and Resistance in South Africa 1940–1990* (1999)	Jonathan D. Jansen	188–190
1606	Gregory M. Anderson	*Building a People's University in South Africa: Race, Compensatory Education, and the Limits of Democratic Reform* (2002)	Colin Bundy	190–192
1607	Deborah Posel and Graeme Simpson (eds)	*Commissioning the Past: Understanding South Africa's Truth and Reconciliation Commission* (2002)	Carli Coetzee	192–194
1608	Richard Wilson	*The Politics of Truth and Reconciliation in South Africa: Legitimizing the Post-Apartheid State* (2001)	——	192–194
1609	Mark Sanders	*Complicities: The Intellectual and Apartheid* (2002)	Dennis Walder	194–195
1610	Karsten Legère and Sandra Fitchat (eds)	*Talking Freedom: Language and Democratisation in the SADC Region* (2002)	Harri Englund	195–197

1611	Lars Berge	*The Bambatha Watershed: Swedish Missionaries, African Christians and an Evolving Zulu Church in Rural Natal and Zululand 1902–1910* (2000)	Jeff Guy	197–199
1612	Michael J. Lambek	*The Weight of the Past: Living with History in Mahajanga, Madagascar* (2002)	Pier M. Larson	199–200
1613	Carin Vijfhuizen	*'The People You Live With': Gender Identities and Social Practices, Beliefs and Power in the Livelihoods of Ndau Women and Men in a Village with an Irrigation Scheme in Zimbabwe* (2002)	David McDermott Hughes	201–202
1614	David A. McDonald (ed.)	*Environmental Justice in South Africa* (2002)	Nancy J. Jacobs	203–204

Volume 30, Number 2 (June 2004)

1615	David Blair	*Degrees in Violence: Robert Mugabe and the Struggle for Power in Zimbabwe* (2002)	Roy E. Brownell II	393–399
1616	Stephen Chan	*Robert Mugabe: Life of Power and Violence* (2003)	——	393–399
1617	Martin Meredith	*Our Votes, Our Guns: Robert Mugabe and the Tragedy of Zimbabwe* (2002)	——	393–399
1618	Peter Cain	*Hobson and Imperialism: Radicalism, New Liberalism, and Finance 1887–1938* (2002)	Stephen Howe	399–401
1619	Allison Drew	*Discordant Comrades: Identities and Loyalties on the South African Left* (2000)	Sheridan Johns	401–403
1620	Elizabeth Gunner	*The Man of Heaven and the Beautiful Ones of God* (2002)	Karin Barber	403–404
1621	Glen S. Elder	*Hostels, Sexuality, and the Apartheid Legacy: Malevolent Geographies* (2003)	T. Dunbar Moodie	404–405
1622	Peter Kallaway (ed.)	*The History of Education under Apartheid, 1948–1994: The Doors of Learning and Culture Shall Be Opened* (2002)	Gary McCulloch	406–407
1623	Gillian Hart	*Disabling Globalization: Places of Power in Post-Apartheid South Africa* (2002)	Jo Beall	408–409
1624	Tony Barnett and Alan Whiteside	*AIDS in the Twenty-First Century: Disease and Globalization* (2002)	Robert Mattes	409–410
1625	Catherine Campbell	*'Letting Them Die': Why HIV/AIDS Prevention Programmes Fail* (2003)	Janet Seeley	410–412

1626	Piero Gleijeses	*Conflicting Missions: Havana, Washington, and Africa, 1959–1976* (2002)	Jonathan Haslam	412–414

Volume 30, Number 3 (September 2004)

1627	Kathleen E. Sheldon	*Pounders of Grain: A History of Women, Work, and Politics in Mozambique* (2002)	Lauren Montgomery-Rinehart	709–710
1628	Carol Summers	*Colonial Lessons: Africans' Education in Southern Rhodesia, 1918–1940* (2002)	Tim Scarnecchia	710–713
1629	Hans M. Zell (ed.)	*The African Studies Companion: A Guide to Information Sources* (2003)	Carole Pearce	713–714
1630	Robert Morrell	*From Boys to Gentlemen: Settler Masculinity in Colonial Natal 1880–1920* (2001)	Pamela Ryan	715–716
1631	Diana Wylie	*Starving on a Full Stomach: Hunger and the Triumph of Cultural Racism in Modern South Africa* (2001)	Karen Flint	716–717
1632	C.R.D. Halisi	*Black Political Thought in the Making of South African Democracy* (1999)	Clifton Crais	718–718

Volume 30, Number 4 (December 2004)

1633	John Mwanakatwe	*Teacher Politician Lawyer: My Autobiography* (2003)	Giacomo Macola	901–904
1634	Simon Zukas	*Into Exile and Back* (2002)	——	901–904
1635	William Beinart and JoAnn McGregor (eds)	*Social History and African Environments* (2003)	Phia Steyn	904–906
1636	Paul Smith (ed.)	*Ecological Survey of Zambia: The Traverse Records of C.G. Trapnell, 1932–43. 3 Volumes* (2001)	Hugh Macmillan	906–909
1637	Henning Melber (ed.)	*Re-examining Liberation in Namibia* (2003)	Steve Kibble	909–910
1638	Simon J. Potter	*News and the British World: The Emergence of an Imperial Press System, 1876–1922* (2003)	Peter J. Henshaw	911–912
1639	Clifton Crais	*The Politics of Evil: Magic, State Power and the Political Imagination in South Africa* (2002)	Leslie Bank	912–915
1640	Thomas V. McClendon	*Genders and Generations Apart: Labor Tenants and Customary Law in Segregation-Era South Africa, 1920s to 1940s* (2003)	Gillian Hart	915–917

1641	Hermann Giliomee	*The Afrikaners: Biography of a People* (2003)	Robert Ross	917–918
1642	Louise Meintjes	*Sound of Africa! Making Music Zulu in a South African Studio* (2003)	Christine Lucia	919–920
1643	Patrick Bond	*Unsustainable South Africa: Environment, Development and Social Protest* (2002)	David Simon	920–922

Routledge
Taylor & Francis Group

PART I

Section (iii): Books Reviewed in Review Articles (1974–2004)

Books reviewed in a single review article share the same reference number.

The authors of review articles appear in bold above the book(s) reviewed. For the full citation of the review article refer to Part I, Section (i), above.

Ref.	Author	Title
Volume 1, Number 1 (October 1974)		
	Sholto Cross	**Politics and Criticism in Zambia**
1644	Jan Pettman	*Zambia: Security and Conflict* (1974)
1644	Kenneth Kaunda	*Letter To My Children* (1973)
1644	Henry S. Meebelo	*Main Currents of Zambian Humanist Thought* (1973)
1644	Antony Martin	*Minding Their Own Business: Zambia's Struggle Against Western Control* (1972)
1644	Michael Burawoy	*The Colour of Class on the Copper Mines: From African Advancement to Zambianisation* (1972)
Volume 1, Number 2 (April 1975)		
	John Rex	**The Sociology of South Africa: A Review Article**
1645	Heribert Adam	*Modernising Racial Domination: South Africa's Political Dynamics* (1971)
1645	Marcus Balintulo	'The Concepts of Pluralism and Stratification Applied to South African Society' (PhD thesis, 1974)
1645	Robert Davies	'The White Working-Class in South Africa', *New Left Review*, 82 (1973)
1645	Hamish Dickie-Clark	*The Marginal Situation* (1966)
1645	Ruth First, Rachel Gurney and Jonathan Steele	*The South African Connection* (1973)
1645	Charles Harvey	'British Investment in Southern Africa', *Journal of Southern African Studies*, 1, 1 (1974)
1645	Ellen Hellmann	*Rooiyard: A Sociological Survey of an Urban Slum Yard* (1948)
1645	Ralph Horwitz	*The Political Economy of South Africa* (1967)
1645	Frederick Johnstone	'Class, Race and Gold' (DPhil thesis, 1973)
1645	Leo Kuper	*Durban* (1958)
1645	——	*An African Bourgeoisie* (1965)

ISSN 0305-7070 print
© 2005 *The Editorial Board of the Journal of Southern African Studies*
DOI: 10.1080/03057070500415012

1645	Leo Kuper and M.G. Smith (eds)	*Pluralism in Africa* (1969)
1645	Martin Legassick	'Legislation, Ideology and Economy in Post-1948 South Africa', *Journal of Southern African Studies*, 1, 1 (1974)
1645	Philip Mayer	*Townsmen or Tribesmen* (1961)
1645	Abdul Minty	*South Africa's Defence Strategy* (1970)
1645	Sheila Patterson	*Colour and Culture in South Africa* (1953)
1645	B.A. Pauw	*The Second Generation* (1973)
1645	D.H. Reader	*The Black Man's Portion* (1961)
1645	John Rex	'The Plural Society – the South African Case', in J. Rex, *Race, Colonialism and the City* (1973)
1645	Pierre van den Berghe	*South Africa: A Study in Conflict* (1967)
1645	——	*Race and Ethnicity* (1970)
1645	Charles van Onselen	'Worker Consciousness in Black Miners: Southern Rhodesia, 1900–1920', *Journal of African History*, 14, 2 (1973)
1645	Monica Wilson	*Reaction to Conquest* (1936)
1645	Monica Wilson and Archie Mafeje	*Langa: A Study of Social Groups in an African Township* (1963)
1645	Harold Wolpe	'Industrialism and Race in South Africa', in Sami Zubaida (ed.), *Race and Racialism* (1970)

Volume 2, Number 1 (October 1975)

	Alf Stadler	**Anxious Radicals: SPRO-CAS and the Apartheid Society**
1646	Peter Randall (ed.)	*Anatomy of Apartheid* (1970)
1646	——	*South Africa's Minorities* (1971)
1646	——	*Directions of Change in South African Politics* (1971)
1646	——	*Some Implications of Inequality* (1971)
1646	——	*Opvoeding Verby Apartheid* (1971)
1646	——	*Towards Social Change* (1971)
1646	——	*Maatskaplike Vooruitgang* (1972)
1646	——	*Power, Privilege and Poverty* (1972)
1646	——	*Apartheid and the Church* (1972)
1646	——	*Law, Justice and Society* (1972)
1646	——	*South Africa's Political Alternatives* (1973)
1646	R. Turner	*The Eye of the Needle* (1972)
1646	James Matthews and Gladys Thomas	*Cry Rage* (1972)
1646	F. Wilson	*Migrant Labour in South Africa* (1973)
1646	Horst Kleinschmidt (ed.)	*White Liberation* (1973)
1646	Horst Kleinschmidt	*Fear of Freedom* (1973)
1646	Wopko Jensma	*Sing for our Execution* (1973)
1646	F. Wilson and D. Perrot (eds)	*Outlook on a Century* (1973)
1646	[No Named Author]	*Contact Series*
1646	Steve Biko (ed.)	*Black Viewpoint* (1972)
1646	Bennie Khoapa (ed.)	*Black Review 1972* (1973)
1646	[No Named Author]	*Handbook of Black Organisations* (1973)

1646	——	*Ophir, 17* (1973)
1646	——	*Management's Responsibility and African Employment* (1973)
	C. J. Driver	**The View from Makana Island: Some Recent Prison Books from South Africa**
1647	D.M. Zwelonke	*Robben Island* (1973)
1647	Dennis Brutus	*A Simple Lust* (1973)
1647	Quentin Jacobsen	*Solitary in Johannesburg* (1973)
1647	Hugh Lewin	*Bandiet* (1974)
1647	A. Sachs	*The Jail Diary of Albie Sachs* (1966)

Volume 2, Number 2 (April 1976)

	Sean Archer	**Reaction, Reform, and Revision in the Dark South**
1648	John Barratt, Simon Brand, David Collier and Kurt Glaser (eds)	*Accelerated Development in Southern Africa* (1974)
1648	Adrian Leftwich (ed.)	*South Africa: Economic Growth and Political Change, with Comparative Studies of Chile, Sri Lanka and Malaysia* (1974)

Volume 3, Number 2 (April 1977)

	Thérèse Blanchet-Cohen	**Moshoeshoe, the Chieftainship and the Basotho: The Past Lingers On**
1649	Leonard Thompson	*Survival in Town Worlds: Moshoeshoe, Chief of the Sotho* (1975)
1649	Peter Sanders	*Moshoeshoe, Chief of the Sotho* (1975)
1649	Stimela J. Jingoes	*A Chief is a Chief by the People* (1976)
1649	Ian Hamnett	*Chieftainship and Legitimacy* (1975)

Volume 4, Number 1 (October 1977)

	Terence Ranger	**The People in African Resistance: A Review**
1650	T.O. Ranger	*Revolt in Southern Rhodesia, 1896–7* (1967)
1650	——	'Connexions between "Primary Resistance" Movements and Modern Mass Nationalism in East and Central Africa', *Journal of African History*, 9, 3 and 4 (1968)

Volume 6, Number 1 (October 1979)

	Richard Rathbone	**The People and Soweto**
1651	John Kane-Berman	*South Africa: The Method in the Madness* (1979)
1651	Baruch Hirson	*Year of Fire, Year of Ash* (1979)

Volume 6, Number 2 (April 1980)

	Jean Jacques Van-Helten	**Mining and Imperialism**
1652	Robert V. Kubicek	*Economic Imperialism in Theory and Practice* (1979)

Volume 7, Number 1 (October 1980)

	W. G. Clarence-Smith	**Class Structure and Class Struggles in Angola in the 1970s**
1653	Franz-Wilhelm Heimer	*Der Entkolonisierungskonflikt in Angola* (1979)
1653	Claude Gabriel	*Angola, le Tournant Africain?* (1978)
1653	Henrique Lopes Guerra	*Angola, estrutura económica e classes sociais* (1973)
1653	John Marcum	*The Angolan Revolution, Volume I, The Anatomy of an Explosion (1950–1962); Volume II, Exile Politics and Guerilla Warfare (1962–1976)* (1969 and 1978)
1653	René Pélissier	*Africana, bibliographies sur l'Afrique luso-hispanophane (1800–1980)* (1980)
1653	Jonas Malheiro Savimbi	*Angola, a resistência em busca de uma nova nacao* (1979)
1653	Martin Schümer	*Die Wirtschaft Angolas, 1973–1976: Ansätze einer Entwicklungsstrategie der MPLA-Regierung* (1977)
1653	Lawrence Henderson	*Angola, five centuries of conflict* (1972)
1653	CEDETIM	*Angola: la lutte continue* (1977)

Volume 7, Number 2 (April 1981)

	Frederick Cooper	**Peasants, Capitalists and Historians: A Review Article**
1654	Colin Bundy	*The Rise and Fall of the South African Peasantry* (1979)
1654	W.G. Clarence-Smith	*Slaves, Peasants and Capitalists in Southern Angola, 1840–1926* (1979)
1654	William Beinart	'Production, Labour Migrancy and the Chieftancy: Aspects of the Political Economy of Pondoland, ca. 1860–1930' (PhD thesis, University of London, 1979)

Volume 8, Number 1 (October 1981)

	Archie Mafeje	**On the Articulation of Modes of Production: Review Article**
1655	H. Wolpe (ed.)	*The Articulation of Modes of Production* (1980)

Volume 9, Number 2 (April 1983)

	Gavin Kitching	**Capitalism and Colonialism in Mozambique: Review Article**
1656	L. Vail and L. White	*Capitalism and Colonialism in Mozambique: A Study of Quelimane District* (1980)

Volume 10, Number 1 (October 1983)

	Debbie Budlender, Sheila Meintjes and Jenny Schreiner	**Women and Resistance in South Africa: Review Article**
1657	C. Walker	*Women and Resistance in South Africa* (1982)

Volume 11, Number 2 (April 1985)

	Landeg White	**The Revolutions Ten Years On: Review Article**
1658	Michael Wolfers and Jane Bergerol	*Angola in the Front Line* (1983)
1658	Ruth First	*Black Gold: The Mozambican Miner, Proletarian and Peasant* (1983)
1658	Barry Munslow	*Mozambique: The Revolution and its Origins* (1983)
1658	Allen Isaacman and Barbara Isaacman	*Mozambique: From Colonialism to Revolution 1900–1982* (1983)
1658	Eduardo Mondlane	*The Struggle for Mozambique* (1983)
1658	Patrick Chabal	*Amilcar Cabral: Revolutionary Leadership and People's War* (1983)

Volume 12, Number 2 (April 1986)

	Robert Davies	**The Military and Foreign Policy in South Africa**
1659	Phillip H. Frankel	*Pretoria's Praetorians: Civil-Military Relations in South Africa* (1984)
1659	Deon Geldenhuys	*The Diplomacy of Isolation: South African Foreign Policy Making* (1984)

Volume 13, Number 1 (October 1986)

	Richard P. Werbner	**The Political Economy of Bricolage**
1660	Jean Comaroff	*Body of Power, Spirit of Resistance* (1985)

Volume 13, Number 3 (April 1987)

	Robert Vicat Turrell	**'Finance ... The Governor of the Imperial Engine': Hobson and the Case of Rothschild and Rhodes**
1661	Norman Etherington	*Theories of Imperialism: War, Conquest and Capital* (1984)
1661	Arthur Keppel-Jones	*Rhodes and Rhodesia: The White Conquest of Zimbabwe 1884–1902* (1983)
	Cherryl Walker	**Review Article: Women's Studies on the Move**
1662	Fatima Meer (ed.)	*Factory and Family: The Divided Lives of South Africa's Women Workers* (1984)
1662	Jane Barrett, Aneene Dawber, Barbara Klugman, Ingrid Obery, Jennifer Shindler and Joanne Yawitch	*South African Women on the Move* (1985)

1662	Suzanne Gordon	*A Talent for Tomorrow: Life Stories of South African Servants* (1985)
1662	Lesley Lawson (for Sached Trust)	*Working Women in South Africa* (1986)

Volume 14, Number 1 (October 1987)

	Matthew Schoffeleers	**Peasants, Mediums and Guerillas**
1663	David Lan	*Guns and Rain* (1985)
1663	Terence Ranger	*Peasant Consciousness and Guerilla War in Zimbabwe* (1985)
	Colin Murray	**Landlords, Tenants and Share-Croppers – Agrarian Change in Regional Perspective**
1664	William Beinart, Peter Delius and Stanley Trapido (eds)	*Putting a Plough to the Ground: Accumulation and Dispossession in Rural South Africa 1850–1930* (1986)
1664	Timothy J. Keegan	*Rural Transformations in Industrialising South Africa: The Southern Highveld to 1914* (1986)
1664	A.F. Robertson	*Dynamics of Productive Relationships: African Share Contracts in Comparative Perspective* (1987)
	Doug Hindson	**Reforming State Urban Policy in South Africa?**
1665	Simon Bekker and Richard Humphries	*From Control to Confusion: The Changing Role of Administration Boards in South Africa, 1971–1983* (1985)
1665	Hermann Giliomee and Lawrence Schlemmer (eds)	*Up Against the Fences: Poverty, Passes and Privilege in South Africa* (1985)

Volume 14, Number 3 (April 1988)

	Terence Ranger	**Africa Looks at Southern Africa: A Review of Journals**
1666	[No Named Author]	*Transafrican Journal of History* – Nairobi
1666	——	*Eastern Africa Social Science Review* – Addis Ababa
1666	——	*African Journal of Political Economy* – Harare
	Patrick Chabal	**Revolutionaries in Portuguese Africa**
1667	Barry Munslow (ed.)	*Samora Machel: An African Revolutionary: Selected Speeches and Writings translated by Michael Wolfers* (1985)
1667	Keith Somerville	*Angola: Politics, Economics and Society* (1986)
1667	Rosemary Galli and Jocelyn Jones	*Guinea-Bissau: Politics, Economics and Society* (1987)

Volume 15, Number 1 (October 1988)

	David Moore	**The Zimbabwean 'Organic Intellectuals' in Transition**
1668	Ken Flower	*Serving Secretly: An Intelligence Chief on Record. Rhodesia into Zimbabwe 1964–1981* (1987)

1668	Ibbo Mandaza (ed.)	*Zimbabwe: The Political Economy of Transition 1980–1986* (1986)
1668	Bill Berkeley	*Zimbabwe: Wages of War. A Report on Human Rights* (1986)
1668	Fay Chung and Emmanuel Ngara	*Socialism, Education and Development: A Challenge to Zimbabwe* (1985)
1668	Takwira C. Gwarinda	*Socialism and Education: An Introduction* (1985)

Volume 16, Number 3 (September 1990)

	John Comaroff	**Bourgeois Biography and Colonial Historiography**
1669	Michael Crowder	*The Flogging of Phinehas McIntosh: A Tale of Colonial Folly and Injustice, Bechuanaland 1933* (1988)
1669	Neil Parsons and Michael Crowder (eds)	*Monarch of all I Survey: Bechuanaland Diaries 1929–37 by Sir Charles Rey* (1988)
	Mzala	**Is South Africa in a Revolutionary Situation?**
1670	Alex Callinicos	*South Africa between Reform and Revolution* (1988)
1670	William Cobbett and Robin Cohen (eds)	*Popular Struggles in South Africa* (1988)
1670	John Suckling and Landeg White	*After Apartheid: Renewal of the South African Economy* (1988)

Volume 16, Number 4 (December 1990)

	Mark Beittel	**Mapantsula: Cinema, Crime and Politics on the Witwatersrand**
1671	Oliver Schmitz (Director and co-writer) and Thomas Mogotlane (co-writer)	*Mapantsula* (1988)
	Craig Charney	**From Resistance to Reconstruction: Towards a New Research Agenda on South African Politics**
1672	Shaun Johnson (ed.)	*South Africa: No Turning Back* (1988)
1672	John Brewer (ed.)	*Can South Africa Survive? Five Minutes to Midnight* (1988)

Volume 17, Number 1 (March 1991)

	Elizabeth Elbourne	**Concerning Missionaries: The Case of Van der Kemp**
1673	Ido H. Enklaar	*Life and Work of Dr. J. Th. Van der Kemp, 1747–1811: Missionary Pioneer and Protagonist of Racial Equality in South Africa* (1988)

Volume 17, Number 2 (June 1991)

	Dorothy Driver	**Imagined Selves, (Un)imagined Marginalities**
1674	Mary Benson	*A Far Cry: The Making of a South African* (1989)
1674	Emma Mashinini	*Strikes Have Followed Me All My Life: A South African Autobiography* (1989)
1674	Caeserina Kona Makhoere	*No Child's Play: In Prison Under Apartheid* (1989)

Volume 17, Number 3 (September 1991)

	Terence Moll	**Fathoming the Crisis?**
1675	Stephen Gelb (ed.)	*South Africa's Economic Crisis* (1991)

Volume 18, Number 2 (June 1992)

	Judith Head	**Paying the Piper**
1676	Joseph Hanlon	*Mozambique: Who Calls the Shots?* (1991)

Volume 19, Number 4 (December 1993)

	Sarah Nuttall	**Reading J.M. Coetzee Politically**
1677	David Attwell	*J.M. Coetzee: South Africa and the Politics of Writing* (1993)

Volume 20, Number 2 (June 1994)

	JoAnn McGregor	**Environmental Knowledge Under Scrutiny**
1678	Mary Tiffen, Michael Mortimore and Frances Gichuki (eds)	*More People, Less Erosion: Environmental Recovery in Kenya* (1994)
1678	Roy H. Behnke, Jr., Ian Scoones and Carol Kerven (eds)	*Range Ecology at Disequilibrium: New Models of Natural Variability and Pastoral Adaptation in African Savannas* (1993)
1678	Paul Cranefield	*Science and Empire: East Coast Fever in Rhodesia and the Transvaal* (1991)
1678	Sam Moyo, Phil O'Keefe and Michael Sill	*The Southern African Environment: Profiles of the SADC Countries* (1993)
1678	W.M. Adams	*Wasting the Rain: Rivers, People and Planning in Africa* (1992)
1678	Inge Tvedten and Bjorn Hersoug (eds)	*Fishing for Development: Small Scale Fisheries in Africa* (1992)

Volume 20, Number 4 (December 1994)

	Jeremy Krikler	**Lessons from America: The Writings of David Roediger**
1679	D. Roediger	*The Wages of Whiteness: Race and the Making of the American Working Class* (1991)

1679	——	*Towards the Abolition of Whiteness: Essays on Race, Politics, and Working Class History* (1994)

Volume 21, Number 2 (June 1995)

	Karen Jochelson	**Women, Migrancy and Morality: A Problem of Perspective**
1680	Belinda Bozzoli, with the assistance of Mmantho Nkotsoe	*Women of Phokeng: Consciousness, Life Strategy, and Migrancy in South Africa, 1900–1983* (1991)
1680	Diana Jeater	*Marriage, Perversion and Power: The Construction of Moral Discourse in Southern Rhodesia, 1894–1930* (1993)
1680	Elizabeth Schmidt	*Peasants, Traders and Wives: Shona Women in the History of Zimbabwe, 1870–1939* (1992)
1680	Luise White	*The Comforts of Home: Prostitution in Colonial Nairobi* (1990)

Volume 21, Number 3 (September 1995)

	Lauren Dobell	**Namibia's Transition Under the Microscope: Six Lenses**
1681	Lionel Cliffe, Ray Bush, Jenny Lindsay, Brian Mokopakgosi, Donna Pankhurst and Balefi Tsie	*The Transition to Independence in Namibia* (1994)
1681	Chester Crocker	*High Noon in Southern Africa: Making Peace in a Rough Neighborhood* (1993)
1681	Ronald Dreyer	*Namibia and Southern Africa: Regional Dynamics of Decolonization 1945–1990* (1994)
1681	AnneMarie Heywood	*The Cassinga Event: An Investigation of the Records* (1994)
1681	David Lush	*Last Steps to Uhuru: An Eye-Witness Account of Namibia's Transition to Independence* (1993)
1681	Heribert Weiland and Matthew Braham (eds)	*The Namibian Peace Process: Implications and Lessons for the Future* (1994)

Volume 22, Number 1 (March 1996)

	Patrick Bond	**Who Foots the Bill? Contrasting Views on the Success of Structural Adjustment in Zimbabwe**
1682	World Bank	*World Bank, Project Completion Report: Zimbabwe: Urban Development Project* (1995)
1682	——	*World Bank, Project Completion Report: Zimbabwe: Structural Adjustment Program* (1995)
1682	——	*World Bank, Zimbabwe: Achieving Shared Growth: Country Economic Memorandum* (1995)
1682	Peter Gibbon (ed.)	*Structural Adjustment and the Working Poor in Zimbabwe* (1995)

Volume 22, Number 2 (June 1996)

	René Pélissier	**Pilgrimages in Central-Southern Lusophone Africa**
1683	Caroline S. Shaw	*São Tomé and Príncipe* (1994)
1683	Dawn Bastian Williams, Robert W. Lesh and Andrea L. Stamm	*Zaïre* (1995)
1683	Beth Strachan	*Angola: The Struggle for Power. The Political, Social and Economic Context 1980–1993. A Select and Annotated Bibliography* (1994)
1683	Achim von Oppen	*Terms of Trade and Terms of Trust. The History and Context of Pre-Colonial Market Production Around the Upper Zambezi and Kasai* (1993)
1683	Claude Wauthier	*Quatre Présidents et l'Afrique: De Gaulle, Pompidou, Giscard d'Estaing, Mitterand. Quarante ans de politique africaine* (1995)
1683	Ariel E. Levite, Bruce W. Jentleson and Larry Berman (eds)	*Foreign Military Intervention: The Dynamics of Protracted Conflict* (1992)
1683	Karl P. Magyar and Constantine P. Danopoulos (eds)	*Prolonged Wars: A Post-Nuclear Challenge* (1994)
1683	Margot Light (ed.)	*Troubled Friendships: Moscow's Third World Ventures* (1993)
1683	Dia Kassembe	*Angola: 20 ans de guerre civile. Une femme accuse* (1995)
1683	António José Telo	*Economia e Império no Portugal Comtemporâneo* (1994)
1683	Lavinia Gasperini	*Mozambico: Educazione e svillupo rurale* (1989)
1683	Gerolanno Fazzini	*Protagonisti dello svillupo. Mozambico e Guinea: Due progetti di cooperazione ISCOS-CISL* (1990)
1683	Pietro H. Devetta (ed.)	*Angola Now!* (1992)
1683	Cornelio Prandina	*Carissimi, il sole vincerà: Lettere dal Mozambico di un missionario scomodo* (1994)
1683	Alf Helgesson	*Church, State and People in Mozambique: An Historical Study with Special Emphasis on Methodist Developments in the Inhambane Region* (1994)
1683	Dieter Falk and Ursula Falk (eds)	*Persil bleibt Omo, sagt Macuacua. Alltagsgeschichten, Reiseberichte und Anekdoten aus Mosambik 1900–1993* (1994)
1683	Siegfried Pater (ed.)	*Zum Beispiel Mosambik* (1988)
1683	Martha Crenshaw (ed.)	*Terrorism in Africa* (1993)
1683	Mia Couto	*Terre somnambule* (1994)
1683	Guilherme de Melo	*Raízes do Ódio* (1990)
1683	Alex Vines	*Angola and Mozambique: The Aftermath of Conflict* (1995)

	Ran Greenstein	**The Future of the South African Past**
1684	William Beinart	*Twentieth-Century South Africa* (1994)
1684	Alfred Tokollo Moleah	*South Africa: Colonialism, Apartheid and African Dispossession* (1993)
1684	Robert Ross	*Beyond the Pale: Essays on the History of Colonial South Africa* (1993)
1684	Nigel Worden	*The Making of Modern South Africa: Conquest, Segregation and Apartheid* (1994)

Volume 22, Number 3 (September 1996)

	Christopher Cramer	**War and Peace in Angola and Mozambique**
1685	William Minter	*Apartheid's Contras: An Inquiry into the Roots of War in Angola and Mozambique* (1994)
1685	Keith Hart and Joanna Lewis (eds)	*Why Angola Matters: Report of a Conference Held at Pembroke College, Cambridge, March 21–22, 1994* (1994)
1685	Hans Abrahamsson and Anders Nilsson	*Mozambique, the Troubled Transition: From Socialist Construction to Free Market Capitalism* (1995)
1685	World Bank	*Mozambique: Impediments to Industrial Sector Recovery* (1995)

Volume 22, Number 4 (December 1996)

	René Pélissier	**Amazing Travellers, Strange Countries**
1686	Beatrix Heintze	*Alfred Schachtzabels Reise nach Angola 1913–1914 und seine Sammlungen für das Museum für Völkerkunde in Berlin: Rekonstruktion einer ethnographischen Quelle* (1995)
1686	——	*Studien zur Geschichte Angolas im 16. un 17. Jahrhundert. Ein Lesebuch* (1996)
1686	Jürgen Braun	*Eine Deutsche Karriere: Die Biographie des Ethnologen Hermann Baumann (1902–1972)* (1995)
1686	Tomm Kristiansen	*Mor Afrika* (1994)
1686	Renato Aguilar and Åsa Stenman	*Angola 1995: Let's Try Again* (1995)
1686	Peter Gibbon, Yusuf Bangura and Arve Ofstad (eds)	*Authoritarianism, Democracy and Adjustment: The Politics of Economic Reform in Africa* (1992)
1686	Carl Frederik Hallencreutz and Mai Palmberg (eds)	*Religion and Politics in Southern Africa* (1991)
1686	Toby Lanzer	*The UN Department of Humanitarian Affairs in Angola: A Model for the Coordination of Humanitarian Assistance?* (1996)
1686	Alex Vines and Human Rights Watch	*Angola Between War and Peace: Arms Trade and Human Rights Abuses since the Lusaka Protocol* (1996)
1686	Ricardo Teixeira Duarte	*Northern Mozambique in the Swahili World: An Archaeological Approach* (1993)

1686	Robin Law (ed.)	*From Slave Trade to 'Legitimate' Commerce: The Commercial Transition in Nineteenth-Century West Africa* (1995)
1686	Manolo Garcia Florentino	*Em costas negras: uma história do tráfico atlântico de escravos entre a África e o Rio de Janeiro (Séculos XVIII eXIX)* (1995)
1686	Benigno' (Dariel Alarcón Ramírez) and Jean-Baptiste Grasset	*Vie et Mort de la Révolution Cubaine* (1996)
1686	Sean Kelly	*America's Tyrant: The CIA and Mobuto of Zaïre* (1993)
1686	Lusotopie	*Transition Libérales en Afrique Lusophone* (1995)
1686	Nicolas Monnier	*Stratégie missionaire et tactiques d'appropriation indigènes: la Mission Romande au Mozambique 1888–1896* (1995)
1686	Farida Karodia	*A Shattering of Silence* (1993)
1686	Alex Vines	*Renamo: From Terrorism to Democracy in Mozambique?* (1996)
1686	David Hoile (ed.)	*Mozambique 1962–1993: A Political Chronology* (1994)
1686	Daniel Jouanneau	*Le Mozambique* (1995)
1686	Shubi Lugemalila Ishemo	*The Lower Zambezi Basin in Mozambique: A Study in Economy and Society, 1850–1920* (1995)
1686	Isabel de Castro Henriques	*Commerce et Changement en Angola au XIXe Siècle: Imbangala et Tshokwe Face à la Modernitè. 2 Volumes* (1995)
1686	Jane Carruthers	*The Kruger National Park: A Social and Political History* (1995)
1686	Wilmot G. James	*Our Precious Metal: African Labour in South Africa's Gold Industry, 1970–1990* (1992)
1686	Gregory W. Myers, Julieta Eliseu and Erasmo Nhachungue	*Security and Conflict in Mozambique: Case Studies of Land Access in the Post-War Period* (1994)
1686	Michael Roth, Steve Boucker and Antonio Francisco	*Land Markets, Employment and Resource Use in the Peri-Urban Green Zones of Maputo: A Case Study of Land Market Rigidities and Institutional Constraints to Economic Growth* (1994)
1686	Hamish McIntosh	*Robert Laws, Servant of Africa* (1993)
1686	Gerda Kuhn	*Die Politik der Reagan-Regierung im Südlichen Afrika: Zur Aussenpolitik der USA unter besonderer Berücksichtigung innenpolitischer Faktoren* (1995)
1686	John W. Harbeson and Donald Rothchild (eds)	*Africa in World Politics: Post-Cold War Challenges* (1995)
1686	Manfred Kuder and Wilhelm J.G. Möhlig (eds)	*Angola: Naturraum, Wirtschaft, Bevölkerung, Kultur, Zeitgeschichte und Entwicklungsperspektiven* (1994)
1686	[No Named Author]	*Diamang: Estudo do Património Cultural da Ex-Companhia de Diamantes de Angola* (1995)

Volume 23, Number 1 (March 1997)

	David Maxwell	**New Perspectives on the History of African Christianity**
1687	John Baur	*2000 Years of Christianity in Africa: An African History* (1994)
1687	Harvey J. Sindima	*Drums of Redemption: An Introduction to African Christianity* (1994)
1687	Elizabeth Isichei	*A History of Christianity in Africa: From Antiquity to the Present* (1995)
1687	Adrian Hastings	*The Church in Africa 1450–1950* (1995)

Volume 23, Number 2 (June 1997)

	Colin Bundy	**Comparatively Speaking: Kas Maine and South African Agrarian History**
1688	Charles van Onselen	*The Seed is Mine: The Life of Kas Maine, a South African Sharecropper, 1894–1985* (1996)
	Lauren Dobell	**Silence in Context: Truth and/or Reconciliation in Namibia**
1689	Siegfried Groth	*Namibia – The Wall of Silence. The Dark Days of the Liberation Struggle* (1995)

Volume 23, Number 3 (September 1997)

	David Medalie	**Old Scars, Old Bones, and Old Secrets: Three Recent South African Novels**
1690	Mark Behr	*The Smell of Apples* (1996)
1690	Steve Jacobs	*The Enemy Within* (1995)
1690	David Lambkin	*The Hanging Tree* (1995)

Volume 23, Number 4 (December 1997)

	Jane Starfield	**The Return of Bessie Head**
1691	Bessie Head	*The Cardinals, with Meditations and Short Stories* (1993)
1691	——	*Maru* (1971)

Volume 24, Number 2 (June 1998)

	Martin Legassick	**Myth and Reality in the Struggle Against Apartheid**
1692	Nelson Mandela	*Long Walk to Freedom: The Autobiography of Nelson Mandela* (1994)
1692	Govan Mbeki	*Sunset at Midday* (1995)
1692	Allister Sparks	*Tomorrow is Another Country* (1994)

Volume 25, Number 1 (March 1999)

	Bettina von Lieres	**New Perspectives on Citizenship in Africa**
1693	Mahmood Mamdani	*Citizen and Subject: Contemporary Africa and the Legacy of Late Colonialism* (1996)

1693	Célestin Monga	*The Anthropology of Anger: Civil Society and Democracy in Africa* (1996)
1693	Richard Werbner and Terence Ranger (eds)	*Postcolonial Identities in Africa* (1996)
	Tom Young	**The State and Politics in Africa**
1694	Jean-François Bayart	*The State in Africa: The Politics of the Belly* (1993)
1694	Patrick Chabal	*Power in Africa: An Essay in Political Interpretation* (1992)
1694	James Manor (ed.)	*Rethinking Third World Politics* (1991)
1694	Mahmood Mamdani	*Citizen and Subject: Contemporary Africa and the Legacy of Late Colonialism* (1996)

Volume 25, Number 2 (June 1999)

	David Medalie	**'Keeping History Open': Studies in South African Literary History**
1695	Derek Attridge and Rosemary Jolly (eds)	*Writing South Africa: Literature, Apartheid and Democracy, 1970–1995* (1998)
1695	Michael Green	*Novel Histories: Past, Present, and Future in South African Fiction* (1997)
1695	Harold Scheub	*The Tongue Is Fire: South African Storytellers and Apartheid* (1996)

Volume 25, Number 3 (September 1999)

	Aletta J. Norval	**Truth and Reconciliation: The Birth of the Present and the Reworking of History**
1696	K. Asmal, L. Asmal and R.S. Roberts	*Reconciliation Through Truth: A Reckoning of Apartheid's Criminal Governance* (1997)
1696	A. Boraine and J. Levy (eds)	*The Healing of a Nation?* (1995)
1696	H.R. Botman and R.M. Petersen (eds)	*To Remember and to Heal: Theological and Psychological Reflections on Truth and Reconciliation* (1996)
1696	A. Krog	*Country of My Skull* (1998)
1696	S. Nuttall and C. Coetzee (eds)	*Negotiating the Past: The Making of Memory in South Africa* (1998)

Volume 25, Number 4 (December 1999)

	Terence Ranger	**The Fruits of the Baobab: Irene Staunton and the Zimbabwean Novel**
1697	Alexander Kanengoni	*Echoing Silences* (1997)
1697	Yvonne Vera (ed.)	*Butterfly Burning* (1998)
1697	Shimmer Chinodya	*Can We Talk* (1998)
1697	Yvonne Vera (ed.)	*Opening Women's Spaces: An Anthology of Contemporary African Women's Writing* (1999)
1697	Brian Raftopolous and Ian Phimister (eds)	*Keep on Knocking: A History of the Labour Movement in Zimbabwe, 1900–97* (1999)

Volume 26, Number 1 (March 2000)

	Jack Thompson	**Under the Kachere Tree: Some Recent Religious Publications in Malawi**
1698	Andrew C. Ross	*Blantyre Mission and the Making of Modern Malawi* (1996)
1698	Joseph Booth, edited by Laura Perry	*Africa for the African* (1998)
1698	Harry Langworthy	*'Africa for the African': The Life of Joseph Booth* (1996)
1698	Yesaya Zerenji Mwasi	*Essential and Paramount Reasons for Working Independently* (1999)
1698	J.C. Chakanza	*Voices of Preachers in Protest: The Ministry of Two Malawian Prophets: Elliot Kamwana and Wilfrid Gudu* (1998)
1698	Isabel Apawo Phiri	*Women, Presbyterianism and Patriarchy: Religious Experience of Chewa Women in Central Malawi* (1997)
	Howard Phillips	**What Did Your University Do During Apartheid?**
1699	Bruce K. Murray	*Wits, the 'Open' Years: A History of the University of the Witwatersrand, 1939–1959* (1997)
1699	Mervyn Shear	*Wits: A University in the Apartheid Era* (1996)
1699	Phyllis Lewsen	*Reverberations: A Memoir* (1996)

Volume 26, Number 3 (September 2000)

	René Pélissier	**Explorar**
1700	Fernando Costa	*Portugal e a guerra Anglo-Boer. Política externa e opinião pública (1899–1902)* (1998)
1700	Solomon M. Nkiwane (ed.)	*Zimbabwe's International Borders: A Study in National and Regional Development in Southern Africa* (1997)
1700	Adebayo Adedeji (ed.)	*Comprehending and Mastering African Conflicts: The Search for Sustainable Peace and Good Governance* (1999)
1700	Alex Vines	*Angola Unravels: The Rise and Fall of the Lusaka Peace Process* (1999)
1700	Geoff Harris (ed.)	*Recovery from Armed Conflict in Developing Countries: An Economic and Political Analysis* (1999)
1700	Abdel-Fatau Musah and J.'Kayode Fayemi (eds)	*Mercenaries: An African Security Dilemma* (2000)
1700	Eric Berman	*Managing Arms in Peace Processes: Mozambique* (1996)
1700	Anthony Clayton	*Frontiersmen: Warfare in Africa since 1950* (1999)
1700	Ellen Ndeshi Namhila	*The Price of Freedom* (1997)
1700	Maria Chela Chikueka	*Angola Torchbearers* (1999)
1700	——	*The Trail of My Journey* (1999)
1700	José Eduardo Agualusa	*Estação das Chuvas* (1999)

1700	——	*Fronteiras Perdidas* (1999)
1700	Fernanda Vicente	*A Garota do Kalussowa* (1999)
1700	João Bernardo de Miranda	*Nambuangongo: Narrativas* (1998)
1700	Costa Monteiro	*Caminhos Perdidos na Madrugada* (1999)
1700	Lídia Jorge	*A Costa dos Murmúrios* (1999)
1700	Luís Cajão	*A Estufa* (1996)
1700	Mário Fontinha	*Ngombo (Adivinhação). Tradições no Nordeste de Angola* (1998)
1700	Nuno Porto (ed.)	*Angola a Preto e Branco: Fotografia e Ciência no Museu do Dundo, 1940–1970* (1999)
1700	Beatrix Heintze	*Ethnographische Aneignungen: Deutsche Forschungsreisende in Angola* (1999)

Volume 27, Number 2 (June 2001)

	Francis B. Nyamnjoh	**Expectations of Modernity in Africa or a Future in the Rear-View Mirror?**
1701	J. Ferguson	*Expectations of Modernity – Myths and Meanings of Urban Life on the Zambian Copperbelt* (1999)
	Owen Sichone	**Pure Anthropology in a Highly Indebted Poor Country**
1702	J. Ferguson	*Expectations of Modernity – Myths and Meanings of Urban Life on the Zambian Copperbelt* (1999)

Volume 27, Number 4 (December 2001)

	Jane Starfield	**Re-Thinking Sol Plaatje's Mafeking Diary**
1703	John Comaroff and Brian Willan, with Solomon Molema and Andrew Reed (eds)	*The Mafeking Diary of Sol T. Plaatje* (1999)

Volume 28, Number 1 (March 2002)

	Terence Ranger	**Listening. Books from Zimbabwe**
1704	Diana Auret	*From Bus Stop to Farm Village: The Farm Worker Programme in Zimbabwe* (2000)
1704	M.L. Daneel	*African Earthkeepers. Volume 1. Interfaith Mission in Earth-Care* (1998)
1704	David Harold-Barry	*They Stayed On: The Stories of Seven Jesuits Martyred in the Struggle for Zimbabwe* (2000)
1704	Irene McCartney	*Children in Our Midst: Voices of Farmworkers' Children* (2000)
1704	Save the Children	*We Learn with Hope: Issues in Education on Commercial Farms in Zimbabwe* (2000)
1704	Mary Witoshynksky	*The Water Harvester: Episodes From the Inspired Life of Zephaniah Phiri* (2000)

1704	Zimbabwe Women Writers	*Women of Resilience: The Voices of Women Ex-combatants* (2000)

Volume 29, Number 1 (March 2003)

	Matthew Engelke	**The Book, the Church and the 'Incomprehensible Paradox': Christianity in African History**
1705	G. West and M. Dube (eds)	*The Bible in Africa: Transactions, Trajectories, and Trends* (2000)
1705	B. Sundkler and C. Steed	*A History of the Church in Africa* (2000)

Volume 30, Number 3 (September 2004)

	Raymond Suttner	**The UDF Period and its Meaning for Contemporary South Africa**
1706	Greg Houston	*The National Liberation Struggle in South Africa: A Case Study of the United Democratic Front, 1983–1987* (1999)
1706	Jeremy Seekings	*The UDF: A History of the United Democratic Front in South Africa 1983–1991* (2000)
1706	Ineke van Kessel	*'Beyond Our Wildest Dreams': The United Democratic Front and the Transformation of South Africa* (2000)
	Reinhart Kössler	***Sjambok* or Cane? Reading the *Blue Book***
1707	Jeremy Silvester and Jan-Bart Gewald (eds)	*Words Cannot Be Found. German Colonial Rule in Namibia: An Annotated Reprint of the 1918 Blue Book* (2003)

Volume 30, Number 4 (December 2004)

	Shula Marks	**Apartheid and the Jewish Question**
1708	Milton Shain and Richard Mendelsohn (eds)	*Memories, Realities and Dreams: Aspects of the South African Jewish Experience,* (2002)
1708	Gideon Shimoni	*Community and Conscience: The Jews in Apartheid South Africa,* (2003)

Routledge
Taylor & Francis Group

PART II
Author Index (1974–2004)

The Author Index covers authors of articles, review articles and book reviews as well as authors of books reviewed.

As with the Subject Index, the numbers against each entry will guide you to the authored item in Part I.

A

Abel, Richard, 1437
Abrahamsson, Hans, 476, 1685
Adam, Heribert, 14, 1645
Adam, Y., 903
Adamolekun, Lapido, 1503
Adams, John, 891
Adams, Simon, 595, 1423, 1438, 1439
Adams, W.M., 390, 1522, 1678
Adedeji, Adebayo, 619, 1700
Adhikari, Mohamed, 1331, 1347, 1448, 1538
Adler, Glen, 228
Adler, Taffy, 63
Agadjanian, Victor, 645, 647
Agere, Samuel, 1502
Agualusa, José Eduardo, 619, 1700
Aguilar, Renato, 484, 1686
Akeroyd, Anne V., 935, 936
Alexander, Jocelyn, 300, 495, 522, 1180, 1181
Alexander, Neville, 1287
Alexander, Peter, 657, 762, 767, 1238, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1349, 1496, 1565
Alexander, Peter F., 1117
Ali, Sheikh R., 1115
Allen, Richard B., 1519
Allen, Tim, 1299
Ally, Russell, 286, 1447
Alpers, Edward A., 856
Alvarez-Péreyre, Jacques, 1088
Ambler, Charles, 1302
Ambrose, David, 1210, 1262
Anderson, David, 966, 1094
Anderson, Gregory M., 1606
Andersson, Jens A., 581
Andersson, Lars-Gunnar, 1470
Andersson, Neil, 169, 174
Anglin, Douglas G., 857
Ansell, Nicola, 668, 792
Anstee, Margaret J., 1295, 1381
Antunes, José Freire, 1412
Arbousset, Thomas, 1211
Archer, Sean, 28, 624, 1648
Ardington, Elisabeth, 1157
Arkin, A.J., 1141
Armstrong, Alice K., 1257
Arnold, David, 1111
Arnold, Guy, 1156
Aschwanden, Herbert, 947
Ashforth, Adam, 1160, 1513
Asmal, K., 579, 1696
Asmal, L., 579, 1696
Astle, W.L., 1507
Astuti, Rita, 1316
Attridge, Derek, 570, 1695
Attwell, David, 372, 568, 1520, 1559, 1677
August, Tyrone, 253, 1128
Auret, Diana, 687, 1704

B

Badenhorst, Cecile, 512
Badsha, O., 1011
Bähre, Erik, 1549
Baines, Gary, 304
Baker, Colin, 1366, 1428, 1576, 1577
Baldwin, Alan, 12
Balintulo, Marcus, 14, 1645
Ballantine, Christopher, 281, 1275
Balseiro, Isabel, 1369
Bangura, Yusuf, 484, 1686

ISSN 0305-7070 print
© 2005 *The Editorial Board of the Journal of Southern African Studies*
DOI: 10.1080/03057070500415020

Bank, Andrew, 470, 577
Bank, Leslie, 574, 708, 1639
Barash, Carol, 1082
Barber, James, 1, 818, 848, 1164
Barber, Karin, 1454, 1562, 1620
Barlow, Monica, 1021
Barnard, Alan, 1216, 1218, 1362, 1363
Barnard, W.S., 821
Barnes, Teresa, 416, 1254, 1508
Barnett, Clive, 569
Barnett, Tony, 1624
Barratt, John, 28, 1648
Barrell, Howard, 310, 1197
Barrett, Jane, 181, 1662
Barrett, John, 1164
Bartlett, David M.C., 612
Basner, Miriam, 1309
Bauer, Gretchen, 633
Baur, John, 492, 1687
Bayart, Jean-François, 563, 1694
Baylies, Carolyn L., 93
Beach, David, 900, 901, 1273, 1296, 1305, 1317
Beall, Jo, 411, 631, 1226, 1589, 1623
Bean, L., 1020
Beaudet, Pierre, 1321
Beaumont, John Howland, 975
Becker, Heike, 717
Behnke Jr., Roy H., 390, 1678
Behr, Mark, 514, 1690
Behrend, Heike, 1514
Beinart, William, 58, 83, 89, 128, 190, 215, 325, 467, 493, 554, 890, 891, 942, 944, 1297, 1325, 1635, 1654, 1664, 1684
Beittel, Mark, 274, 1671
Bekker, Simon, 191, 1665
Bell, Morag, 615
Bell, Richard, 697
Bell, Trevor, 158, 813
Belshaw, Deryke, 1580
Benjamin, Paul, 1437
Bennell, Paul, 388, 406
Bennun, Mervyn, 1391
Benson, Mary, 291, 1674
Berat, Lynn, 1165
Berge, Lars, 1611
Berger, Iris, 659, 1214
Bergerol, Jane, 141, 1658
Berhane-Selassie, Tsehai, 939
Berkeley, Bill, 214, 1668
Berliner, Paul, 901
Berman, Eric, 619, 1700
Berman, Larry, 466, 1683
Bernstein, Hilda, 898, 969
Berridge, G.R., 1058, 1344
Bessan, Leslie, 365
Besson, Emmanuelle, 1579
Bhebe, Ngwabi, 1358, 1481
Bhila, H.H.K., 949
Bianco, Barbara A., 1307
Bickford-Smith, Vivian, 414
Bijvoet, P.E.A.B., 1089
Biko, Steve, 21, 1646
Birmingham, David, 209, 651, 983, 1033, 1035, 1243, 1244, 1245, 1246, 1247, 1248, 1249, 1251, 1352, 1394, 1578, 1579
Bjurek, Hans, 614
Black, Richard, 1246
Blair, David, 1615
Blair, Jon, 897
Blanchet-Cohen, Thérèse, 39, 1649
Bloch, Maurice, 1064, 1139
Blumenfeld, Jesmond, 910
Board, Christopher, 821
Boehmer, Elleke, 380, 439, 795, 1186, 1574
Bond, Patrick, 456, 1436, 1568, 1643, 1682
Bongmba, Elias K., 775
Bonner, Philip, 204, 351, 417, 766, 962, 1332, 1553
Bonnin, Debby, 606, 1512
Boonzaier, Emile, 395
Booth, Alan, 166, 317, 979
Booth, Douglas, 487
Booth, Joseph, 596, 1698
Booysen, J.J., 890
Boraine, A., 579, 1696
Borges Coelho, João Paulo, 525
Bornstein, Erica, 1580, 1581
Botha, W.P.B., 1274
Botman, H.R., 579, 1696
Boucker, Steve, 484, 1686
Boulden, Laurie H., 1478
Bourdillon, Michael, 945
Bowen, N., 1140
Bowen, Paul, 1291
Bowman, Larry, 811
Bozzoli, Belinda, 11, 103, 957, 1680
Bradford, Helen, 131, 445, 985, 1038, 1162, 1510, 1600, 1601

Braham, Matthew, 438, 1681
Brand, Simon, 28, 1648
Braun, Jürgen, 484, 1686
Breckenridge, Keith, 241, 549, 608
Brewer, John D., 275, 1280, 1672
Bridgman, Jon, 965
Brinkman, Inge, 575
Broadhead, Susan H., 1245
Brogan, Hugh, 1417, 1464
Brooks, Shirley, 1442
Brotz, Howard, 872
Brown, Barbara B., 173
Brown, Duncan, 671
Brown, Karen, 742, 1583, 1584
Brown, Richard, 1301
Brown, Susan, 969
Brownell II, Roy E., 1615, 1616, 1617
Brownlee, Charles, 881
Bruce, Neil, 840
Brutsch, Albert, 1211
Brutus, Dennis, 22, 1647
Bryceson, Deborah Fahy, 1386
Budlender, Debbie, 118, 1657
Bundy, Colin, 83, 175, 506, 881, 889, 1105, 1606, 1654, 1688
Buntman, Fran, 1196
Burawoy, Michael, 7, 1644
Burdett, Carolyn, 1600
Burdette, Marcia M., 121
Burgess, Stephen, 688
Burke, Gillian, 45
Burke, Tim, 1486
Burman, Sandra, 150, 292, 480, 888, 928, 940, 1046, 1286
Burnell, Peter, 691
Burns, Catherine, 550
Burns, J.M., 1557
Bush, Ray, 438, 1681
Butchart, Alexander, 1473
Butler, Jeffrey, 860, 1077

C

Caetano, Marcello, 830
Cain, Peter, 1239, 1240, 1618
Cajão, Luís, 619, 1700
Calderisi, Robert, 1580
Caliguire, Daria, 1448
Callahan, Bryan, 509
Callinicos, Alex, 266, 923, 1670
Callinicos, Luli, 958
Cammack, Diana, 95, 1188
Campbell, Alec, 1269
Campbell, Catherine, 329, 426, 1184, 1185, 1237, 1625
Campbell, Gwyn, 212, 298
Campbell, James, 1416, 1465
Cann, John P., 1411
Carl, George E, 806, 840, 841
Carmody, Pádraig, 689
Carruthers, Jane, 217, 386, 475, 760, 1326, 1442, 1603, 1686
Carstens, Peter, 1143
Carter, Charles, 285, 312, 1154
Carter, Gwendolen, 882, 920
Carton, Benedict, 1253, 1532
Carver, Richard, 1025, 1277, 1278
Cary, Robert, 873
Cawthra, Gavin, 980, 1074, 1281
Cekwane, A.G., 1108
Cell, J., 959
Centre d'Études et d'Initiatives de Solidarité Internationale (CEDETIM), 77, 1653
Cervenka, Zdenek, 831, 902
Chabal, Patrick, 141, 208, 563, 1369, 1587, 1658, 1667, 1694
Chakanza, J.C., 596, 1698
Chan, Stephen, 1103, 1268, 1293, 1322, 1355, 1356, 1616
Chanock, Martin, 893, 1036, 1535
Chapman, Michael, 1127
Charney, Craig, 125, 275, 1267, 1672
Chauncey Jr., George, 78
Chavunduka, G.L., 1024
Cheater, Angela P., 198, 457
Chenje, M., 1521
Chibaye, Chibwe, 1016
Chibudu, Chinaniso, 1397
Chidester, David, 1289, 1465
Chifunyise, Stephen, 250
Chigwedere, Aeneas, 946
Chikane, Frank, 1228
Chikueka, Maria Chela, 619, 1700
Chikura, Sam, 1397
Chilivumbo, Alifeyo, 1044
Chimhowu, Admos Osmund, 704
Chimombo, Moira, 1390
Chimombo, Steve, 1390
Chinodya, Shimmer, 587, 1697

Chipkin, Ivor, 720
Chirenje, J. Mutero, 883
Chirwa, Wiseman Chijere, 369
Chisholm, Linda, 277
Chrisman, Laura, 1284, 1602
Christie, Iain, 1234
Christie, Renfrew, 880, 892, 902
Chung, Fay, 214, 1668
Ciment, James, 1476
Clarence-Smith, W.G., 27, 56, 77, 83, 895, 896, 917, 934, 1023, 1026, 1027, 1035, 1049, 1106, 1131, 1132, 1653, 1654
Clark, John, 1195
Clark, Nancy, 186, 1371, 1450
Clark, Sue, 1446
Clarke, Duncan, 863
Clarke, Simon, 865
Clayton, Anthony, 619, 1700
Clayton, Cherry, 1082
Cleaver, Tessa, 1199
Cliffe, Lionel, 438, 1681
Clingman, Stephen, 79, 931, 1565
Clutton-Brock, Guy, 824
Clutton-Brock, Molly, 824
Coates, Peter, 1325, 1351
Cobbett, William, 266, 1670
Cobbing, Julian, 1265
Cobley, Alan, 321, 662, 1118, 1455
Cochrane, James R., 1118
Cock, Jacklyn, 1114, 1308
Cocks, Paul, 670
Coetzee, Carli, 579, 667, 1379, 1380, 1607, 1608, 1696
Coetzee, J.M., 1520
Cohen, Cynthia, 348
Cohen, Robin, 266, 1038, 1670
Cohen, Stanley, 1571, 1572
Colclough, Christopher, 921
Collier, David, 28, 1648
Collins, Peter, 1171
Collins, T, 644
Colson, Elizabeth, 1292
Comaroff, Jean, 167, 663, 1279, 1660
Comaroff, John, 3, 91, 265, 663, 676, 827, 883, 936, 1279, 1449, 1669, 1702, 1703
Connah, Graham, 1068
Coombe, Carol, 1067
Coombe, Trevor, 345, 1067
Cooper, Allan D., 561, 1166
Cooper, Brenda, 1602
Cooper, Frederick, 83, 1142, 1147, 1304, 1418, 1654
Cope, Jack, 953
Cope, Nicholas, 260, 1133
Cope, Richard, 231, 1517, 1573
Coplan, David, 55, 761, 1059
Cornell, Judith, 1028, 1029
Cornwell, Gareth, 473
Cortes, José Luis, 934
Costa, Fernando, 619, 1700
Cotton, Anne, 1511
Coupe, Stuart, 434, 1204, 1205
Couto, Mia, 466, 1683
Couzens, Tim, 96, 1019
Covane, Luís António, 1251
Covell, Maureen, 1064
Crais, Clifton, 1201, 1427, 1632, 1639
Cramer, Christopher, 476, 635, 1685
Cranefield, Paul, 390, 1678
Crankshaw, Owen, 263, 483, 631
Cravinho, João, 526, 1293
Crehan, Kate, 88, 496, 937, 1143, 1312, 1348, 1425
Crehan, Stewart, 251
Crenshaw, Martha, 466, 1683
Crocker, Chester, 438, 1681
Cross, Sholto, 7, 1644
Croucher, Sheila, 692
Crowder, Michael, 265, 990, 1669
Crummey, Donald, 1041
Crush, Jonathan, 136, 340, 632, 1232, 1302, 1367, 1570, 1599
Cruz e Silva, Teresa, 532, 1581
Cullinan, Kerry, 1448
Curriculum Development Unit (Zimbabwe), 1255
Curry, Steven, 344
Curtis, Fred, 1000

D

d'Orville, Hans, 1290
Dachs, Anthony J., 860
Dadzie, Stella, 1125
Dagnino, Francesca, 146
Dagut, Jenifer, 814
Dagut, Simon, 618
Dahlberg, Annika C., 628
Dale, Richard, 831

Damane, M., 839
Daneel, M.L., 687, 1704
Dangarembga, Tsitsi, 1125
Daniels, Eddie, 1472
Danopoulos, Constantine P., 466, 1683
Darian-Smith, Kate, 1384
Darwin, John, 1418, 1564
Dashwood, Hevina S., 450
Datta, Ansu, 1252
Datta, Kavita, 773
Datta, Kusum, 203
Davenport, T.R.H., 878, 1204, 1462
Davidson, Alex, 1357
Davidson, Appollon, 1329
Davidson, John, 838
Davie, Grace D., 1515
Davies, Robert, 14, 31, 57, 134, 160, 433, 1645, 1659
Davis Jr., R. Hunt, 1075, 1170, 1190
Davis, Benjamin, 185
Davis, Dennis, 144
Davis, Geoffrey, 1385, 1088
Davis, Stephen M., 1085
Davison, Jean, 360
Dawber, Aneene, 181, 1662
Day, John, 17, 824, 825
Daymond, Margaret, 440, 693, 1403
de Beer, Cedric, 1029
de Braganca, Aquino, 948
de Castro Henriques, Isabel, 484, 1686
de Figueiredo, Antonio, 841, 1414, 1415
de Haas, Mary, 397
de Jongh, Michael, 699
de Klerk, Michael, 129
de Klerk, W.A., 866
de Melo, Guilherme, 466, 1683
de Miranda, João Bernardo, 619, 1700
de Spinola, Antonio, 806
de Waal, Alex, 1342
de Wet, Chris, 223
Deacon, Harriet, 463
Dean, E.P., 995
Dedering, Tilman, 346, 590, 1217, 1473
Delius, Peter, 94, 190, 235, 626, 653, 963, 1332, 1443, 1664
Deng, Francis M., 1192, 1300
Denis, Philippe, 1512
Dennie, Garrey Michael, 725
Derricourt, R.M., 1017
Deutsch, Jan-Georg, 1429
Devereux, Stephen, 472
Devetta, Pietro H., 466, 1683
Devisch, René, 1330
Diala, Isidore, 757
Dickie-Clark, Hamish, 14, 1645
Dickinson, David, 790
Diener, Ingolf, 1049
Dinerman, Alice, 405
Diseko, Nozipho J., 309
Dobell, Lauren, 438, 507, 1440, 1681, 1689
Dodgson, Pauline, 1435
Donaldson, Bruce C., 1335
Dooling, Wayne, 1598
Döpcke, Wolfgang, 185
Dorman, Sara Rich, 754
Dovey, K., 1012
Dowson, Thomas A., 1269
Doxey, Margaret, 844, 845
Doyle, Shane, 1547
Draper, Malcolm, 555, 743
Drayton, Richard, 1239, 1240
Dreier, Marcel, 1582
Dreijmanis, John, 1157, 1158
Drew, Allison, 1438, 1619
Dreyer, Lynette, 1116
Dreyer, Ronald, 438, 1681
Drinkwater, Michael, 221
Driver, C.J., 22, 1647
Driver, Dorothy, 291, 1674
Du Preez, Roni L., 518
du Toit, André, 981, 1184
du Toit, Andries, 357
du Toit, Marijke, 724
Duarte, Ricardo Teixeira, 484, 1686
Dubb, Allie A., 875
Dube, Caleb, 1203
Dube, M., 731, 1705
Dubow, Saul, 155, 391, 392, 1004, 1047, 1048, 1152, 1332, 1346, 1370, 1458, 1495, 1554
Duffy, Rosaleen, 510, 1566
Duignan, Peter, 1052
Duminy, A.H., 884
Dunn, Kevin C., 1585
Durandt, J., 1012
Durban Women's Bibliography Group, 1040
Durevall, Dick, 614
Durham, Deborah, 714
Dyzenhaus, David, 1168, 1169, 1224

Dzingirai, Vupenyu, 738, 1566

E

Easton, T. Kai Norris, 442, 1401
Edgar, David, 899
Edgar, Robert, 1450, 1493
Edmonds, Martin, 1478
Egli, Martina, 1456
Eilersen, Gillian Stead, 1382
Eirola, Martti, 1217
Elbourne, Elizabeth, 282, 1201, 1673
Elder, Glen, 758, 1621
Eldredge, Elizabeth A., 1262
Eldridge, Matt, 477
Eliseu, Julieta, 484, 1686
Ellert, Henrik, 1273
Ellis, Stephen, 375, 533, 1138, 1170, 1197
Ellman, Stephen, 1225
Elphick, R., 1077
Engelke, Matthew, 731, 1705
Engels, Dagmar, 1389
Englund, Harri, 684, 1279, 1610
Enklaar, Ido H., 282, 1673
Epprecht, Marc, 352, 547, 1433, 1434, 1563
Epskamp, Kees, 1175, 1272
Epstein, A.L., 937
Epstein, Edward Jay, 927
Eriksen, Tore Linné, 1007
Erkkila, Antii, 1235
Erlank, Natasha, 759, 1472
Erlmann, Veit, 201, 381, 389, 1059, 1275, 1542
Etherington, Norman, 180, 211, 458, 954, 955, 1308, 1517, 1544, 1661
Evans, Ivan, 1474, 1590
Everatt, David, 308, 1099

F

Fabian, Johannes, 1095
Fairweather, Ian, 730
Falk, Dieter, 466, 1683
Falk, Ursula, 466, 1683
Falola, Toyin, 1540
Fardon, Richard, 1315
Fayemi, J. 'Kayode, 619, 1700
Fazzini, Gerolanno, 466, 1683
February, Vernon, 1183, 1186
Fedorowich, Kent, 1241, 1466, 1468, 1494
Fenton, Norman, 897
Fenwick, Mac, 482
Ferguson, James, 258, 267, 408, 465, 649, 650, 1142, 1526, 1701, 1702
Field, Sean, 1598
Fine, Ben, 449, 1568, 1569
Fine, Bob, 144
Finnegan, Ruth, 1313
First, Ruth, 14, 1153, 1645, 1658
Fitchat, Sandra, 1610
Fleisch, Brahm David, 429
Flint, Karen, 1631
Florentino, Manolo Garcia, 484, 1686
Flower, Ken, 214, 1668
Fombad, Charles Manga, 634
Fontinha, Mário, 619, 1700
Forman, Sadie, 1311
Forster, Peter G., 1487, 1488, 1489, 1490
Forsyth, Christopher, 149, 1535
Fortune, G., 900
Foster, Don, 1237, 1270
Foster, Jeremy, 747
Francis, Elizabeth, 700, 703
Francisco, Antonio, 484, 1686
Frankel, Phillip H., 160, 1659
Fransman, Martin, 921, 951, 979
Fraser, G.S., 853
Fraser, Maryna, 1419
Frederikse, Julie, 1009, 1154
Frederiksen, Bodil Folke, 600, 1122
Fredman, S., 998
Fredrickson, George, 914, 1346, 1417, 1464
Freund, Bill, 293, 658, 914, 1349, 1550, 1551, 1552
Friedman, Bernard, 855
Friedson, Steven M., 1461
Fugard, Athol, 834
Fuller Jr., Ben, 1463
Fuller, Alexandra, 1560
Funnell, D.C., 1194
Furniss, Graham, 1315

G

Gabriel, Claude, 77, 1653
Gagiano, Annie, 801
Gagiano, Jannie, 1191
Gaidzanwa, R.B., 457

Gaitskell, Deborah, 62, 109, 664, 665, 795, 1020, 1340
Galli, Rosemary, 208, 1667
Galvin, Mary, 755
Gamarra, Jefrey, 604
Gann, L.H., 1052
Garba, Joe, 1073
Gardner, Susan, 1019, 1042
Garenne, Michel, 644
Garson, Noel, 854, 855
Gasperini, Lavinia, 466, 1683
Gastrow, Shelagh, 1193
Geertsema, Johan, 797
Gelb, Stephen, 299, 1675
Geldenhuys, Deon, 160, 1659
Gengenbach, Heidi, 523
Gervais-Lambony, Philippe, 1553
Gewald, Jan-Bart, 787, 794, 1426, 1529, 1707
Ghosh, Anjan, 605
Gibb, Richard, 488, 756
Gibbon, Peter, 456, 1682, 1686
Gibson, Nigel, 1560
Gichuki, Frances, 390, 1678
Giffard, C.A., 1001
Gilbert, Helen, 1421
Gilfoyle, Daniel, 723
Giliomee, Hermann, 184, 734, 953, 981, 1191, 1641, 1665
Gish, Steven D., 1523
Gittelsohn, Joel, 641
Glaser, Clive, 534, 551, 1174, 1509, 1518
Glaser, Daryl, 485, 1171, 1222, 1223, 1543, 1550
Glaser, Kurt, 28, 1648
Gleijeses, Piero, 1626
Glickman, Harvey, 1356
Globerman, Evie, 257, 1272
Godwin, Peter, 1399
Golan, Daphna, 1339
González, Matilde, 607
Good, Robert C., 812
Goodhew, David, 362, 1523
Gordimer, Nadine, 23, 820, 885
Gordon, Robert, 350, 870, 1198, 1485, 1541
Gordon, Suzanne, 181, 1196, 1662
Graham, Lucy Valerie, 737
Grasset, Jean-Baptiste, 484, 1686
Graves, Adrian, 70
Gray, Stephen, 931, 1117
Gready, Paul, 244, 364, 1119, 1120
Green, Maia, 1375
Green, Michael, 570, 1695
Greenberg, Stephen, 735
Greenstein, Ran, 409, 467, 1684
Gregory, Martyn, 73
Grest, Jeremy, 419
Grier, Beverly, 374
Grieser, Mira, 641
Griffith, Kenneth, 828
Griffiths, Ieuan I., 1354
Grobler, Hennie, 474
Groth, Siegfried, 507, 1343, 1689
Grotpeter, John J., 930, 1506
Grove, Richard, 216, 1094, 1326
Grundlingh, Albert, 778
Grundy, Kenneth W., 818, 980
Guelke, Adrian, 982, 1084, 1103
Guelke, Leonard, 339, 1093
Guerra, Henrique Lopes, 77, 1653
Guest, Bill, 884, 1056
Gumbo, Mafuranhunzi, 1400
Gunner, Elizabeth, 194, 246, 439, 601, 989, 1384, 1620
Gurnah, Abdulrazak, 1383
Gurney, Christabel, 594
Gurney, Rachel, 14, 1645
Gutteridge, William, 1460
Guy, Jeff, 183, 196, 497, 987, 1573, 1611
Guyer, Jane, 1097
Gwala, Nkosinathi, 232
Gwarinda, Takwira C., 214, 1668

H

Habib, Adam, 755
Hachten, W.A., 1001
Hackel, Jeffrey D., 674
Hackland, Brian, 72, 877, 882
Halisi, C.R.D., 1632
Hall, Margaret, 1410
Hall, Martin, 182, 420, 1002, 1068, 1069, 1219
Hallencreutz, Carl F., 484, 1341, 1686
Hallett, Robin, 1009, 1010, 1011, 1012, 1061, 1062, 1079, 1080, 1083
Halpern, Rick, 762, 763
Hamilton, Carolyn, 1444, 1457
Hamilton, Georgina, 1133

Hammond-Tooke, W.D., 140, 826
Hamnett, Ian, 39, 826, 1649
Hanf, T., 924
Hanlon, Joseph, 324, 789, 1213, 1413, 1676
Hannerz, Ulf, 382
Hansen, Karen Tranberg, 122, 163, 418, 1072, 1425, 1483
Hansen, Thomas Blom, 603
Harber, Anton, 1588
Harbeson, John W., 484, 1686
Hare, Paul, 1477
Hargreaves, John D., 1353
Harington, J.S., 33
Harold-Barry, David, 687, 1704
Haron, Muhammed, 1420
Harries, Patrick, 86, 178, 652, 964, 1018
Harris, Geoff, 619, 1700
Harris, Peter, 8
Harris, Verne, 782
Harrison, Abigail, 646
Harsch, Ernest, 919
Hart, Gillian, 1623, 1640
Hart, Keith, 476, 1685
Hartley, W., 1010
Hartmann, Wolfram, 1463
Hartmann, P., 995
Harvey, Charles, 4, 14, 909, 1645
Haslam, Jonathan, 1626
Hasler, Richard, 1395
Hassim, Shireen, 781
Hastings, Adrian, 492, 1687
Hatang, Sello, 782
Hawes, Hugh, 1067
Hay, Margaret Jean, 940
Hayes, Patricia, 347, 1463
Hayward, Stephen, 1163
Head, Bessie, 521, 1206, 1691
Head, Judith, 324, 433, 1676
Heard, Kenneth A., 837
Hedges, David, 236, 829, 1234
Heimer, Franz-Wilhelm, 77, 1653
Heintze, Beatrix, 484, 1033, 1686, 1700
Heitman, Helmoed-Römer, 1146
Helgesson, Alf, 466, 1683
Helgesson, Stefan, 799
Hellmann, Ellen, 14, 1645
Helly, Dorothy O., 1096
Hemson, David, 43
Henderson, Ian, 19, 852, 858, 1052, 1053, 1102
Henderson, Lawrence, 77, 1653
Henderson, Willie, 1405
Hendricks, Fred T., 222
Henrichsen, Dag, 1440, 1471, 1529, 1582
Henriksen, T.H., 908
Henshaw, Peter, 543, 1638
Herbert, Robert, 1379
Hersch, Janet, 1224, 1226
Hersoug, Bjorn, 390, 1678
Hexham, Irving, 922, 986
Heywood, AnneMarie, 438, 1681
Heywood, Linda M., 177
Hickey, Dennis, 1351
Higginson, John, 1095
Hijma, Bouwe, 1090
Hill, Christopher, 843, 996
Hill, Kenneth, 641
Hinchliff, Peter, 850
Hindson, Douglas, 191, 1078, 1107, 1665
Hirschmann, David, 114, 1115
Hirson, Baruch, 65, 918, 919, 1045, 1086, 1148, 1238, 1329, 1424, 1651
Hitchcock, Robert, 715
Hlongwane, Ali Khangele, 254
Hoagland, Jim, 807
Hodder-Williams, Richard, 817
Hodges, Tony, 1243, 1320
Hodgson, Janet, 1081
Hodza, A.C., 900
Hoffman, M. Timm, 627
Hoffman, Wilma, 1185
Hofmeyr, Isabel, 302, 969, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 1338, 1548
Hoile, David, 484, 1393, 1686
Holland, Heidi, 1229
Holland, Robert, 1344
Holm, John, 1161
Holmes, Timothy, 1176
Hoogeveen, J.G.M., 637
Hopkins, A.G., 1239, 1240
Horowitz, Donald L., 1222
Horrell, Georgina, 798
Horton, Mark, 1069
Horwitz, Ralph, 14, 1645
Horwitz, Robert R., 1588
Houghton, D. Hobart, 814
Houston, Greg, 793, 1706
Hove, Chenjerai, 1126, 1435
Howe, Stephen, 1618
Hughes, David McDermott, 580, 1613

Hughes, Heather, 176, 654, 1037, 1056, 1532
Hull, Galen, 59
Hulme, David, 1584
Human Rights Watch, 484, 1686
Hume, Cameron, 1406
Humphreys, A.S.B., 863
Humphries, Richard, 191, 1665
Hunt, Nancy, 1236, 1516
Huvers, Martine, 150
Hyam, Ronald, 845
Hyslop, Jonathan, 206, 469, 746, 1605

I

Iliffe, John, 1105, 1334
Ingham, Kenneth, 809
Inskeep, R.R., 887, 1219
Ipenburg, A., 1292
Isaacman, Allen, 40, 326, 621, 904, 1304, 1360, 1658
Isaacman, Barbara, 141, 1658
Ishemo, Shubi Lugemalila, 484, 1686
Isichei, Elizabeth, 492, 1687
Israel, Mark, 595
Izzard, Wendy, 137

J

Jabri, Vivienne, 1167, 1293
Jackson, Ashley, 585, 1345, 1405, 1430, 1494, 1604
Jacobs, Nancy, 572, 1521, 1603, 1614
Jacobs, Steve, 514, 1451, 1690
Jacobs, Susie, 1386
Jacobsen, Quentin, 22, 1647
Jaeger, Dirk, 933
James, Deborah, 240, 599, 1526, 1533
James, Nick Sekani, 1397
James, Wilmot G., 484, 1233, 1367, 1448, 1686
JanMohamed, Abdul, 970
Jansen van Veuren, E., 632
Jansen, Jonathan, 1605
Janson, Tore, 1470
Jaster, Robert, 1039
Jeater, Diana, 428, 589, 1172, 1256, 1257, 1282, 1315, 1536, 1680
Jeeves, Alan, 15, 165, 1018, 1232
Jensma, Wopko, 21, 836, 1646
Jentleson, Bruce W., 466, 1683
Jeppie, Shamil, 1202
Jeranyama, Peter, 1397
Jessup, Edward, 926
Jewsiewicki, Bogumil, 1051
Jingoes, Stimela J., 39, 1649
Jochelson, Karen, 239, 428, 1547, 1680
Johanningsmeier, Edward, 769
Johns, Sheridan, 1170, 1619
Johnson, David, 367
Johnson, Douglas, 1138, 1139
Johnson, Phyllis, 1144
Johnson, R.W., 865
Johnson, Shaun, 275, 1001, 1672
Johnston, Deborah, 454
Johnstone, Frederick, 14, 958, 959, 960, 961, 1645
Jolly, Rosemary, 570, 1401, 1695
Jones, Adam, 535
Jones, Hannah, 443
Jones, J.D.F., 1419, 1559
Jones, Jocelyn, 208, 1667
Jones, Peris Sean, 582
Jones, Stuart, 1208
Jorge, Lídia, 1700
Jouanneau, Daniel, 484, 1686
Joubert, Annekie, 557

K

ka Msumza, Lyuanda, 1450
Kaarsholm, Preben, 249, 422, 498, 598, 599, 1110, 1203, 1258, 1259, 1339, 1376, 1454
Kahn, Kathleen, 644
Kaler, Amy, 536
Kalinga, Owen J.M., 1220
Kalipeni, Ezekiel, 683
Kallaway, Peter, 994, 1067, 1622
Kamakhani, Sylvie K., 284
Kanduza, Ackson M., 1043, 1135, 1221
Kane-Berman, John, 65, 1651
Kanengoni, Alexander, 587, 1697
Kani, John, 834
Kankwenda, M., 1319
Kantor, B.S., 30
Kanyongolo, Fidelis Edge, 1480
Kaplan, David, 32, 234, 951

Kaplinsky, Raphael, 402
Kapstein, Helen, 1382, 1383
Karodia, Farida, 484, 1686
Kasrils, Ronnie, 1263
Kassembe, Dia, 466, 1683
Katjavivi, Peter H., 965, 1006, 1007, 1087
Katz, Elaine, 559, 1350
Katzen, Leo, 813
Katzen, M., 995
Katzenellenbogen, Simon, 809, 964
Kaunda, Jonathan Mayuyuka, 259
Kaunda, Kenneth, 7, 1644
Kavanagh, R. Mshengu, 255, 1060, 1121
Keegan, Timothy, 60, 154, 190, 238, 655, 1008, 1031, 1147, 1664
Keen, David, 1195
Keene, John, 1345
Keith, Henry H., 830
Kelly, Sean, 484, 1686
Kempton, Daniel R., 518
Kendall, K. Limakatso, 1433
Kenny, Anthony, 1597
Kenny, Bridget, 783
Kenny, H.F., 30
Keppel-Jones, Arthur, 180, 1661
Kerr, David, 230, 1175, 1373
Kerven, Carol, 124, 1678
Kesby, Mike, 479
Kgoale, Mochacha, 994, 995
Khan, Farieda, 400
Khoapa, Bennie, 21, 1646
Khosa, Meshack M, 316, 427
Kibble, Steve, 1475, 1476, 1477, 1637
Killick, David, 1017
Killingray, David, 1280, 1281
King, Anthony, 1334
Kinghorn, Johan, 394
Kinlund, Peter, 1459
Kinsey, Bill H., 564, 637, 707
Kinsman, Margaret, 111
Kirby, Robert, 1252
Kirk, Joyce F., 290
Kirk-Greene, Anthony, 1352, 1353, 1354
Kitching, Gavin, 108, 1656
Kitson, Norma, 1314
Klaaren, Jonathan, 1372
Klaits, Frederick, 714
Klausen, Susanne, 486
Kleinschmidt, Horst, 21, 1646
Klinghardt, Gerald, 1143
Klopper, Dirk, 804
Klugman, Barbara, 181, 1662
Knausenberger, Walter I., 538
Koppenhaver, T., 641
Kosmin, Barry A., 875
Kössler, Reinhart, 613, 794, 1707
Kotzé, D.A., 847
Kozain, Rustum, 1445, 1446
Kozanayi, Witness, 726
Kramer, Fritz, 1298
Krayer, Denise, 1456
Krebs, Paula M., 1510
Kriel, Lizé, 800
Krige, Eileen Jensen, 936
Krige, Sue, 513
Kriger, Norma, 199, 1181, 1400
Krikler, Jeremy, 410, 468, 1324, 1424, 1679
Kristiansen, Tomm, 484, 1686
Krog, A., 579, 1696
Kruger, Loren, 517, 1421
Kruks, Sonia, 130
Kubicek, Robert V., 71, 1652
Kuder, Manfred, 484, 1686
Kuhn, Gerda, 484, 1686
Kuklick, Henrika, 1216
Kunene, Daniel P., 839
Kuper, Adam, 851, 935
Kuper, Leo, 14, 1645
Kuzwayo, Ellen, 1013
Kynoch, Gary, 592, 1377, 1518

L

la Hausse, Paul, 242
Lacey, M., 960
LACOM, 1173
Lacour-Gayet, Robert, 892
Ladley, Andrew, 148
Lambek, Michael J., 1612
Lambert, John, 425
Lambkin, David, 514, 1690
Lan, David, 148, 189, 945, 946, 947, 1060, 1663
Landau, Paul, 276, 1289, 1337
Landman, Christina, 1340
Langworthy, Harry, 596, 1698
Lanzer, Toby, 484, 1686
Lapchick, Richard E., 941
Lapping, Brian, 1080

Larmer, Miles, 1524
Larson, Pier M., 478, 1528, 1612
Last, Murray, 1024
Latakgomo, J., 1084
Lau, Brigitte, 1063
Laughton, L., 1012
Lavin, Deborah, 819, 1468
Law, Robin, 484, 1686
Lawrence, Michael, 398
Lawson, Lesley, 181, 1662
Lawton, R.M., 1507
Lazar, Karen, 338
Lazarus, Neil, 152
Leach, Graham, 1079
Leacock, Eleanor, 1104
Leader, Sheldon, 142
Lee, Richard, 1104
Lefanu, Sarah, 1163
Leftwich, Adrian, 28, 1648
Legassick, Martin, 2, 540, 1645, 1692
Leger, Jean-Paul, 1232, 1233
Legère, Karsten, 1610
Legrand, T., 641
Lemon, Anthony, 774, 1179
Leonard, Richard, 982
Leopold, Mark, 1299, 1300
Lesh, Robert W., 466, 1683
Lester, Alan, 520, 744, 1444, 1544, 1564
Levin, Richard, 1194
Levite, Ariel E., 466, 1683
Levy, J., 579, 1696
Levy, N., 961
Lewin, Hugh, 22, 1647
Lewin, Julius, 849, 878
Lewis, Jack, 126
Lewis, Joanna, 476, 1685
Lewis, Jon, 988
Lewis, Milton, 1112
Lewsen, Phyllis, 597, 1099, 1699
Leys, Colin, 379, 732
Liberman, Peter, 782
Lichtenstein, Alex, 768
Light, Margot, 466, 1683
Lillis, Kevin, 1067
Limb, Peter, 1496
Linden, Ian, 822, 987, 1077, 1398
Linden, Jane, 822
Lindsay, Jenny, 438, 1681
Lipman, Beata, 1014
Lipton, Merle, 1057
Listowel, Judith, 842
Littlejohn, Gary, 522
Livingston, Julie, 673, 1527
Lobban, Michael, 1372
Lobstein, Tim, 1027
Lockwood, Matthew, 1097
Lodge, Tom, 48, 846, 978, 1231, 1333, 1462, 1497
Lombard, J.A., 999
Lorgat, Hassen, 1173
Louw-Potgieter, J., 1237
Love, Roy, 376
Lowry, Donal, 499, 1466, 1537
Lucia, Christine, 1642
Lundahl, Max, 1357
Lunn, Jon, 1043
Lush, David, 438, 1681
Lusotopie, 484, 1686
Lwanda, John Lloyd, 1278, 1487
Lyons, Maryinez, 1236
Lyons, Tanya, 1314

M

Maake, Nhlanhla, 439
Maasdorp, Gavin, 863, 1209
Mabin, Alan, 179, 323, 413, 1179
Maccari, Daniela, 1407
MacDonald, Michael, 334, 459
MacGaffey, Janet, 1106
MacGaffey, Wyatt, 193
Machaka, Daniel, 1397
Machanja, William, 1397
Machobane, L.B.B.J., 1210
Mackenzie, A. Fiona D., 625
MacKenzie, Craig, 515, 694, 1206, 1207
MacKinnon, Aran S., 660
MacLeod, Roy, 1112
Macmillan, Hugh, 370, 448, 464, 912, 967, 1065, 1136, 1176, 1319, 1428, 1492, 1506, 1636
Macola, Giacomo, 1596, 1633, 1634
Macpherson, F., 967
MacQueen, Norrie, 1414
Mafeje, Archie, 14, 90, 1645, 1655
Mager, Anne, 337, 548, 1509
Magubane, Bernard, 996, 997, 998, 999
Magyar, K.P., 466, 1141, 1683
Maharaj, Brij, 567

Maharaj, Pranitha, 642
Mahoney, Michael, 573
Mahood, M.M., 885, 886
Maier, Karl, 1394
Main, Elizabeth, 1430
Maingard, Jacqueline, 447
Makhoere, Caeserina Kona, 291, 1674
Makhura, Tlou John, 424
Makoni, Sinfree, 1379, 1380
Makumbe, John Mw, 1501
Malahleha, Gwendolyn M., 318
Malkki, Liisa H., 1375
Mallon, Florencia E., 1304
Maloka, Tshidiso, 1304, 1327, 1367
Malusi, Mpumlwana, 1212
Mamdani, Mahmood, 562, 563, 1355, 1376, 1693, 1694
Mandaza, Ibbo, 214, 1492, 1668
Mandela, Nelson, 540, 1692
Mandela, Winnie, 1015
Manganyi, N. Chabani, 1184
Manning, Carrie, 529
Manning, Peter, 1328
Manning, Richard, 1113
Manor, James, 563, 1694
Manson, Andrew, 398, 541, 718
Mantzaris, E.A., 932
Manzungu, Emmanuel, 1522
Maodzwa-Taruvinga, Mandivavarira, 1594
Marais, Hein, 1084, 1569
Marcum, John, 77, 1653
Maré, Gerhard, 426, 743, 1133, 1270
Marindo, R., 641
Marks, Shula, 9, 46, 116, 169, 174, 307, 639, 664, 665, 805, 943, 1075, 1098, 1348, 1350, 1389, 1456, 1708
Marriott, David, 1364, 1365
Mars, T.F., 1160
Marshall, Delia, 1287, 1288
Marshall, Judith, 354
Marshall, Sybil, 864
Martens, Jeremy C., 696
Martin, Antony, 7, 1644
Martin, David, 1144
Martin, Phyllis M., 983
Martin, William G., 243
Marx, Anthony W., 1267
Marx, Christoph, 383
Mashinini, Emma, 291, 1674
Mason, John Edwin, 280
Masson, J.R., 423
Mather, Charles, 512, 735
Mattes, Robert, 1624
Matthews, James, 21, 1646
Maughan-Brown, David, 101
Mavedzenge, Blasio, 1397
Mavhu, W., 641
Mawby, A.A., 884
Mawhood, P., 1469
Maxwell, David, 358, 492, 500, 1261, 1317, 1416, 1486, 1687
Maxwell, Kenneth, 1415
Mayer, Philip, 14, 913, 1645
Maylam, Paul, 412, 1551, 1597
Mazarire, Gerald Chikozho, 749
Mazonde, Isaac N., 295, 1387
Mazrui, Ali A., 1156
Mazzola, Pier Maria, 1407
Mbanjwa, Thoko, 861
Mbeki, Govan, 540, 1692
Mbenga, Bernard, 491, 718
McAdam, Anthony, 811, 812
McAllister, P.A., 224
McCann, James, 1583
McCarthy, Stephen, 921
McCartney, Irene, 687, 1704
McClendon, Thomas, 777, 1640
McCormick, Shawn H., 1320
McCracken, John, 104, 197, 233, 494, 677, 681, 842, 856, 1005, 1096, 1576, 1577
McCulloch, Gary, 1622
McCulloch, Jock, 736, 1364, 1493, 1536, 1575
McDonald, David A., 1570, 1599, 1614
McEwan, Cheryl, 751
McFadden, Patricia, 941
McFaul, Michael, 245
McGlashan, N.D., 33
McGregor, JoAnn, 390, 404, 495, 522, 524, 750, 1555, 1635, 1678
McIntosh, Hamish, 484, 1686
McIntosh, Robert, 484, 1474, 1686
McKendrick, Brian, 1185
McKenzie, John, 20
McKenzie, Kirsten, 1545, 1546
McKoy, Sheila Smith, 1590
McLaughlin, Janice, 1398
McLeod, John, 1574
McMaster, Carolyn, 823
Mda, Zakes, 256

Medalie, David, 514, 570, 584, 779, 1690, 1695
Meebelo, Henry S., 7, 1644
Meena, Ruth, 1256
Meer, Fatima, 181, 1227, 1662
Meillassoux, Claude, 1132
Meinhardt, H., 1488
Meintjes, Louise, 1642
Meintjes, Sheila, 118, 1657
Meiring, Piet, 854
Melamed, Angela, 1026
Melber, Henning, 1637
Meli, Francis, 1136
Mendelsohn, Richard, 67, 805, 1174, 1708
Meredith, Martin, 1617
Merrington, Peter, 446
Mesthrie, Rajend, 1380
Meyer, Denise, 1286
Mhone, Guy C.Z., 1277
Michelman, Cherry, 848
Middleton, Karen, 566, 1316, 1330, 1482
Miller, Carman, 1241
Miller, Roberta Balstad, 368, 1183, 1271
Mills, Greg, 1074
Minkley, Gary, 336
Minnis, John, 1390
Minter, William, 476, 1053, 1685
Minty, Abdul, 14, 1645
Mitchell, Diana, 873
Mitchell, J. Clyde, 815, 1072
Mlambo, A.S., 435
Mlotshwa, Thulani, 1512
Moerane, William, 643
Moffat, Robert, 879
Mogotlane, Thomas, 274, 1671
Mohlala, Eliazaar, 1549
Möhlig, Wilhelm J.G., 484, 1686
Mokopakgosi, Brian, 438, 1681
Moldram, Tim, 505
Moleah, Alfred Tokollo, 467, 1684
Molefe, Dorcas B., 1470
Molema, Solomon, 676, 1703
Moll, Terence, 288, 299, 1066, 1208, 1209, 1675
Molutsi, Patrick, 1161
Momba, Jotham C., 138, 1016, 1044
Mondlane, Eduardo, 141, 1658
Monga, Célestin, 562, 1693
Monnier, Nicolas, 484, 1686
Monteiro, Costa, 619, 1700
Montgomery, Elizabeth, 646
Montgomery-Rinehart, Lauren, 1627
Moodie, T. Dunbar, 161, 195, 328, 867, 905, 906, 1098, 1152, 1264, 1327, 1621
Mooney, Katie, 553
Moorcraft, Paul, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1178
Moore, Basil, 816
Moore, David B., 214, 296, 1388, 1389, 1668
Moore, Donald S., 537
Moore, Henrietta L., 1137, 1361
Moorsom, Richard, 42, 1007
Morapedi, Wazha G., 565, 1366, 1459
Morgan, E. Phillip, 920
Morier-Genoud, Eric, 611
Moritz, Lena, 1357
Morozzo della Rocca, Roberto, 1408
Morrell, Robert, 279, 546, 1253, 1630
Morris, Alan, 586, 1533, 1570
Morris, Brian, 1461
Morrison, Jean, 576
Morrow, Seán, 462, 638, 983
Morsink, Hubert, 1299
Mortimore, Michael, 390, 1678
Mosley, Paul, 966
Motzafi-Haller, Pnina, 396
Moultrie, Tom A., 640
Mouton, F.A., 1441
Moyo, Sam, 390, 588, 1678
Mqayisa, Khayalethu, 835
Mtshali, Mbuyiseni Oswald, 974
Mturi, Akim J., 643
Mudenge, S.I.A., 1220
Mufson, Steven, 1231
Mugomba, Agrippah T., 918
Muhando Mlama, Penina, 1122
Mukuka, George, 1512
Mulanax, Richard B., 1306
Mulaudzi, Maanda, 1443
Muller, Andre, 1208
Muller, Carol Ann, 1548
Mulwafu, Wapulumuka, 679
Munslow, Barry, 141, 904, 908, 948, 1658, 1667
Muntemba, Maud Shimwaayi, 52
Muponde, Robert, 1594
Muringai, Elvis, 365
Murphree, Marshall, 1584
Murray, Bruce K., 269, 666, 1045, 1699
Murray, Christina, 188, 1226
Murray, Colin, 66, 84, 117, 190, 700, 701, 928, 1211, 1264, 1324, 1563, 1664

Murray, Martin, 213, 237, 430, 1148, 1231
Murray, Roger, 1200
Musah, Abdel-Fatau, 619, 1700
Musambachime, M.C., 1357
Musselman, Elizabeth Green, 1554
Mutambirwa, Chris, 270
Mutambirwa, J.A.C., 916
Mutasa, Didymus, 825
Muthien, Yvonne, 427, 1371
Mutiso, G-C.M., 817
Mutizwa-Mangiza, Dorothy, 1527
Mutwira, Roben, 219
Mwanakatwe, John, 1633
Mwasi, Yesaya Zerenji, 596, 1698
Myers, Garth, 1589
Myers, Gregory, 407, 1686
Mzala (Nxumalo, J.), 266, 1134, 1670

N

Næraa, Trine, 472
Naidoo, Jay, 273
Naidoo, Kumi, 313, 1141
Namhila, Ellen Ndeshi, 619, 1700
Nasson, Bill, 127, 950, 1187, 1212
Nathan, Laurie, 1114, 1322
Nattrass, Nicoli, 303, 401, 1157
Naude, Margaret, 292
Ncube, Mkhululi, 388, 406
Ndatshe,Vivienne, 195, 1327
Ndebele, Njabulo S., 151, 1126
Ndlovu, Duma, 1121
Nell, M., 998
Nelson, Nici, 939
Nemarundwe, Nontokozo, 726
Newbury, Colin, 926, 927
Newbury, David, 1051
Newell, Stephanie, 1283
Newitt, Malyn, 210, 829, 1294, 1391
Newton-King, Susan, 1545
Ng'ong'ola, Clement, 156
Ngara, Emmanuel, 214, 1402, 1668
Ngubane, Jordan Kush, 846
Ngwane, Zolani, 748
Ngwenya, S., 644
Nhachungue, Erasmo, 484, 1686
Nicholls, Brendon, 1451, 1452
Nicol, Martin, 107
Nieftagodien, Noor, 1553
Niehaus, Isak, 610, 1513, 1549
Nilsson, Anders, 476, 1685
Niven, Alastair, 970
Nixon, Rob, 1312
Njobe, M.W., 1288
Nkiwane, Solomon M., 619, 1700
Nkotsoe, Mmantho, 428, 1680
Nolutshungu, Sam C., 844, 923, 924, 925
Norval, Aletta J., 579, 1696
Nthunya, Mpho 'M'atsepo, 1434
Ntshona, Winston, 834
Núñez, Benjamin, 1392
Nuttall, Sarah, 372, 377, 796, 579, 1163, 1266, 1384, 1677, 1696
Nyaggah, Muogo, 918
Nyagumbo, Maurice, 915
Nyamapfene, K.W., 226
Nyambara, Pius S., 672
Nyamnjoh, Francis, 649, 713, 1701
Nyati-Ramahobo, Lydia, 710

O

O'Brien, Anthony, 1403
O Maille, Padraig, 1480
O'Meara, Dan, 36, 134, 866, 867, 868, 869, 986
Obasanjo, Olusegun, 1290
Obery, Ingrid, 181, 1662
Ochiltree, Ian, 764
Odén, Bertil, 1357, 1586
Odendaal, André, 1032, 1311
Oderth, Reidar, 1592
Ofstad, Arve, 484, 1686
O'Keefe, P., 390, 1678
O'Laughlin, Bridget, 702
Oliphant, Andries Walter, 1127
Olson, Thomas, 1357
Olwage, Grant, 1542
Omer-Cooper, J.D., 355
Omond, Roger, 897, 898, 899
Opello Jr., Walter C., 18
Opland, J., 989
Orkin, Mark, 331
Osborne, Allan, 26

P

Packard, Randall, 170, 661, 1162, 1575
Padayachee, Vishnu, 279

Page, Melvin E., 68
Palmberg, Mai, 484, 1686
Palmer, Robin, 810, 879, 894, 929, 930, 933, 1250, 1431
Pampallis, John, 1205
Pankhurst, Donna, 301, 471, 1396, 1681
Pape, John, 271, 359
Papstein, Robert, 1022, 1089, 1090, 1091
Parker, F.S., 997
Parle, Julie, 722
Parnell, Susan, 363, 413, 631, 745, 1589
Parpart, Jane L., 162
Parson, Jack, 81, 920, 991, 1161, 1177
Parsons, Neil, 265, 1215, 1405, 1432, 1669
Pater, Siegfried, 466, 1683
Paton, Alan, 833
Patterson, Sheila, 14, 1645
Pattison, David, 384, 1558
Pauw, B.A., 14, 815, 862, 1645
Pearce, Carole, 1629
Pedersen, Poul Ove, 788
Peel, J.D.Y., 1491
Peires, J.B., 119, 356, 954, 955, 962, 963, 1265
Pélissier, René, 77, 466, 484, 619, 895, 896, 1034, 1294, 1318, 1368, 1381, 1392, 1653, 1683, 1686, 1700
Peltola, Pekka, 1328
Pendleton, Wade C., 1422
Penn, Nigel, 1539
Perrings, Charles, 41, 69
Perrot, Dominique, 21, 850, 1646
Perry, Laura, 596, 1698
Peteni, R.L., 886
Peters, Pauline, 115, 132, 685, 991, 992, 993, 1387
Petersen, R.M., 579, 1696
Peterson, Bhekizizwe, 248, 441, 1540
Pettman, Jan, 7, 1644
Phillips, Howard, 171, 1699
Phillipson, David W., 887, 1002
Phimister, Ian, 5, 37, 61, 157, 294, 353, 587, 894, 915, 916, 1130, 1303, 1388, 1697
Phiri, Isabel Apawo, 596, 1698
Phiri, Kings M.G., 949, 1489
Phoofolo, Pule, 741
Pienaar, Sarah, 1102
Pirie, Gordon, 371, 1141
Pirouet, M. Louise, 1070
Pitcher, M. Anne, 278, 451, 527, 1360, 1587
Pityana, Barney, 1212
Pityana, Nyameko, 968
Plaatje, Sol T., 876, 976
Pletcher, James R., 1506
Plomer, William, 1047, 1048
Plummer, Robert, 1274
Podbrey, Pauline, 1310
Porter, Andrew, 1058, 1537
Porto, Nuno, 619, 1700
Posel, Deborah, 187, 560, 1057, 1078, 1332, 1607
Poteete, Amy R., 739
Potter, Simon J., 1604, 1638
Pottier, Johan, 1137
Potts, Deborah, 270, 630, 639, 1071, 1301
Poulter, Sebastian, 10, 851
Power, Joey, 320, 680
Prandina, Cornelio, 466, 1683
Prata, Ndola, 647
Prein, Philipp, 378
Preston, Rosemary, 511
Preston-Whyte, Eleanor, 1286
Pretorius, D.A., 880
Primorac, Ranka, 719, 1593
Prins, Gwyn, 917
Prior, Andrew, 968
Probst, Peter, 686
Pugach, Sara, 802
Pula, A., 1109
Purkitt, Helen E., 688
Pycroft, Christopher, 385

Q

Quinlan, Tim, 436

R

Raftopoulos, Brian, 415, 587, 1242, 1358, 1524, 1697
Rajan, S. Ravi, 1235
Ralston, Richard, 1032
Ramphela, Mamphela, 227, 1212, 1266
Ramutsindela, Maano F., 578
Randall, Peter, 21, 1646

Randrianja, Solofo, 1528
Ranger, Terence, 44, 54, 75, 84, 98, 189, 192, 207, 218, 333, 505, 587, 687, 771, 859, 873, 874, 1024, 1325, 1337, 1341, 1358, 1359, 1374, 1399, 1432, 1457, 1481, 1491, 1595, 1650, 1663, 1666, 1693, 1697, 1704
Rasmussen, R. Kent, 929
Rathbone, Richard, 65, 943, 1041, 1651
Reader, D.H., 1645
Redding, Sean, 461, 785
Reddy, E.S., 1333
Reddy, P.S, 1504, 1505
Reed, Andrew, 676, 1702, 1703
Reis, Ria, 1514
Rennie, J.K., 53
Rex, John, 14, 1645
Reynolds, Andrew, 1498
Reynolds, Pamela, 1046, 1260, 1359
Rhoodie, H.T., 999
Ricard, Alain, 1123
Rich, Paul B., 99, 978, 1271, 1384, 1441
Richards, Paul, 1094
Richardson, Peter, 24, 45, 70
Richman, Helen, 1402
Ridd, Rosemary, 971
Riddell, Roger, 1159
Rifkin, Susan B., 1025
Rimmer, Martin, 1290, 1291
Rive, Richard, 1110
Robbins, David, 1010, 1100, 1101
Roberts, Andrew, 871
Roberts, R.S., 579, 1696
Roberts, Simon, 147, 888
Robertshaw, Peter, 1151
Robertson, A.F., 190, 1664
Robertson, Mike, 1169
Robins, Steven, 675, 791
Robinson, Jennifer, 752, 1436
Robson, Elsbeth, 1276
Roediger, D., 410, 1679
Roesch, Otto, 287, 354
Roets, Ninon, 1335
Rogers, Barbara, 902, 938
Rogers, John, 877
Rone, Jemera, 1247
Rose, Laurel L., 1221
Roseberry, William, 1304
Rosenberg, Susan, 969
Ross, Andrew, 596, 859, 1055, 1698
Ross, K.R., 1489
Ross, Robert, 105, 467, 571, 889, 922, 981, 1093, 1519, 1546, 1552, 1641, 1684
Rossingh, M.P.H., 1022
Rossouw, F., 1092
Rotberg, R.I., 891
Roth, Michael, 484, 1686
Rothchild, Donald, 484, 1686
Rouvez, Alain, 1323
Rowe, David M., 1561
Rubert, Steven C., 1467
Rude, Darlene, 556
Ruether, Kirsten, 695
Rupiah, Martin, 1479
Russell, Margo, 25, 159
Rutherford, Blair, 490, 1467, 1555
Ryan, Pamela, 1630

S

Sached Trust, 181, 1662
Sachikonye, Lloyd, 1534
Sachs, Albie, 22, 145, 146, 1168, 1647
Sachs, Wulf, 1365
Sadowsky, Jonathan, 1515
Sagner, Andreas, 617
Samasuwo, Nhamo, 740
Sanders, David, 1025
Sanders, James, 1495
Sanders, Mark, 583, 1609
Sanders, Peter, 39, 839, 1649
Sapire, Hilary, 332, 411, 1493
Sardanis, Andrew, 1596
SARS (South African Research Service), 984
Saugestad, Sidsel, 1556
Saul, John S., 379, 732
Saunders, Christopher, 862, 912, 1039, 1051, 1463
Saunders, Walter, 977
Save the Children, 687, 1704
Savimbi, Jonas Malheiro, 77, 1653
Scarnecchia, Timothy, 489, 1567, 1628
Schafer, Jessica, 531, 697
Schalkwyk, David, 153
Scheub, Harold, 570, 1313, 1695
Schiphorst, Freek, 1534
Schirmer, Stefan, 437, 626
Schlemmer, Lawrence, 191, 1084, 1665

Schmidt, Bettina, 1427
Schmidt, Elizabeth, 268, 1003, 1305, 1561, 1680
Schmidt, Heike, 501, 1149, 1199
Schmidt, Nancy J., 864
Schmitz, Oliver, 274, 1671
Schoeman, Chris, 1331
Schoeman, Elna, 1006, 1471
Schoeman, Karel, 1008, 1458
Schoeman, Maxi, 1585, 1586
Schoeman, Stanley, 1006, 1471
Schoffeleers, Matthew, 189, 1050, 1490, 1663
Schreiner, Jenny, 118, 1657
Schrire, Robert A., 1158
Schubert, Benedict, 1578
Schumaker, Lyn, 770, 1361, 1516, 1541
Schümer, Martin, 77, 1653
Schuster, Ilsa M. Glazer, 938
Scoones, Ian, 390, 519, 1397, 1678
Scott, Ann, 1153
Scott, Dianne, 728
Scott, Jennifer, 1182
Scudder, Thayer, 1260
Scully, Pamela, 1538, 1539
Sechaba, Tsepo, 1197
Seedat, Aziza, 1028
Seegers, Annette, 1377
Seekings, Jeremy, 311, 477, 793, 1113, 1155, 1227, 1228, 1229, 1230, 1497, 1498, 1499, 1500
Seeley, Janet, 1625
Segal, Lauren, 315
Seidman, Ann, 909
Selby, John, 808
Seleti, Yonah, 609
Sellers, John, 1056
Sem Vencidos, Vitoria, 1409
Sender, John, 403, 1066
Sengulane, Denis, 1409
Senior, Michael, 1088
Senzanje, Aidan, 1522
Serfontein, J.H.P., 905
Serpell, Robert, 1336
Shadur, Mark, 1303
Shain, Milton, 805, 1591, 1708
Shanafelt, Robert, 1108, 1109
Shanka, Anita V., 641
Shapiro, Frank, 1525, 1591
Shapiro, Karin A., 172, 351, 1525
Sharp, John, 85, 133, 264, 391, 395
Shaw, Caroline S., 466, 1683
Shaw, Drew, 1558
Shaw, Gerald, 849, 1021
Shaw, Mark, 1572
Shaw, Timothy M., 29, 1585
Shear, Keith, 1455
Shear, Mervyn, 597, 1699
Sheer, Vivienne, 92
Sheldon, Kathleen E., 1627
Shell, Donald, 816
Shell, Robert, 339
Shepherd, Nick, 753
Sherman, Joseph, 616
Shillington, Kevin, 972, 993, 1031
Shimoni, Gideon, 805, 932, 1708
Shindler, Jennifer, 181, 1662
Shokane, Kally, 1549
Short, Philip, 810
Showers, Kate, 220, 318
Shubane, Khehla, 1231
Sibuyi, British, 195
Sichone, Owen, 650, 1702
Sidaway, James, 342, 1413
Siegel, Brian V., 1506
Silitshena, R.M.K., 992
Sill, Michael, 1678
Sillery, Anthony, 843
Silvester, Jeremy, 794, 1463, 1707
Simelane, Hamilton Sipho, 305
Simkins, Charles, 82, 910
Simoes da Silva, Tony, 1594
Simon, David, 341, 342, 578, 780, 952, 1198, 1200, 1396, 1643
Simpson, Graeme, 1607
Simpson, Mark, 399
Sindima, Harvey J., 492, 1687
Sisk, Timothy D., 1378
Sitas, Ari, 252, 330, 460
Sithole, Nokwanda, 1231
Skidmore-Hess, Cathy, 1422, 1426
Sklar, Richard L., 857
Slabbert, Frederik van Zyl, 1223
Slater, Rachel, 706
Sliskonen, Harri, 1235
Slovo, Joe, 1423
Smit, P., 821
Smith, Alan K., 297
Smith, Andrew, 1530, 1531
Smith, David M., 952

Smith, Iain R., 1306, 1370
Smith, Joan, 1276
Smith, Ken, 972
Smith, M.G., 14, 1645
Smith, Paul, 1636
Smith, Randal, 542, 1469, 1501, 1502, 1503, 1504, 1505
Smith, Rowland, 820, 834, 835, 836, 853
Smith, Sheila, 1066
Smith, Tony Bagnall, 1431
Smock, David R., 1268
Sneddon, Chris, 621
Snelson, P.D., 852
Sogge, David, 1244
Sole, Kelwyn, 1128
Solway, Jacqueline, 539, 711
Somerville, Keith, 208, 1073, 1667
Soudien, Crain, 1347
Southall, Roger, 74, 847, 1000, 1193, 1543
Southall, Tony, 76
Sparks, Allister, 540, 1692
Spence, J.E., 1460, 1499
Spiegel, Andrew, 264
Spierenburg, Marja, 1395, 1514
Spink, K., 1182
Sporton, Deborah, 576
Srebrnik, Henry, 690
Stadler, Alf, 21, 64, 837, 872, 1086, 1164, 1646
Stamm, Andrea L., 466, 1683
Stanley, Liz, 1601
Starfield, Jane, 521, 656, 676, 1042, 1385, 1691, 1703
Staunton, Irene, 1149
Steadman, Ian, 247
Steed, C., 731, 1705
Steele, Jonathan, 14, 1645
Steenkamp, Philip, 289
Stein, Sylvester, 973
Steinberg, Jonny, 1571
Stenman, Åsa, 484, 1686
Stephen, Michael, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1263
Stern, Steve J., 1304
Stewart, Frances, 1159
Steyn, Phia, 1635
Stiff, Peter, 1145
Stone II, J.H., 272
Stone, Jeffrey C., 1429
Stoneman, Colin, 168, 344, 449, 1130
Storey, William Kelleher, 1482
Strachan, Beth, 466, 1683
Strand, Per, 1357
Strathern, Oona, 1283
Stratton, Florence, 1124
Strydom, Hans, 906
Stuart, Richard, 822
Suckling, John, 266, 814, 1670
Sugden, Chris, 1580
Summers, Carol, 373, 1296, 1628
Sundkler, B., 731, 1705
Surplus People Project, 942
Sutherland, Carla, 1511
Suttner, Raymond, 793, 1706
Suzman, James, 1530, 1556
Swan, Maureen, 123, 1037
Swanson, M.W., 985
Swart, Sandra, 552, 803, 1484
Swartz, Sally, 431
Swatuk, Larry A., 1586
Sweetman, David, 1003
Swift, Mark, 1445
Switzer, Les, 202, 1092, 1439
Sylvain, Renee, 669
Sylvester, Christine, 261, 1150, 1242, 1254, 1255, 1284
Synge, Richard, 1410, 1511
Szeftel, Morris, 93

T

Tambo, Adelaide, 1230
Tapscott, Chris, 343
Taylor, Rupert, 1114, 1116, 1460
Tayob, Abdulkader, 1420
Telo, António José, 466, 1683
Tembo, Mwizenge, 1285, 1336
ter Haar, Gerrie, 1261
Thabane, Motlatsi, 196, 593, 622
Thale, Thomas, 444
Thede, Nancy, 1321
Thieme, John, 1404
Thomas, David S.G., 576
Thomas, Gladys, 21, 1646
Thomas, Simon, 16, 823
Thompson, Carol B., 164, 1189
Thompson, Jack, 596, 1698
Thompson, Leonard, 39, 860, 1649
Thompson, Paul, 956, 957
Thornton, Stephen, 893
Tickner, Vincent, 1189

Tiffen, Mary, 390, 1678
Tilton, Douglas, 314
Timæus, Ian M., 640
Tlali, Miriam, 1124
Tlou, Thomas, 1405
Tobin, Richard J., 538
Todd, Simon, 627
Tollman, Stephen, 644
Tomlinson, Richard, 1155
Tompkins, Joanne, 1421
Torchia, Andrew, 205
Tordoff, William, 387, 858
Townsend, Nicholas W., 508
Trapido, Stanley, 51, 94, 190, 307, 1098, 1664
Tropp, Jacob, 727
Tseane, Teke, 632
Tsie, Balefi, 438, 452, 481, 1681
Turner, R., 21, 1646
Turok, Ben, 861
Turrell, Robert, 80, 180, 721, 1447, 1661
Tvedten, Inge, 390, 698, 1475, 1678
Twyman, Chasca, 629

U

Ulicki, Theresa, 632
University of Edinburgh, Centre of African Studies, 1004
Unterhalter, Elaine, 984, 1040, 1046, 1083, 1153
Upton, Rebecca L., 648
Urdang, Stephanie, 941, 1140

V

Vahed, Goolam, 636
Vail, Leroy, 35, 50, 108, 907, 943, 944, 1034, 1036, 1131, 1656
Vale, Peter, 1586
Valiente-Noailles, Carlos, 1362
Vambe, Maurice Taonezvi, 772
van Binsbergen, Wim, 87, 1282
van Blerk, Lorraine, 792
van den Berghe, Pierre, 14, 1645
van der Merwe, Hendrik W., 868, 869
van der Merwe, P.J., 1297
van der Zaag, Pieter, 1522
van Dijk, Rijk, 1514
van Donge, Jan Kees, 100, 682, 1592, 1599
van Heyningen, Elizabeth, 120, 1020
van Jaarsveld, F.A., 819
van Kessel, Ineke, 366, 793, 1706
van Onselen, Charles, 13, 61, 506, 956, 1374, 1645, 1688
van Reenen, Rykie, 1484
van Rensburg, W.C.J., 880
van Schalkwyk, J.A., 557
van Sittert, Lance, 361, 623, 1302, 1338
van Slobbe, Annemieke, 1091
van Vuuren, D.J., 999, 1084
van Wyk, Johan, 1453
van Zyl, J.A., 821
Van-Helten, Jean Jacques, 71, 110, 1652
Vansina, Jan, 1050
Vaughan, Megan, 106, 114, 1054, 1111, 1112, 1307, 1361
Vaughan, Michael, 102
Veit-Wild, Flora, 516, 1258, 1259
Vera, Yvonne, 587, 1593, 1697
Verdier, Isabelle, 1368
Vernon, Amelia Wallace, 1285
Verstraelen-Gilhuis, Gerdien, 1070
Vicente, Fernanda, 619, 1700
Vickery, Kenneth, 135, 544, 558, 1135
Vierdag, G., 924
Vigne, Randolph, 1207
Vijfhuizen, Carin, 1613
Vincent, Louise, 591
Vines, Alex, 466, 530, 1178, 1249, 1321, 1393, 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1478, 1479, 1683, 1686, 1700
Viney, Graham, 1076
Visser, W., 1022
Vivian, Lorraine, 1238
Vladislavić, Ivan, 1127, 1452
Voeltz, Richard A., 1063, 1087
Vokwana, Nwabisa, 638
von Kotze, A., 1119
von Lieres, Bettina, 562, 1378, 1693
von Oppen, Achim, 466, 1683

W

Wade, Michael, 6
Walder, Dennis, 1609
Walker, Cherryl, 118, 181, 426, 432, 1150, 1214, 1657, 1662

Wallace, Marion, 733, 1165, 1166, 1167, 1199, 1463
Wallerstein, Immanuel, 948, 1276
Wallman, Sandra, 34
Walt, Gillian, 1026
Wamba-dia-Wamba, Ernest, 1355
Wardman, Anna, 139
Warwick, Peter, 827, 828, 950, 1187, 1188
Watson, R.L., 1202
Wauthier, Claude, 466, 1683
Webster, David, 913
Webster, Eddie, 870, 988
Weeks, John, 453
Weiland, Heribert, 438, 1343, 1681
Weinberger, Elisabeth, 1483
Weinrich, A.K.H., 38
Welch, Claude E., 1342
Welch, Gita Honwana, 146
Weller, John, 859
Wells, Julia, 112, 1013, 1014, 1015
Welsh, D., 1077
Werbner, Richard, 167, 200, 502, 562, 709, 712, 874, 1180, 1298, 1660, 1693
Were, Gideon, 838
Werner, Wolfgang, 262, 349
West, G., 731, 1705
West, Harry G., 528
West, Martin, 1143
West, Michael O., 319
Western, John, 971
Wetherell, Iden, 911
Wheeler, Douglas L., 1411, 1412
White, Hylton, 1363
White, Landeg, 50, 97, 108, 141, 266, 1019, 1065, 1318, 1656, 1658, 1670
White, Luise, 428, 503, 1557, 1562, 1595, 1680
Whitehead, Ann, 705
Whiteside, Alan, 1209, 1624
Widlok, Thomas, 1531
Wiehahn, H.E., 999
Wild, Volker, 283
Wilkins, Ivor, 906
Willan, Brian, 47, 876, 990, 1449, 1702
Willemse, Hein, 1129
Williams, Christian A., 786
Williams, Dawn Bastian, 466, 1683
Williams, Donovan, 1055, 1076, 1081, 1100, 1101
Williams, Gavin, 455
Williams, Geoffrey J., 1071
Williams, Gwyn A., 1329
Williams, Keith, 110
Williams, Patrick, 1284
Williams, T. David, 903
Wilmsen, Edwin, 391, 421, 716, 1215, 1218, 1485
Wilson, Fiona, 602
Wilson, Francis, 21, 850, 1646
Wilson, Henry S., 807, 808
Wilson, Ken, 225, 327, 1250
Wilson, Lindy, 1212
Wilson, Monica, 14, 1645
Wilson, Richard, 1391, 1608
Win, Everjoyce, 1254
Windrich, Elaine, 911
Wisner, Ben, 130
Witoshynksky, Mary, 687, 1704
Wittenberg, Hermann, 1404
Witz, Leslie, 1453
Woldring, Klaas, 1016
Wolfers, Michael, 141, 1658
Wolmer, William, 729
Wolpe, Harold, 14, 49, 90, 143, 1085, 1107, 1645, 1655
Wood, Brian, 306
Wood, J.R.T., 1005
Woods, Tony, 335
Worby, Eric, 393, 545
Worden, Nigel, 467, 1684
Worger, William H., 765
World Bank, 456, 476, 1682, 1685
World Health Organisation, 1030
Wotshela, Luvuyo, 776
Wright, John, 1104
Wright, Marcia, 113, 504, 871, 940, 1054, 1151
Wylie, Diana, 1172, 1631
Wylie, Kenneth C., 1351

Y

Yates, Ann, 833
Yawitch, Joanne, 181, 1662
Yoshikuni, Tsuneo, 229, 1508, 1524
Young, Bruce, 832
Young, Eric T., 1323
Young, Ralph A., 387

Young, Tom, 563, 1213, 1694
Yudelman, David, 165, 1232

Z

Zaal, Frederick Noel, 322
Zambuko/Izimbuko, 1120
Zamponi, Mario, 1567
Zartman, William, 1192
Zeleza, Paul Tiyambe, 678
Zell, Hans M., 1629
Zenani, Nongenile Masithathu, 1313
Zimbabwe Women Writers, 687, 1704
Zimudzi, Tapiwa B., 784
Zukas, Simon, 1634
Zulu, Leo, 683
Zulu, Paulus, 397
Zwelonke, D.M., 22, 1647

Routledge
Taylor & Francis Group

PART II
Subject Index (1974–2004)

The Subject Index has been generated from keywords assigned to each article, review article or book reviewed. Each article, single book review or groups of books reviewed within a review article has been assigned a reference number which is listed with the entry in the Author and Title Lists. This identifies the entry in the Subject Index below. Only keywords relating to the main topics are assigned. Place names and people's names, however, are indexed if they appear in the article or book title. The place name used in the entry has been used for indexing purposes (for example, 'Southern Rhodesia' or 'Zimbabwe'; 'Democratic Republic of Congo' or 'Zaïre').

Many topics are cross-referenced between subject and place, thus 'Zimbabwe: urbanisation' entries will also be found under 'Urbanisation: Zimbabwe'. All entries on a specific country are also indexed under that country's name alone, as well as, usually, sub-topics for that country (for example, 'South Africa' and 'South Africa: politics'). This generates a large number of entries for some countries such as South Africa.

Political parties are indexed as separate entries (for example 'MPLA' is found under 'MPLA', not 'Angola'). Ethnic groups are also indexed as separate entries (for example 'Xhosa' is found under 'Xhosa' and not 'South Africa').

A

Abidjan, 658
Abortion, 445, 643
  Lesotho, 643
Achmat, Zackie, 791
Africa
  American visions of, 1351
African Americans, 201, 659, 1285
African body
  European construction, 1473
African Environments Special Issue, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631
African Labour Corps, 203
African nationalism (*see* Nationalism: African)
African Renaissance, 775
Afrikaners, 25, 36, 184, 187, 383, 386, 394, 424, 469, 552, 560, 577, 590, 591, 667, 669, 724, 757, 778, 803, 866, 867, 868, 869, 905, 906, 922, 953, 963, 981, 986, 1183, 1340, 1565, 1641
  gender, 724
  nationalism, 36, 184, 187, 469, 591, 724, 922, 986
Afro-Caribbeans, 321
Ageing
  South Africa, 617
Agrarian History and Society Special Issue, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54 (*see also* Capitalism: agrarian)
Agriculture, 50, 51, 52, 53, 70, 81, 82, 83, 104, 113, 114, 126, 129, 130, 135, 139, 148, 156, 157, 164, 177, 178, 184, 190, 210, 213, 219, 220, 221, 225, 226, 237, 238, 259, 264, 278, 287, 295, 300, 301, 318, 326, 349, 353, 354, 357, 360, 365, 369, 376, 390, 436, 437, 451, 454, 455, 471, 472, 506, 519, 523, 526, 537, 538, 539, 564, 565, 572, 576, 621, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 630, 637, 661, 669, 679, 682, 687, 707, 708, 723, 740, 741, 742, 763, 764, 822, 1065, 1189, 1290, 1291, 1297, 1324, 1360, 1361, 1374, 1386, 1395, 1397, 1467, 1522, 1555, 1567,

ISSN 0305-7070 print
© 2005 *The Editorial Board of the Journal of Southern African Studies*
DOI: 10.1080/03057070500415038

1630, 1636, 1640, 1654, 1664, 1678, 1688, 1704
and urbanisation, 630
Angola, 177, 278
Basutoland
rinderpest, 741
Botswana, 81, 295, 376, 576
Cape Colony, 623, 723, 742, 1297
cattle, 81, 539
Botswana, 81, 539
Southern Rhodesia, 740
commercial
Zimbabwe, 687, 1555, 1704
co-operative
Mozambique, 354
cotton
Angola, 278
Malawi, 156
Mozambique, 326, 451, 1360
food production, 1189, 1290
fruit and wine
South Africa, 357
insects
Cape Colony, 742
Kenya, 625
labour, 50, 51, 53, 129, 136, 190, 213, 326, 506, 669, 687, 1065, 1386, 1567, 1640, 1664, 1688, 1704
Mozambique, 50
Namibia, 669
South Africa, 51, 129, 190, 213, 1640, 1664
Southern Rhodesia, 53
Swaziland, 136
Lesotho, 220, 318, 436, 454
livestock
Lesotho, 436
South Africa, 624
Malawi, 104, 114, 156, 259, 360, 538, 679, 682
Mozambique, 50, 130, 210, 278, 287, 326, 354, 451, 523, 526, 621, 1360
Namibia, 349, 471, 472
Northern Rhodesia, 135
Nyasaland, 369, 822, 1065
peasant, 52, 83, 104, 126, 1397, 1654
Angola, 83, 1654
Bechanualand, 565
Mozambique, 130, 287, 621, 1360
South Africa, 83, 126, 1654
Southern Rhodesia, 353
Zambia, 52
Zimbabwe, 221, 225, 226, 301, 365
plantation, 70
Mozambique, 50
Nyasaland, 369, 1065
South Africa, 178
rice
Mozambique, 287
settler
Cape Colony, 623
sharecropping, 190, 1664
South Africa, 506, 764, 1374, 1688
United States, 764
South Africa, 70, 82, 178, 184, 213, 237, 238, 264, 357, 437, 455, 506, 572, 624, 626, 627, 661, 708, 763, 764, 1324, 1374, 1630, 1688
Southern Africa, 164, 390, 1678
Southern Rhodesia, 157, 219, 353, 740
sugar
Queensland, 70
South Africa, 70, 763
United States, 763
Swaziland, 1291
tobacco
Malawi, 104, 156, 538, 682
Zimbabwe, 1467
Zambia, 52, 113, 1361, 1636
Zimbabwe, 148, 221, 225, 226, 300, 301, 365, 519, 537, 564, 637, 707, 1395, 1397, 1467, 1522, 1555, 1567
Aid, 484, 1067, 1213, 1686
Angola, 484, 1686
Zimbabwe, 614
Alcohol, 1302
Alexandra, 239, 285, 312
ANC (African National Congress), 188, 235, 285, 308, 309, 310, 334, 459, 477, 485, 540, 654, 659, 781, 793, 1136, 1170, 1197, 1229, 1523, 1543, 1568, 1569, 1692, 1706
exile, 781, 1197
Anglo-Zulu War, 1517
Angola, 27, 56, 77, 83, 141, 177, 208, 209, 245, 278, 342, 385, 466, 476, 484, 575, 619, 647, 809, 895, 896, 1033, 1035, 1146, 1243, 1244, 1245, 1246, 1247, 1248, 1249, 1251, 1295, 1320, 1381, 1394, 1475, 1476, 1477, 1578, 1579,

1582, 1653, 1654, 1658, 1667, 1683, 1685, 1686, 1700
agriculture, 177, 278
cotton, 278
aid, 484, 1686
bibliography, 1246
church-state relations, 1578, 1579
class, 77, 208, 1653, 1667
colonialism, 56, 77, 895, 896, 1033, 1035, 1653
conflict
violent, 77, 619, 1653, 1700
war, 77, 1653
culture, 484, 619, 1686, 1700
destabilisation, 1146
diamonds, 484, 1686
documents, 1033
economy, 56, 208, 466, 1243, 1320, 1667, 1683
elections, 385, 1295, 1381
ethnicity, 575, 619, 1700
fertility, 647
historiography, 484, 1686
independence, 342
land, 342, 1248
land mines, 1248
Lusaka Peace Process, 619, 1700
nationalism, 1251
peace, 1244, 1381
peasants, 83, 1654
political economy, 476, 484, 1243, 1685, 1686
politics, 77, 141, 208, 342, 466, 476, 484, 619, 895, 896, 1394, 1653, 1658, 1667, 1683, 1685, 1686, 1700
resistance, 895, 896
transition, 342, 476, 484, 1685, 1686
pre-capitalist societies, 466, 1683
railways, 809
reference material, 1245
refugees, 575
relations with Soviet Union, 245
slavery, 27, 83, 1654
trade
arms, 1295
United Nations, 1249, 1381
war, 385, 466, 476, 484, 1244, 1247, 1295, 1475, 1476, 1477, 1578, 1579, 1683, 1685, 1686
civil, 385
war violations, 1247, 1295
Anthropology, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 207, 258, 496, 562, 650, 670, 705, 851, 935, 936, 937, 947, 1137, 1139, 1143, 1180, 1216, 1279, 1315, 1461, 1485, 1541, 1655, 1666, 1693, 1702
Madagascar, 1139
South Africa, 1143
Southern Africa, 935
Zambia, 87, 496, 650, 937, 1137, 1702
Zimbabwe, 945, 946, 947, 1180
Anthropology and History Special Issue, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 1655
Anti-Apartheid Movement, 594
Apartheid, 2, 12, 21, 57, 187, 205, 248, 263, 266, 288, 303, 364, 412, 413, 467, 480, 483, 517, 540, 560, 567, 569, 570, 577, 579, 582, 583, 597, 601, 626, 631, 662, 689, 734, 757, 758, 776, 791, 805, 813, 833, 844, 847, 867, 890, 891, 897, 898, 922, 952, 968, 971, 994, 1000, 1001, 1028, 1029, 1030, 1038, 1046, 1049, 1057, 1074, 1078, 1080, 1085, 1107, 1144, 1152, 1166, 1170, 1190, 1194, 1197, 1263, 1281, 1321, 1332, 1371, 1422, 1436, 1437, 1474, 1496, 1551, 1568, 1572, 1609, 1621, 1622, 1646, 1670, 1684, 1692, 1695, 1696, 1699, 1708
Arbousset, Thomas, 1211
Archaeology, 182, 420, 484, 753, 1002, 1017, 1068, 1069, 1151, 1219, 1269, 1273, 1686
Mozambique, 484, 1686
South Africa, 753
Zambia, 1017
Archives, 751, 819, 879, 1022, 1582
Solidarity Group Medic'Angola, 1582
South Africa, 751
Southern Rhodesia, 879
Arms, 484, 530, 619, 1295, 1686, 1700
Armstrong, Peter, 719
Arnold, Matthew, 497
Art, 254, 555, 969, 1298
female, 969
South Africa, 254
Arts
education, 1272
Malawi, 1390
Tanzania, 1123

Asians, 123, 279, 293, 602, 603, 636, 1141, 1333, 1349, 1604
Aspinall, John, 743
Australia
  land, 1384
  literature, 1384
Autobiography (*see* Biography/Autobiography)
AWB (Afrikaner Weerstandsbeweging), 469
Aylward, Alfred, 972

B

Bafokeng, 718
Bagananwa, 424
Bain, James Thompson, 746
Bakgalagadi, 715
Ballinger, Margaret, 1441
Ballinger, William, 1441
Bamangwato
  Christianity, 1337
Bambatha, 1611
Band societies, 1104
Banda, Hastings Kamuzu, 810, 903, 1278
Banditry, 40, 593, 1041
  Lesotho, 593
Bantu, 815, 826, 1032
Bantustans, 224, 240, 264, 398, 582, 890, 891, 1000, 1509
Basner, H.M., 1309
Basotho, 39, 196, 352, 851, 1109, 1649
Basutoland, 741, 928 (*see also* Lesotho)
  agriculture
    rinderpest, 741
Baumann, Hermann, 1686
Beaumont, John Howland, 975
Bechuanaland (*see also* Botswana)
  agriculture
    peasant, 565
  colonialism, 265, 1669
  health
    medical examinations, 673
  labour
    African, 673
  migrant labour, 565
  political economy, 289
Belgium
  military, 1323
Bethell, Christopher, 541
Bibliographies
  Botswana, 993
  Namibia, 1006, 1007, 1471
  Zimbabwe, 687, 1301, 1704
Biko, Steve, 897, 898, 1212
Biography/Autobiography, 810, 1468
  Botswana, 1405, 1430
  bourgeois, 265, 1669
  Lesotho, 1434
  Malawi, 1480
  Mozambique, 484, 1234, 1686
  South Africa, 291, 364, 440, 444, 540, 693, 802, 803, 833, 881, 972, 985, 990, 1013, 1014, 1015, 1048, 1055, 1081, 1117, 1153, 1174, 1227, 1228, 1263, 1309, 1310, 1329, 1382, 1423, 1424, 1441, 1523, 1603, 1674, 1692
  Southern Rhodesia, 824, 825
  Zimbabwe, 915, 1399, 1615, 1616, 1617
Black Consciousness, 309, 861, 1212, 1372
Black Sash, 848, 1182
Blainey, G., 67
Blantyre, 596, 680, 683, 1698
Blantyre Mission, 596, 1698
Bloemfontein, 112, 171
Blose, Stanley Khumbulani, 598
Boer War (*see* South African War)
Boer-Bagananwa War, 424
Bontnaal, Mietje, 721
Booth, Joseph, 596, 1698
Bophuthatswana, 3, 398, 582, 718, 891
Botha, P.W., 1039
Botha, W.P.B., 1274
Botswana, (*see also* Bechanualand) 26, 81, 115, 132, 137, 147, 276, 295, 376, 396, 481, 508, 539, 541, 576, 628, 629, 634, 648, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 739, 773, 843, 920, 921, 991, 992, 993, 1161, 1177, 1387, 1405, 1430, 1459, 1470, 1494, 1556
  agriculture, 81, 295, 376, 539, 576
    cattle, 539
    European, 295
  bibliography, 993
  biography, 1405, 1430
  bureaucracy, 739
  citizenship, 709, 713, 716
  class, 81, 539

colonialism, 541, 993
democracy, 1161
development, 26, 481, 773, 991, 1177, 1556
  rural, 26
economy, 1387
education, 1177
elections, 739
elites
  business, 712
  minority, 712
environmental change, 628
ethnicity, 396, 710, 712, 716
families, 508
fertility, 648
funerals, 714
gender, 115, 132, 137, 508, 648, 773
general history, 843
governance, 634
health, 648
judiciary, 710
labour, 81, 539
  agricultural, 81
land, 1387, 1459
land degradation, 1459
languages, 1470
laws, 634
migrant labour, 137, 508, 991
  gender, 137
migration, 576, 992
mining
  diamond, 376
minorities, 709
nationalism, 712
natural resource management, 629, 739
NGOs, 773
political economy, 376, 396, 481, 539, 921, 1387
politics
  identity, 710, 711, 713
religion, 276
removals, 715
resettlement, 576
rights
  cultural, 710
  indigenous, 715
  linguistic, 710
  minority, 711
settlement changes, 992
Tuli Block, 295
  urbanisation, 773
  World War Two, 1494
  xenophobia, 713
Boundaries, 337, 427, 503, 523, 524, 580, 619, 663, 701, 761, 845, 1165, 1367, 1700
  Namibia, 1165
  South Africa, 761, 845
  South Africa-Lesotho, 761
Breytenbach, Breyten, 152, 1401
Bricolage, 167, 1660
Bridewealth, (*see also Lobola*) 66, 935, 936
Bridges, 1318
Brink, André, 99, 757, 1401
Britain, 845, 893, 911, 1096, 1238, 1239, 1240, 1323, 1344, 1432, 1447, 1466, 1468, 1564, 1602, 1604
  Africa, 845, 893
  and Southern Rhodesia, 911
  foreign policy
    South Africa, 1344
  imperialism, 1096
    gold, 1447
  military in Africa, 1323
  World War Two, 1604
Broederbond, 36, 905, 906
Brownlee, Charles, 881
Bulawayo, 61, 257, 422
Bureaucracy
  Botswana, 739
  Lesotho, 1142
  South Africa, 1160, 1474
Bushbuckridge, 578
Buthelezi, Mangosuthu Gatsha, 426, 1133, 1134, 1339

C

Cachalia, Molvi Ismail Ahmad, 1333
Caetano, Marcello, 830
Cahora Bassa Dam, 621
Campbell, Roy, 853
Canada
  South African War, 1241
Cape, 48, 105, 107, 120, 127, 133, 175, 227, 280, 292, 367, 414, 431, 463, 480, 520, 554, 571, 617, 623, 638, 708, 723, 742, 759, 774, 849, 942, 971, 1020, 1081,

1093, 1187, 1201, 1265, 1266, 1297, 1538, 1539, 1545, 1546, 1598
Cape Colony, 120, 127, 280, 571, 623, 723, 742, 759, 1020, 1081, 1093, 1265, 1297, 1546
agriculture, 623, 723, 742, 1297
insects, 742
settler, 623
black women, 1081
cattle-killing, 1265
class, 1546
documents, 1020
gender, 759
health, 120
identity
regional, 759
prostitution, 120
religion
missionaries, 571
scientists, 723, 742
slavery, 280
Southwestern
maps, 1093
veterinary research, 723
Cape Town, 48, 133, 175, 227, 292, 414, 463, 480, 971, 1266, 1538, 1539, 1598
Capital punishment
South Africa, 721
Capitalism, 74, 83, 108, 166, 180, 203, 237, 238, 303, 476, 484, 767, 1057, 1066, 1106, 1166, 1425, 1654, 1656, 1661, 1685, 1686
agrarian, 60, 190, 203, 1664
and apartheid, 1057
Namibia, 1166
South Africa, 74
Swaziland, 166
Zambia, 203, 1425
Caprivi, 698
Carnegie Corporation, 615
Cartography, 760, 1429
South Africa, 760
Cassinga, 438, 1681
Castro, Fidel, 484, 1686
Cattle, (*see also* Livestock) 58, 81, 390, 539, 740, 935, 1265, 1387, 1678
Central Africa
general history, 983, 1005
Champion, A.W.G., 985
Chewa, 68, 596, 822, 1698
Chiefs, 3, 39, 83, 140, 240, 276, 425, 461, 491, 542, 572, 654, 660, 883, 928, 991, 992, 1031, 1081, 1172, 1338, 1432, 1486, 1649, 1654
Lesotho, 39, 928, 1649
South Africa, 3, 83, 140, 240, 425, 1031, 1338, 1654
Zimbabwe, 1486
Chikane, Frank, 1228
Childbirth
Congo, 1516
Childhood
South Africa, 1046
Zimbabwe, 1359
Children
labour, 1260
Lesotho, 792
Malawi, 792
Zimbabwe, 687, 1255, 1359, 1704
Chile, 28, 1648
Chishanga, 749
Chitepo, Herbert, 1595
Christianity (*see* Religion)
Chokwe, 139
Churches, (*see also* Religion, Missionaries) 21, 62, 150, 194, 466, 489, 492, 731, 1070, 1118, 1416, 1481, 1490, 1580, 1581, 1611, 1646, 1683, 1687, 1705
CIA (Central Intelligence Agency), 484, 1686
Cinema
South Africa, 274, 1671
Zimbabwe, 1557
Circumcision
Madagascar, 1139
Ciskei, 223, 337, 548, 776, 815, 1509
Citizenship, 457, 562, 563, 709, 713, 716, 751, 791, 1693, 1694
Botswana, 709, 713, 716
South Africa, 720, 751, 791
Civil service
South Africa, 560
Civil society
Mozambique, 531
Namibia, 633
South Africa, 485, 692, 848
Zambia, 612
Zimbabwe, 754
Class, 7, 8, 13, 14, 20, 24, 31, 36, 37, 41, 42, 43, 47, 51, 60, 69, 74, 76, 77, 78, 81,

93, 94, 100, 105, 107, 121, 125, 159, 162, 163, 185, 198, 199, 206, 208, 229, 233, 260, 265, 293, 296, 301, 320, 336, 343, 359, 406, 410, 413, 415, 440, 441, 444, 450, 454, 462, 468, 486, 497, 504, 539, 559, 591, 608, 617, 618, 636, 655, 656, 657, 669, 685, 690, 702, 706, 746, 762, 767, 768, 769, 774, 783, 889, 941, 943, 958, 959, 960, 986, 1026, 1075, 1078, 1098, 1106, 1107, 1130, 1148, 1253, 1264, 1348, 1349, 1492, 1524, 1546, 1630, 1644, 1645, 1653, 1667, 1669, 1679
Angola, 77, 208, 1653, 1667
Botswana, 81, 539
Cape Colony, 1546
consciousness, 656, 657
Guinea-Bissau, 208, 1667
Lesotho, 454
Malawi, 233, 320, 685
Mauritius, 690
Mozambique, 702, 1026
Namibia, 42, 343, 669
Northern Rhodesia, 41
South Africa, 14, 24, 31, 36, 43, 47, 51, 60, 74, 94, 105, 107, 125, 206, 260, 293, 336, 410, 413, 440, 441, 444, 462, 468, 486, 559, 591, 617, 618, 636, 655, 706, 746, 762, 767, 768, 769, 774, 783, 889, 943, 958, 959, 960, 986, 1075, 1078, 1107, 1148, 1253, 1264, 1348, 1349, 1630, 1645, 1679
Natal, 1075
Southern Rhodesia, 8, 13, 20, 37, 415
Swaziland, 159
United States, 410, 762, 767, 768, 769, 959, 1679
Zaïre, 1106
Zambia, 7, 69, 76, 78, 93, 100, 121, 162, 163, 504, 1644
Zimbabwe, 185, 198, 199, 229, 296, 301, 359, 406, 450, 1524
Class and Race in South Africa and the United States Special Issue, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 769
Clayton, Geoffrey, 833
Clothing
European
South Africa, 695
Zambia, 418
Coetzee, J.M., 99, 102, 372, 442, 569, 737, 1401, 1520, 1677
Cold Comfort Farm, 824
Cold War, 1381
Colenso, Harriette, 1573
Colenso, John William, 497, 987
Colonialism, 56, 77, 108, 141, 180, 186, 233, 249, 265, 320, 339, 347, 349, 393, 420, 423, 425, 451, 461, 467, 496, 520, 541, 562, 563, 566, 618, 623, 625, 679, 731, 794, 822, 829, 883, 895, 896, 917, 928, 949, 962, 965, 966, 967, 993, 1031, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1056, 1066, 1095, 1135, 1172, 1201, 1217, 1298, 1326, 1376, 1463, 1465, 1544, 1545, 1562, 1573, 1653, 1656, 1658, 1661, 1669, 1684, 1693, 1705, 1707
and language, 1095
Angola, 56, 77, 895, 896, 1033, 1035, 1653
Bechuanaland, 265, 1669
Botswana, 993
Kenya, 625, 966
Madagascar, 566
Malawi, 233, 320, 679, 822
Mozambique, 108, 141, 621, 829, 1034, 1035, 1656, 1658
Namibia, 347, 349, 423, 794, 965, 1217, 1463, 1707
South Africa, 425, 461, 467, 520, 618, 623, 1031, 1056, 1201, 1544, 1545, 1573, 1684
Eastern Cape, 1201
Southern Rhodesia, 180, 966, 1661
Swaziland, 305, 962
Zambia, 496, 917, 967, 1135
Zimbabwe, 393, 949
Commonwealth
Africa, 1103
Communications
South Africa, 1588
Communist Party of South Africa, 595, 769, 1329
Communist Party of the United States, 769
Conflict
ethnic, 61, 89, 241, 1356
South Africa, 328, 460
family
South Africa, 329
foreign intervention, 1268

gang, 241
generational
South Africa, 1532
guerrilla
Mozambique, 525, 527
Namibia, 1199
Zimbabwe, 101, 189, 199, 358, 479, 1181, 1358, 1398, 1400, 1481, 1663
Kenya, 101
mediation
international, 1293
Namibia, 1061, 1199
peasants, 40, 44, 822, 1650
political violence, 325
regional destabilisation, 243, 982, 984, 1144
Angola, 141, 1146, 1658
Namibia, 1145
South Africa, 176, 328, 329, 460, 468, 533, 606, 1062, 1185, 1324, 1357, 1532, 1590
violent, 214, 232, 315, 316, 325, 758, 1460, 1668
Angola, 647
Guatamala, 607
Mozambique, 327, 524, 1178
Peru, 604
South Africa, 176, 232, 315, 316, 328, 329, 460, 468, 533, 549, 606, 758, 1185, 1590
United States, 1590
Zimbabwe, 214, 333, 501, 545, 1668
war, 77, 1653, 1686
Angola, 476, 484, 1244, 1247, 1295, 1475, 1476, 1477, 1578, 1579, 1685, 1686
Mozambique, 476, 484, 1476, 1685, 1686
Conflict resolution, 1192
Congo
childbirth, 1516
medicine
colonial, 1516
mining
copper, 809
railways, 809
Conscription
South Africa, 1129
Conservation and Politics Special Issue, (*see also* Environment) 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226
Constitution
South Africa, 1222, 1391
Contemporary Politics Special Issue, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76 (*see also* Politics)
Contraception
South Africa, 642
Copper
Zambia, 7, 1644
Copperbelt, 19, 41, 69, 78, 162, 258, 267, 370, 464, 465, 937
Cornwall
mining, 45
Corporal punishment
South Africa, 491
Côte d'Ivoire
segregation, 658
Cremation
South Africa, 725
Crime, 204, 241, 242, 274, 362, 533, 721, 784, 1041, 1536, 1571, 1572, 1671
domestic murder
South Africa, 721
female
Zimbabwe, 784
South Africa, 204, 241, 242, 274, 362, 533, 721, 1571, 1572, 1671
violent
Zimbabwe, 784
Cripps, Arthur Shearly, 98
Cuba, 484, 1626, 1686
Cultural imperialism, 1156
Culture, (*see also* Popular Culture) 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 229, 246, 247, 336, 381, 389, 422, 484, 512, 574, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 619, 668, 714, 746, 753, 943, 1122, 1177, 1312, 1387, 1390, 1427, 1454, 1491, 1535, 1538, 1622, 1686, 1700
American
South Africa, 1312
Angola, 484, 619, 1686, 1700
Botswana, 714, 1387
popular, 55, 246, 247, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 1454, 1538
DRC, 599
India, 599

Kenya, 600
Mozambique, 599
Peru, 599
South Africa, 55, 1538
transregional, 389
Culture and Consciousness Special Issue, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200
Curtis, Lionel, 1468
Customs
South Africa, 488

D

DA (Democratic Alliance), 1543
Dams
Cahora Bassa, 621
Dangarembga, Tsitsi, 1125
Daniels, Eddie, 1472
De Beers, 47, 518, 926, 927
De Kiewiet, C.W., 231
De Spinola, Antonio, 806
Debt
Southern Rhodesia, 542
Decentralisation, 387, 755, 1501, 1504, 1505
Zimbabwe, 1501
Decolonisation, 249, 261, 1352, 1353, 1414, 1418
Zimbabwe, 214, 249, 261, 1668
Defence policy
South Africa, 14, 1322, 1645
Delagoa Bay, 543
Demobilisation
Mozambique, 531
Namibia, 511
Zimbabwe, 333
Democracy, 249, 331, 379, 484, 562, 599, 609, 612, 633, 872, 1161, 1222, 1223, 1355, 1356, 1378, 1390, 1415, 1487, 1488, 1489, 1497, 1501, 1506, 1543, 1588, 1610, 1632, 1686, 1693
Democracy and Popular Culture Special Issue, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609
Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC), (*see also* Zaïre, Congo) 59, 599
Destabilisation (*see* Conflict: regional destabilisation)
Development, (*see also* Economy) 28, 128, 157, 214, 255, 256, 259, 324, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 466, 481, 661, 674, 675, 701, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 755, 773, 789, 823, 933, 939, 951, 991, 1016, 1025, 1044, 1122, 1142, 1158, 1177, 1195, 1203, 1213, 1242, 1386, 1413, 1501, 1504, 1556, 1563, 1580, 1643, 1648, 1668, 1676, 1682, 1683
Botswana, 481, 773, 991, 1177, 1556
churches, 1580
and culture, 1203
decentralisation
South Africa, 755
gender, 939, 1386
health, 1025
Lesotho, 1142, 1563
Malawi, 823
Mozambique, 324, 789, 1213, 1413, 1676
rural, 466, 701, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 1683
Mozambique, 466, 789, 1683
South Africa, 703, 706
Zambia, 933, 1044
Zimbabwe, 704, 707
South Africa, 755, 1158
Southern Africa, 28, 1504, 1648
and the state (special issue), 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 1682
theatre, 1122
Zambia, 933, 1016, 1044
Zimbabwe, 214, 255, 456, 1242, 1668, 1682
Diamonds
Angola, 484, 1686
Disarmament
Mozambique, 530
District Six, 1331
Documents, 948, 981, 1022, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1110, 1176, 1438, 1484
African liberation movements, 948
South Africa, 1438, 1484
Domestic violence
South Africa, 785
DRC
Popular Culture, 599
Drought
Mozambique, 210

Namibia, 472
Drum magazine, 482
Dube, John Langalibalele, 9, 654
Durban, 43, 242, 313, 426, 567, 603, 636, 658, 728, 863, 1040, 1349

E

East Coast Fever, 390, 1678
East London, 336, 574, 815
Ecology
  Zambia, 35
Economic growth, 1648
Economic history
  Zimbabwe, 1130
Economics, 909, 1064, 1066, 1357
Economy (*see also* Political Economy, Development)
  Angola, 56, 208, 466, 1243, 1320, 1667, 1683
  Botswana, 1387
  Lesotho, 34, 454, 1262
  Malawi, 16
  market liberalisation
    South Africa, 735
  Namibia, 1200
  South Africa, 2, 28, 263, 266, 288, 299, 401, 402, 403, 735, 756, 1158, 1208, 1357, 1648, 1670, 1675
  Zaïre, 1319
  Zambia, 1016, 1483
  Zimbabwe, 450, 456, 1682
Education, 206, 214, 269, 277, 314, 319, 345, 348, 373, 388, 406, 435, 466, 513, 532, 534, 597, 610, 662, 671, 678, 687, 753, 771, 774, 786, 852, 909, 918, 994, 995, 1045, 1067, 1177, 1272, 1287, 1288, 1336, 1511, 1605, 1606, 1622, 1628, 1668, 1683, 1699, 1704
  African
    South Africa, 513
    Southern Rhodesia, 1628
  apartheid
    South Africa, 1622
  arts, 1272
  Bantu
    South Africa, 994
  Botswana, 1177
  colonial, 918
  East Africa, 348
  girls', 1511
  higher
    Namibia, 345
  history
    South Africa, 995
    Zimbabwe, 771
  Northern Rhodesia, 852
  Presbyterian
    Mozambique, 532
  rural
    Zambia, 1336
  school, 918
    Namibia, 786
    South Africa, 534, 610, 774
  secondary
    Zimbabwe, 388
  South Africa, 206, 269, 314, 513, 534, 597, 610, 662, 671, 753, 774, 994, 995, 1045, 1287, 1288, 1605, 1606, 1622, 1699
  South West Africa, 348
  Southern Rhodesia, 319, 373, 435, 1628
  tertiary
    South Africa, 671
  university
    economics, 909
    South Africa, 269, 597, 662, 753, 1045, 1606, 1699
    Southern Rhodesia, 435
    Zimbabwe, 406
Elections, 529
  Angola, 385, 1295, 1381
  Botswana, 739
  Malawi, 1277
  Mauritius, 690
  Mozambique, 529
  Namibia, 633
  South Africa, 380, 477, 837, 1084, 1497, 1498, 1499, 1500
  Zambia, 612
  Zimbabwe, 73
Elites
  African
    South Africa, 1116
  business
    Botswana, 712
  minority

Botswana, 712
Mozambique, 18, 532, 1368
South Africa, 1116, 1160
Southern Rhodesia, 8
rural, 353
Zimbabwe, 296, 365
Emigration, 110, 1592, 1599
Malawi, 1592
English, 397, 424, 590, 618, 743, 759, 772, 799, 963, 1271, 1404
English speakers, 397
Environment, 224, 226, 318, 390, 538, 566, 572, 620, 625, 1320, 1325, 1482, 1521, 1614, 1635, 1643, 1678
change
Botswana, 628
South Africa, 624
conservation, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 318, 375, 386, 390, 400, 436, 474, 475, 510, 519, 537, 538, 555, 623, 625, 626, 627, 663, 674, 679, 683, 697, 727, 729, 743, 1094, 1326, 1361, 1363, 1442, 1491, 1507, 1566, 1584, 1636, 1678
Kalahari, 1363
Kenya, 390, 625, 1678
Lesotho, 436
Malawi, 538, 679, 683
Mozambique, 697
South Africa, 222, 223, 224, 375, 386, 400, 474, 475, 555, 623, 626, 627, 663, 727, 1442
Southern Africa, 222
Southern Rhodesia, 157, 219
Swaziland, 674
transboundary, 729
Zambia, 1361, 1507, 1636
Zimbabwe, 225, 510, 519, 537, 1491, 1566
Conservation and Politics Special Issue, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226
history, 1635
Lesotho, 318
Mauritius, 1482
South Africa, 1325, 1614, 1643
Southern Africa, 390, 1678
Transkei, 224
United States, 1325
Zimbabwe, 226
Environment Special Issue, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631
Environmental policy
South Africa, 1614
Ethnicity, 14, 87, 89, 196, 240, 241, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 404, 426, 478, 495, 496, 512, 517, 521, 545, 575, 582, 592, 595, 603, 619, 636, 671, 675, 690, 710, 712, 716, 733, 807, 875, 932, 955, 1131, 1132, 1141, 1270, 1282, 1319, 1339, 1356, 1375, 1427, 1492, 1525, 1530, 1531, 1645, 1691, 1700
Angola, 575, 619, 1700
Botswana, 396, 710, 712, 716
Kalahari, 1215
Madagascar, 478
Mauritius, 690
Mozambique, 404
Namibia, 575, 733, 1530, 1531
South Africa, 14, 89, 240, 241, 392, 395, 397, 399, 426, 512, 517, 582, 592, 595, 603, 636, 671, 675, 807, 875, 932, 955, 1141, 1270, 1339, 1427, 1645
Southern Africa, 391
Swaziland, 404
Zaïre, 1319
Zambia, 87, 496, 1282, 1525
Zimbabwe, 393, 495, 545
Zulu nationalism
South Africa, 1339
Ethnicity and Identity Special Issue, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399
Eugenics
South Africa, 486
European Union (EU), 756
Exhibitions
Johannesburg 1936 Empire, 752
Exile
human rights abuses
Namibia, 732, 1343
South Africa, 781

F

Fairbridge, Dorothea, 446
Families

Botswana, 66, 508
Lesotho, 66, 643
maintenance payments, 1257
Malawi, 66, 685
mothers
South Africa, 432
Mozambique, 66, 146
South Africa, 66, 204, 432, 480
Zimbabwe, 1180
Famine
Malawi, 1054
Fanon, Frantz, 797
Feminism, 103, 781, 1600
Fertility, 519, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 1548
Angola, 647
Botswana, 648
illegitimacy
South Africa, 292, 1286
Mozambique, 645
premarital
Lesotho, 643
South Africa, 644
South Africa, 640, 644, 646
Zimbabwe, 641
Fertility Special Issue, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648
Films, 1089
Fingo, 759
First, Ruth, 116
Fischer, Bram, 1565
Fisheries, 361, 390, 698, 1678
Namibia, 698
FitzPatrick, Percy, 884
FNLA (Frente Nacional de Libertação de Angola), 1251
Food
South Africa, 1631
Foreign policy
Britain
South Africa, 1344
Malawi, 236, 823
Mozambique, 236
Nigeria
Southern Africa, 1073
South Africa, 158, 160, 286, 294, 818, 844, 882, 1102, 1164, 1344, 1659
Southern Africa
United States, 484, 1115, 1686
Southern Rhodesia, 294
Western, 1053
Forestry
Namibia, 1235
South Africa, 727
Forman, Lionel, 1311
France, 59, 466, 1323, 1683
military in Africa, 1323
Freedom Charter, 285
FRELIMO (Frente de Libertação de Moçambique), 18, 130, 139, 208, 405, 525, 526, 532, 652, 904, 1251, 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1667
Fugard, Athol, 834
Funerals
Botswana, 714

G

Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand, 272, 273, 1037
Gangs
South Africa, 241, 242, 362, 482, 553, 592, 1518
white youth
South Africa, 553
youth
South Africa, 1518
Garrett, Edmund, 1021
Gender, (*see also* Women) 62, 78, 103, 109, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 118, 122, 124, 130, 132, 137, 159, 162, 163, 181, 227, 259, 264, 268, 271, 291, 292, 293, 301, 317, 329, 337, 338, 352, 360, 377, 388, 416, 428, 432, 457, 462, 468, 473, 479, 489, 499, 508, 521, 523, 536, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 572, 574, 589, 591, 592, 600, 606, 610, 618, 642, 645, 646, 648, 655, 659, 668, 669, 687, 696, 707, 708, 717, 721, 722, 724, 736, 748, 751, 759, 773, 781, 784, 798, 848, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 1003, 1040, 1140, 1149, 1150, 1172, 1199, 1214, 1254, 1256, 1257, 1314, 1337, 1340, 1348, 1361, 1386, 1425, 1433, 1483, 1508, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1526, 1532, 1536, 1563, 1600, 1613, 1627, 1630, 1640, 1657, 1662, 1674, 1680, 1691, 1704

Botswana, 115, 132, 137, 508, 648, 773
Cape Colony, 759
development, 939
housing, 62
Kenya, 600
labour, 78
law, 940
Lesotho, 352, 668, 1433, 1563
Malawi, 114, 259, 360
Mozambique, 130, 523, 645, 1140, 1627
Namibia, 669, 1199
Natal, 1630
politics
resistance, 941
religion, 62
South Africa, 103, 112, 118, 181, 227, 264, 291, 292, 293, 329, 337, 377, 432, 462, 468, 473, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 572, 574, 591, 592, 606, 610, 618, 642, 646, 655, 659, 696, 708, 721, 722, 724, 736, 748, 751, 781, 798, 848, 1214, 1340, 1348, 1509, 1510, 1526, 1532, 1630, 1640, 1657, 1662, 1674
Southern Africa, 109, 111, 546, 1150
Southern Rhodesia, 489, 499, 589, 1536
Swaziland, 159, 317
theory, 103, 1256, 1257
war
Namibia, 1199
Zambia, 78, 113, 122, 162, 163, 556, 937, 938, 1361, 1483
Zimbabwe, 268, 271, 301, 388, 416, 479, 536, 547, 668, 687, 707, 784, 1149, 1254, 1314, 1508, 1613, 1704
General Motors, 228
Genocide
South West Africa, 346
Geography
political, 342
South Africa, 821, 952
Zambia, 1071
German, 346, 348, 378, 423, 590, 802, 1217
German East Africa
education, 348
German South West Africa
politics
resistance, 378, 423
Germany, 794, 902, 1707
Ghana, 705
Glanville, Ernest, 515
Globalisation
South Africa, 689, 1623
Gluckman, Max, 258, 267, 370, 408, 464, 670
Godwin, Peter, 1399
Gokwe, 672
Gold, 5, 15, 141, 165, 195, 196, 286, 328, 340, 484, 512, 559, 592, 632, 958, 1018, 1232, 1233, 1273, 1327, 1350, 1447, 1658, 1686
South Africa, 5
Goold-Adams, Hamilton, 1430
Gorbachev, Mikhail, 245
Gordimer, Nadine, 79, 99, 100, 338, 584, 820, 885
Governance
Botswana, 634
Government
local, 1469, 1504, 1505
Grey, Sir George, 119
Griqualand West, 80
Griquas, 889
Guatamala
conflict
violent, 607
religious festivals, 607
Gudu, Wilfrid, 596, 1698
Guinea-Bissau
class, 208, 1667
politics, 208, 1667
Gutu, 185
Gwelo Town, 589

H

Haggard, H. Rider, 1602
Hamilton-Welsh, Estelle, 462
Hananwa, 557
Harare, 207, 270, 788, 1435, 1508, 1666
Hardy, George Webb, 473
Head, Bessie, 521, 694, 1206, 1207, 1382, 1691
Health, (*see also* Medicine) 33, 45, 106, 120, 169, 170, 171, 174, 230, 363, 431, 463, 509, 536, 641, 642, 646, 648, 661, 673, 722, 733, 790, 791, 792, 1025, 1026,

1027, 1028, 1029, 1030, 1162, 1236, 1307, 1330, 1350, 1514, 1515, 1547, 1575, 1624, 1625
apartheid
South Africa, 1028, 1029, 1030
asbestosis
South Africa, 1575
Botswana, 648
cancer, 33
Cape Colony, 120
colonial medicine, 1307
development, 1025
HIV/AIDS, 641, 642, 790, 791, 792, 1624, 1625
Lesotho, 792
Malawi, 792
South Africa, 642, 790, 791, 1625
Zimbabwe, 641
hospitals
South Africa, 463
malaria
South Africa, 661
medical examinations
Bechanualand, 673
mental
Nigeria, 1515
Nyasaland, 106
South Africa, 431, 722, 1493
mental illness, 106, 1515
migrant workers, 33
mining, 45
Mozambique, 1026
Namibia, 174, 733, 1027
phthisis, 45
public
Malawi, 230
South Africa, 363
race
Namibia, 1027
reproductive
South Africa, 646
Zimbabwe, 536
ritual healing
Namibia, 733
sexually transmitted diseases
Northern Rhodesia, 509
silicosis
South Africa, 1350
Spanish 'flu, 171
syphilis
South Africa, 1547
traditional healing, 1514
tuberculosis, 170
South Africa, 1162
Zaïre
reproductive, 1330
sleeping sickness, 1236
traditional healing, 1330
Health and Political Economy Special Issue, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174
Hegemony, 1389
Herero, 262, 346, 714, 733, 965, 1426, 1529
Heritage
Namibia, 730
Zimbabwe, 218, 1491
Hillbrow, 586, 1533
Hirson, Baruch, 1424
Historical Geographies of Southern Africa Special Issue, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752
Historical geography, 744
Zimbabwe, 749
Historiography, 13, 20, 54, 67, 83, 84, 91, 103, 126, 140, 183, 199, 207, 237, 238, 258, 265, 267, 303, 307, 325, 346, 347, 355, 356, 358, 370, 400, 408, 409, 410, 412, 413, 414, 424, 428, 458, 464, 465, 466, 467, 484, 498, 503, 546, 570, 649, 650, 662, 771, 800, 865, 917, 936, 950, 954, 955, 995, 1004, 1035, 1051, 1057, 1068, 1152, 1302, 1304, 1321, 1346, 1355, 1356, 1370, 1374, 1376, 1389, 1393, 1436, 1444, 1457, 1464, 1510, 1537, 1551, 1562, 1654, 1666, 1669, 1679, 1680, 1683, 1684, 1686, 1695, 1701, 1702
Angola, 484, 1686
Boer-Hananwa War
South Africa, 800
Christianity, 458, 492, 731
Copperbelt
Zambia, 258, 267
gender, 546
Lusophone Africa, 466, 1683
Mfecane
South Africa, 355, 356, 1444
Mozambique, 484, 1393, 1686
Namibia, 346, 347
nationalist
Zimbabwe, 771

peasants, 54, 83, 126, 1654
Portuguese imperialism, 1035
precolonial, 140, 182, 183, 749, 753, 1068
South Africa, 103, 126, 140, 237, 238, 303, 307, 355, 356, 400, 409, 410, 412, 413, 414, 424, 467, 570, 662, 800, 865, 950, 954, 955, 995, 1057, 1152, 1346, 1370, 1444, 1457, 1510, 1537, 1551, 1679, 1684, 1695
Southern Africa, 54, 1004
Southern Rhodesia, 13, 20
urbanisation, 411, 412, 413, 414
Zambia, 258, 267, 370, 408, 464, 465, 649, 650, 917, 1701, 1702
Zimbabwe, 199, 358, 498, 771
History (general)
Botswana, 843
Central Africa, 983, 1005
Mozambique, 908, 1294
South Africa, 467, 808, 838, 892, 1080, 1204, 1552, 1684
Swaziland, 979
Zambia, 871
Hobhouse, Emily, 1484
Hobson, John, 1618
Hoernlé, Winifred, 1143
Homicide
domestic
Zambia, 556
Homosexuality
Zimbabwe, 547
Hospitals
mission
South Africa, 1456
Household composition
Southern Africa, 66
Household income, 1276
Household structure
South Africa, 640
Housing
gender, 62
hostels, 62, 315, 758
South Africa, 460, 758, 1266, 1327, 1621
informal, 64
South Africa, 64, 332, 863
inner city
South Africa, 586, 745, 1533
Namibia, 1422
South Africa, 332, 460, 586, 631, 745, 863, 1076, 1266, 1327, 1533, 1621
township
South Africa, 863
urban
South Africa, 631
Hove, Chenjerai, 1126, 1435
Human rights, 214, 484, 1168, 1169, 1342, 1668, 1686
South Africa, 1168, 1169
Hurungwe District, 704
Hutu, 1375
Hwesa, 1486

I

Identity
colonial, 750, 1564
coloured
South Africa, 1347, 1448
Southern Africa, 1492
local
Namibia, 613
Madagascar, 1316
Namibia, 730
regional
Cape Colony, 759
South Africa, 753, 801, 1347, 1448
Zimbabwe, 749
Identity and Ethnicity Special Issue, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399
Ideology, 2, 7, 11, 46, 196, 251, 296, 420, 421, 583, 734, 844, 846, 981, 986, 1139, 1212, 1296, 1372, 1417, 1441, 1492, 1568, 1569, 1600, 1632, 1644
black
South Africa, 1372, 1417, 1632
United States, 1417
Black Consciousness
South Africa, 1212, 1372
feminism, 1600
liberalism
South Africa, 1441
neoliberalism
South Africa, 1568, 1569
South Africa, 2, 11, 46, 583, 734, 844, 846, 981, 986, 1212, 1372, 1417, 1441, 1568, 1569, 1632
Southern Rhodesia, 1296

Zambia, 7, 1644
Zimbabwe, 251, 296
IMF (International Monetary Fund)
Mozambique, 1413
Immigration
African
South Africa, 1570
Imperialism, 56, 71, 180, 231, 497, 746, 922, 1035, 1135, 1239, 1240, 1326, 1447, 1466, 1468, 1564, 1573, 1574, 1601, 1602, 1604, 1618, 1652, 1661
Angola, 56
Britain, 1447, 1466, 1468, 1602, 1604
gold, 1447
resistance, 1574
Inanda, 176, 1011
India, 599, 605, 1389
popular culture, 599
religious festivals, 605
Indian Ocean, 1604
Indians (*see* Asians)
Industrialisation, 294, 298, 336, 344, 361, 765, 943, 951, 988
Madagascar, 298
Namibia, 344
South Africa, 336, 361, 765, 943
United States, 765
Industry, 8, 11, 13, 20, 32, 107, 205, 234, 263, 283, 344, 361, 433, 434, 441, 476, 484, 559, 561, 614, 728, 735, 740, 788, 813, 951, 1159, 1214, 1233, 1419, 1447, 1685, 1686
beef
Southern Rhodesia, 740
building
South Africa, 263
citrus export
South Africa, 735
decentralisation
South Africa, 813
diamond
Namibia, 561
engineering
South Africa, 434
fishing
South Africa, 361
gold
South Africa, 1447
iron
South Africa, 434
manufacturing, 1159
South Africa, 205
Zimbabwe, 614
metallurgical
South Africa, 434
mining
South Africa, 433, 1419
retail
Southern Rhodesia, 283
South Africa, 11, 32, 205, 361, 433, 434, 441, 728, 735, 813, 1419, 1447
Southern Rhodesia, 8, 13, 283, 740
steel
South Africa, 434
telecommunications
South Africa, 234
textile
South Africa, 107
transport
Zimbabwe, 788
Inkatha, 260, 314, 1133, 1134, 1339
Inkatha Freedom Party (IFP), 1339
Intellectual history, 1346, 1464
scientific racism
South Africa, 1346
Intellectuals, 214, 583, 678, 953, 1271, 1540, 1609, 1668
South Africa, 583, 953, 1271, 1609
Zimbabwe, 214, 1668
Internal displacement, 1300
Investment, 4, 14, 228, 451, 452, 518, 789, 1645
British, 4, 14, 1645
foreign, 452
Mozambique, 451, 789
Namibia, 518
South Africa, 228
Israel, 595, 1191
Ivory, 375, 856

J

Jacobs, Steve, 1451
Jameson Raid, 67, 424
Jameson, Leander, 424
Jensma, Wopko, 836
Jeppe, Friedrich, 760

Jews, 63, 595, 616, 805, 875, 932, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1525, 1591, 1708
South Africa, 805, 1708
Johannesburg, 55, 62, 63, 64, 112, 254, 362, 586, 631, 725, 745, 746, 752, 788, 875, 956, 1045, 1100, 1533, 1589
housing, 62
Jollie, Ethel Tawse, 499
Jones, David Ivon, 1329
Jones, Glyn, 1577
Jordan, A.C., 694
Journalism
dissident
South Africa, 1439
environment, 1521
international
South Africa, 1079, 1113, 1439, 1495
Ju/'hoansi, 669
Judiciary
Botswana, 710
South Africa, 149, 188
Junod, H-A., 86
Justice
political trials
South Africa, 1372
Southern Rhodesia, 542

K

Kabwe, 52
Kaffir Relief Committee, 119
Kalahari, 25, 339, 539, 572, 576, 629, 675, 715, 1215, 1362, 1363, 1556
environmental conservation, 1363
ethnicity, 1215
political economy, 1215
tourism, 1363
Kalahari peoples, 25, 669, 675, 715, 717, 1198, 1218, 1362, 1363, 1485, 1530, 1531, 1556
gender, 717
violence, 717
Kamwana, Elliot, 596, 1698
Kani, John, 834
Kapuuo, Clemens, 787
Karanga, 947
Karoo, 624, 975
Karretjie people, 699
Kasrils, Ronnie, 1263
Katlehong, 1553
Kaunda, Kenneth, 7, 259, 1644
Kenya, 101, 390, 599, 600, 625, 966, 1678
agriculture, 625
colonialism, 625
conflict, 101
economic history, 966
environmental conservation, 390, 625, 1678
gender, 600
literature, 101
politics, 101, 625
popular culture, 599, 600
scientists, 625
Khama, Seretse, 920, 1405
Khoesan, 699
Khoikhoi, 339, 571
Kimberley, 47, 80
Kitchener, Lord, 127
Krog, Antjie, 667
Kruger National Park, 217, 386, 484, 1442, 1603, 1686
Kruger, Paul, 15, 386, 474, 475, 491
Krugersdorp, 469
Kua, 1362
Kuzwayo, Ellen, 1013
KwaZulu [Bantustan], 314, 397, 891
KwaZulu-Natal, 397, 555, 606, 642, 1532, 1623

L

Labour, (*see also* Migrant labour) 14, 15, 19, 24, 25, 31, 37, 41, 42, 43, 45, 50, 51, 53, 57, 60, 63, 66, 69, 78, 81, 83, 94, 95, 98, 107, 121, 127, 131, 136, 138, 141, 159, 161, 162, 163, 165, 166, 172, 174, 178, 181, 190, 197, 203, 212, 213, 227, 228, 229, 235, 254, 258, 263, 264, 267, 287, 291, 304, 314, 326, 335, 336, 340, 348, 351, 357, 359, 369, 371, 374, 388, 415, 416, 430, 434, 437, 456, 468, 483, 484, 490, 491, 506, 539, 544, 558, 559, 561, 565, 587, 591, 621, 632, 657, 661, 669, 673, 687, 702, 735, 736, 748, 762, 763,

764, 765, 767, 768, 783, 790, 794, 870, 910, 958, 960, 961, 964, 988, 1012, 1018, 1057, 1065, 1148, 1162, 1214, 1233, 1238, 1260, 1266, 1302, 1303, 1327, 1328, 1347, 1349, 1360, 1367, 1386, 1388, 1418, 1467, 1496, 1519, 1534, 1555, 1567, 1575, 1601, 1627, 1640, 1645, 1654, 1658, 1662, 1664, 1674, 1682, 1686, 1688, 1697, 1704, 1707
agricultural, 50, 51, 53, 129, 136, 190, 213, 326, 506, 669, 687, 1065, 1386, 1567, 1640, 1664, 1688, 1704
Botswana, 81
Mozambique, 326, 1360
Namibia, 669
Nyasaland, 369
South Africa, 60, 357, 437, 735, 763
Southern Rhodesia, 53
Swaziland, 136
United States, 763
Zambia, 203
Zimbabwe, 490, 687, 1467, 1555, 1567, 1704
Bechuanaland, 673
Botswana, 81, 539
child, 1260
Nyasaland, 369
Zimbabwe, 374, 1260
Chinese, 24
convict
South Africa, 765
United States, 765
domestic
South Africa, 181, 1662
Zimbabwe, 359
factory
South Africa, 591
female
Mozambique, 1627
South Africa, 736, 1214
forced
Mozambique, 702
South Africa, 491
gender, 78
health
South Africa, 172
Indian
South Africa, 1349
Madagascar, 212
Malawi, 335
management
South Africa, 790
marine workers
South Africa, 1238
Mauritius
indentured, 1519
mining
Namibia, 870
South Africa, 632, 958, 961, 1327, 1367
Zimbabwe, 1388
Mozambique, 50, 621, 702, 1360, 1627
Namibia, 42, 174, 561, 794, 870, 1328, 1707
Northern Rhodesia, 41
Nyasaland, 197, 369
policy, 1418
retail
South Africa, 783
South Africa, 24, 31, 43, 45, 57, 60, 63, 94, 95, 107, 127, 131, 161, 165, 178, 228, 235, 254, 263, 264, 304, 314, 336, 340, 351, 357, 434, 437, 468, 483, 491, 559, 591, 632, 657, 661, 735, 736, 762, 763, 765, 767, 783, 790, 958, 960, 961, 1012, 1057, 1148, 1162, 1214, 1238, 1327, 1347, 1349, 1367, 1496
South West Africa, 348
Southern Africa, 910
Southern Rhodesia, 37, 98, 374, 415
strikes, 24, 41, 161, 197, 229, 291, 544, 558, 1238, 1674
international, 1238
Nyasaland, 197
South Africa, 657, 767, 1238
Swaziland, 159, 166
teachers
South Africa, 1347
United States, 762, 763, 765
white, 31, 37
Zambia, 19, 121, 138, 162, 163, 203, 258, 267
Zimbabwe, 229, 359, 374, 388, 416, 456, 490, 587, 1260, 1303, 1388, 1467, 1534, 1555, 1682, 1697
Ladysmith, 828
Land, 148, 154, 179, 190, 213, 221, 226, 270, 300, 305, 349, 353, 407, 455, 484, 523, 564, 581, 588, 627, 630, 637, 672, 675, 685, 704, 707, 715, 747, 761, 764, 789, 794, 821, 829, 894, 962, 963, 1065,

1093, 1215, 1221, 1248, 1264, 1291, 1366, 1384, 1387, 1396, 1443, 1459, 1567, 1583, 1664, 1686, 1707
Australia, 1384
communal tenure
Zimbabwe, 672
Lesotho, 154, 761
Malawi, 685
Mozambique, 407, 484, 789, 1686
Namibia, 349, 794, 1707
Nyasaland, 1065, 1366
South Africa, 179, 190, 213, 627, 761, 963, 1264, 1443, 1664
Southern Rhodesia, 894
Swaziland, 305, 962, 1221
and urbanisation, 630
Zimbabwe, 148, 300, 581, 672, 1567
Land degradation, (*see also* Environment: conservation) 1459, 1583
Land policy
Nyasaland, 1366
Land reform
Mozambique, 523
Namibia, 1396
South Africa, 455, 675
Zimbabwe, 564, 581, 588, 637, 704, 707
Land-locked countries, 831
Landmines, 1478, 1479
Angola, 1248
Zimbabwe, 1479
Langa, 14, 1645
Language policy
South Africa, 1379
Languages, 497, 799, 955, 1315, 1335, 1379, 1380, 1470, 1610
Afrikaans, 1335
and colonialism, 1095
Botswana, 1470
English
South Africa, 799
Nguni
South Africa, 955
South Africa, 497, 799, 955, 1379, 1380
isiZulu
South Africa, 426, 497
Latin America, 1304
Law
Botswana, 634
colonial
Swaziland, 317
customary, 10, 147
Botswana, 147
Lesotho, 10
Malawi, 1036
divorce
South Africa, 150
family, 888
Lesotho, 851
gender, 940
legal culture
South Africa, 1535
Mozambique, 146
resistance
South Africa, 1437
South Africa, 21, 143, 145, 150, 322, 323, 1224, 1225, 1226, 1437, 1535, 1640, 1646
Zimbabwe, 148, 268
Law and Politics Special Issue, 142, 143, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150
Laws, Robert, 484, 1686
League of Nations, 1102
Lebowa, 240
Leisure
black
South Africa, 1455
Leroux, Etienne, 92
Lesotho, (*see also* Basutoland) 10, 34, 39, 154, 196, 220, 256, 318, 352, 436, 454, 593, 622, 643, 668, 701, 761, 792, 851, 928, 1108, 1142, 1210, 1211, 1262, 1433, 1434, 1563, 1649
abortion, 643
agriculture, 190, 220, 318, 436, 454
livestock, 436
autobiography, 1434
banditry, 593
bureaucracy, 1142
chiefs, 39, 928, 1649
children, 792
class, 454
development, 1142, 1563
economy, 34, 454, 1262
environment, 318
environmental conservation, 220, 436
families, 66, 643
fertility
premarital, 643
gender, 352, 668, 1433, 1563
health

HIV/AIDS, 792
land, 154, 761
law
customary, 10
family, 851
literature, 1433, 1434
migrant labour, 196
migration
child, 792
mining
diamond, 593
political economy, 154
politics, 34, 1210, 1563
religion, 352, 761, 1211
missionaries, 1211
pilgrimage, 761
resettlement, 622
theatre, 256
Leya, 750
Liberalism
South Africa, 978, 1077
Lilongwe, 684
Linguistics
South Africa, 1380
Literacy, 302, 608, 652
Mozambique, 652
South Africa, 302, 608
Literature, (*see also* Biography/Autobiography) 6, 22, 23, 79, 92, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 151, 152, 194, 244, 252, 291, 338, 364, 367, 372, 377, 382, 384, 439, 440, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 473, 482, 514, 515, 516, 521, 540, 568, 569, 570, 584, 587, 596, 608, 616, 667, 676, 687, 693, 694, 719, 737, 757, 772, 779, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 817, 820, 824, 825, 833, 834, 835, 836, 839, 846, 853, 864, 876, 881, 885, 886, 897, 899, 915, 931, 953, 969, 970, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 985, 990, 1013, 1014, 1015, 1019, 1042, 1047, 1048, 1055, 1081, 1082, 1108, 1109, 1117, 1121, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1128, 1153, 1163, 1174, 1186, 1206, 1227, 1228, 1234, 1258, 1259, 1263, 1274, 1283, 1309, 1310, 1314, 1329, 1369, 1382, 1383, 1384, 1385, 1390, 1399, 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1423, 1424, 1430, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1441, 1445, 1446, 1451, 1452, 1453, 1468, 1472, 1480, 1520, 1523, 1558, 1560, 1593, 1594, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1603, 1615, 1616, 1617, 1647, 1674, 1677, 1690, 1691, 1692, 1695, 1697, 1698, 1703, 1704, 1708
African, 817
Afrikaans, 92
Australia, 1384
black
South Africa, 568
children's, 864
Christian
South Africa, 568
and colonialism, 970
correspondence
South Africa, 608
criticism, 1042, 1404
South Africa, 1403
Zimbabwe, 1558, 1594
female, 587, 969, 1697
Zimbabwe, 1314
Kenya, 101
Lesotho, 1433, 1434
Lusophone Africa
postcolonial, 1369
magazines
South Africa, 482
plays
South Africa, 601, 603, 834, 835, 897, 899, 1121
poetry
South Africa, 516, 853, 1128, 1445, 1446
postcolonial, 516
praise poetry, 97
Sesotho, 839
prison, 22, 291, 825, 899, 1647, 1674
South Africa, 364, 1472
religious
Malawi, 596, 1698
SeSotho, 1108, 1109
short stories
South Africa, 694
South Africa, 23, 79, 99, 100, 102, 151, 152, 244, 291, 338, 364, 367, 372, 377, 382, 439, 440, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 473, 482, 514, 515, 516, 540, 568, 569, 570, 584, 608, 616, 667, 676, 693, 694, 737, 757, 779, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 820, 833, 834, 835, 836, 846, 853, 876, 881,

885, 886, 897, 899, 953, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 985, 990, 1013, 1014, 1015, 1019, 1047, 1048, 1055, 1081, 1082, 1117, 1121, 1124, 1127, 1128, 1153, 1163, 1174, 1186, 1206, 1227, 1228, 1263, 1274, 1309, 1310, 1329, 1382, 1384, 1401, 1403, 1423, 1424, 1441, 1445, 1446, 1451, 1452, 1453, 1472, 1520, 1523, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1603, 1674, 1677, 1690, 1692, 1695, 1703, 1708
Sophiatown, 382
South Africa (special issue), 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 1708
South African War, 779
Southern Africa, 96
Southern Rhodesia, 98, 824, 825
theory
South Africa, 1453
Yiddish
South Africa, 616
Zambia, 100
Zimbabwe, 101, 384, 516, 587, 687, 719, 772, 915, 1125, 1126, 1258, 1259, 1314, 1399, 1435, 1558, 1560, 1593, 1594, 1615, 1616, 1617, 1697, 1704
Literature and Society Special Issue, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102
Lithuanians, 63
Livelihoods research, 700, 701, 705
Livelihoods Special Issue, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708
Livestock, (*see also* Cattle) 390, 436, 1678
Livingstone, David, 842, 1096, 1176
Livingstone Museum, 1176
Lobola, (*also see* Bridewealth) 668, 935
Lozi, 750
Lusaka, 366, 418, 484, 938, 1071, 1483, 1686
Lusophone Africa
historiography, 466, 1683
reference material, 1392

M

Mabote, Sebastiao, 532
Machel, Samora, 208, 1234, 1667
Madagascar, 212, 298, 478, 566, 1064, 1138, 1139, 1316, 1528, 1612
anthropology, 1139
circumcision, 1139
colonialism, 566
ethnicity, 478
historical consciousness, 1612
identity, 1316
industrialisation, 298
labour, 212
political economy, 566
politics, 1064
religion
missionaries, 212
possession, 1612
ritual, 1612
revolt, 1138
scientists, 566
slavery, 1528
Magaia, Lina, 532
Magomero, 1065
Magona, Sindiwe, 440, 693
Magude District, 523
Magyar, Laszlo, 842
Mahoso, Tafataona, 771
Mai Chaza's Church, 489
Maine, Kas, 506, 1374, 1688
Makana Island, 22, 1647
Makoni, 98, 1379, 1380
Malaria, 661
Malawi, (*see also* Nyasaland) 16, 68, 104, 114, 156, 230, 233, 236, 259, 320, 335, 360, 538, 596, 677, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 792, 822, 823, 903, 1036, 1054, 1277, 1278, 1390, 1480, 1487, 1488, 1489, 1490, 1492, 1576, 1577, 1592, 1698
agriculture, 104, 114, 156, 259, 360, 538, 679, 682
peasant, 104, 156
arts, 1390
autobiography, 1480
children, 792
church-state relations, 1490
class, 233, 320, 685
colonial administrators, 1576, 1577
colonialism, 233, 320, 822
democracy, 1390, 1488, 1489
development, 823
economy, 16

elections, 1277
emigration, 1592
environmental conservation, 538, 679, 683
families, 685
famine, 1054
foreign policy, 236, 823
gender, 114, 259, 360
health
HIV/AIDS, 792
public, 230
labour, 335
land, 685
law
customary, 1036
literature
religious, 596, 1698
migrant labour, 684
migration, 684, 792
child, 792
nationalism, 681
political economy, 156, 259, 320, 682, 1277
politics, 680, 681, 903, 1278, 1487, 1576, 1577
regional, 681
railways, 335
religion
dissident, 1490
Presbyterianism, 596, 1698
ritual institutions, 686
rural-urban relationship, 686
theatre, 230
urbanisation, 684
witchcraft, 685
World War One, 68
Malawi Special Issue, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 682, 684, 685, 686
Malaysia, 28, 1648
Malherbe, E.G., 429
Mamdani, Mahmood, 563, 1355, 1376, 1694
Mandela, Nelson, 477, 540, 1015, 1170, 1227, 1498, 1499, 1692
Mandela, Winnie, 1015
Mandume Ya Ndemufayo, 347
Mangope, Lucas, 398
Manyika, 949
Mapping
Zimbabwe, 393
Maps, 393, 1091, 1093, 1354
Southwestern Cape Colony, 1093
Mapumulo, 573
Maputo, 419, 484, 524, 1686
Marais, Eugène, 803
Marechera, Dambudzo, 384, 516, 1259, 1558
Marengo, Jakob, 423
Marks, Sammy, 1174
Marks, Shula, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665
bibliography, 665
special issue, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665
theses supervised, 664
Marriage, (*see also* Bridewealth, Lobola) 113, 428, 542, 935, 936, 938, 1680
Southern Africa, 935
Southern Rhodesia, 428, 542, 1680
Zambia, 938
Marxism, 30, 49, 103
Masculinity, 329, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 610, 1630
Masculinity Special Issue, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555
Matabeleland, 300
Matobo National Park, 218
Matshoba, Mtutuzeli, 102, 694
Mauritius, 690, 1482, 1519, 1604
class, 690
elections
2000, 690
environment, 1482
ethnicity, 690
labour
indentured, 1519
politics
parliamentary, 690
science
colonial, 1482
slavery, 1519
World War Two, 1604
Mazabuka, 113
Mazrui, Ali, 1156
Mbanderu, 1063
Mbeki, Govan, 540, 1692
Mbeki, Thabo, 775
McAdoo, Orpheus M., 201
McIntosh, Phinehas, 265, 1669
MCP (Malawi Congress Party), 681
Media (*see also* Journalism, Newspapers)

imperial, 1638
Mediation
Mozambique, 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409
Medicine, (*see also* Health) 486, 1024, 1025, 1111, 1112, 1516, 1527, 1554, 1575
Congo
colonial, 1516
imperial, 1111, 1112
South Africa, 486, 1575
traditional
professionalisation, 1024
Zimbabwe, 1527
Médicins Sans Frontières, 791
Meinhof, Carl, 802
Memory
South Africa, 751, 778
Menalamba Revolt, 212
Mercenaries, 619, 1700
Merina, 478, 1139, 1528
Mfecane, 355, 356, 1444
Mhlope, Gcina, 253
Migrant labour, (*see also* Rural-urban linkages; Rural-urban migration) 15, 21, 33, 43, 58, 83, 137, 141, 166, 191, 195, 196, 227, 235, 241, 258, 267, 270, 287, 315, 328, 370, 371, 408, 411, 430, 433, 464, 465, 471, 484, 506, 508, 509, 512, 565, 608, 630, 649, 650, 657, 684, 706, 748, 870, 913, 944, 957, 964, 991, 1018, 1232, 1233, 1266, 1327, 1367, 1463, 1646, 1654, 1658, 1665, 1686, 1688, 1701, 1702
Bechuanaland, 565
Botswana, 137, 508, 991
Lesotho, 66, 196
Malawi, 684
Mozambique, 141, 287, 657, 964, 1658
Namibia, 471, 870, 1463
Northern Rhodesia, 509
sexuality, 195
South Africa, 21, 43, 58, 83, 165, 166, 191, 195, 196, 227, 235, 241, 315, 328, 371, 430, 433, 484, 506, 512, 608, 657, 706, 748, 913, 944, 957, 964, 1018, 1232, 1233, 1266, 1327, 1367, 1646, 1654, 1665, 1686, 1688
Southern Africa, 66
Swaziland, 166
Zambia, 258, 267, 370, 408, 464, 465, 649, 650, 1701, 1702
Zimbabwe, 270
Migrants
women, 110, 428, 1680
Migration, 110
African
South Africa, 766
African American
United States, 766
Botswana, 576, 992
child
Lesotho, 792
Malawi, 792
Malawi, 684, 792
Mozambique, 404, 580
Swaziland, 404
Zambia, 1044
Zimbabwe, 580
Military
Belgium, 1323
Britain, 585, 1323
British
African soldiers, 585
foreign, 466, 1683
France, 1323
regional destabilisation
South Africa, 787
SADF (South African Defence Force)
South Africa, 1074
South Africa, 160, 787, 980, 1039, 1074, 1114, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1322, 1344, 1345, 1377, 1659
World War Two
South Africa, 1345
Zimbabwe, 73
Millin, Sarah Gertrude, 6
Milner, Alfred, 15
Mineral resources
South Africa, 880
Mining, 5, 15, 24, 31, 37, 71, 80, 121, 162, 165, 170, 195, 196, 328, 340, 351, 371, 376, 468, 512, 518, 549, 559, 592, 593, 632, 657, 718, 736, 767, 809, 857, 926, 927, 956, 958, 972, 1018, 1232, 1233, 1327, 1350, 1388, 1575, 1652
asbestos
South Africa, 736, 1575
coal
South Africa, 767
United States, 767
copper
Congo, 809

diamond, 80, 926, 927
Botswana, 376
Lesotho, 593
Namibia, 518
South Africa, 80, 972
gold
South Africa, 170, 195, 196, 328, 340, 351, 371, 512, 549, 559, 592, 632, 958, 1018, 1232, 1233, 1327, 1350
health
South Africa, 170
platinum
South Africa, 718
South Africa, 5, 24, 31, 80, 165, 170, 195, 196, 328, 340, 351, 371, 468, 512, 549, 559, 592, 632, 657, 718, 736, 767, 956, 958, 972, 1018, 1232, 1233, 1327, 1350, 1575
Southern Rhodesia, 5, 37
Zambia, 121, 162, 857
Minkisi, BaKongo, 193
Minorities and Citizenship in Botswana Special Issue, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717
Missionaries, (*see also* Religion, Churches) 212, 216, 282, 302, 492, 513, 568, 571, 596, 652, 653, 687, 695, 786, 1055, 1070, 1292, 1398, 1456, 1540, 1611, 1673, 1686, 1687, 1698, 1704
MMD (Movement for Multi-Party Democracy), 387
Mobutu Sese Seko, 484, 1686
Modernity, 495, 568, 649, 752, 1279, 1542, 1701
Moffat, Robert, 879
Mohale Dam, 622
Molema, Seetsele Modiri, 656
Mopeli-Paulus, A.S., 443
Moribane Forest Reserve, 697
Moruti, Seakgano, 276
Moshoeshoe, 39, 1649
Mozambique, 18, 40, 50, 108, 130, 139, 141, 146, 208, 210, 236, 278, 287, 297, 324, 326, 327, 342, 354, 404, 405, 407, 419, 451, 466, 476, 484, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 580, 599, 609, 611, 619, 621, 635, 645, 652, 657, 697, 702, 789, 829, 904, 907, 908, 964, 1026, 1034, 1035, 1140, 1178, 1213, 1234, 1250, 1251, 1294, 1360, 1368, 1393, 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1410, 1413, 1476, 1581, 1587, 1627, 1656, 1658, 1667, 1676, 1683, 1685, 1686, 1700
agricultural cooperatives, 354
agriculture, 50, 130, 139, 210, 278, 287, 326, 354, 451, 523, 526, 621, 1360
cotton, 278, 326, 451, 1360
peasant, 130, 287, 621, 1360
rice, 287
archaeology, 484, 1686
biography, 1234
capitalism, 108, 476, 484, 1656, 1685, 1686
civil society, 531
class, 702, 1026
colonialism, 297, 621, 1034
resistance, 1034
conflict
guerrilla, 525, 527
violent, 327, 524, 1178
demobilisation, 531
development, 324, 466, 789, 1213, 1413, 1676, 1683
rural, 466, 789, 1683
disarmament, 530
drought, 210
education
Presbyterian, 532
elites, 18, 532, 1368
environmental conservation, 697
ethnicity, 404
fertility, 645
foreign policy, 236
gender, 130, 523, 645, 1140, 1627
general history, 908, 1294
health, 1026
historiography, 484, 1393, 1686
IMF, 1413
independence, 342
investment
foreign, 451, 789
labour, 50, 326, 621, 702, 1360, 1627
agricultural, 1360
female, 1627
forced, 702
land, 342, 407, 484, 523, 789, 1686
land reform, 523
law
family, 146
literacy, 652

mediation, 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409
migrant labour, 141, 287, 657, 964, 1658
migration, 404, 580
music, 50
nationalism, 532, 1251
natural resource management, 697
newspapers, 609
non-governmental organisations (NGOs), 324, 1213, 1676
peasants
protest, 40
policing, 609
political consciousness, 1581
political economy, 108, 354, 407, 451, 476, 484, 526, 527, 635, 1587, 1656, 1685, 1686
politics, 18, 130, 141, 208, 342, 405, 419, 476, 484, 528, 529, 611, 907, 1178, 1368, 1393, 1658, 1667, 1685, 1686
and religion, 611
kin-based, 528
regional, 405
youth, 405
popular culture, 599
privatisation, 635, 1587
railways, 964
refugees, 404, 580, 1250
religion
Islam, 611
missionaries, 484, 1686
Protestant, 1581
resettlement
rural, 525
returnees, 1250
rural policy, 525, 527, 697
transition, 904
United Nations
peacekeeping, 1410
urbanisation, 354, 419, 484, 1686
war, 405, 466, 476, 484, 1476, 1683, 1685, 1686
civil, 405
Mozambique Special Issue, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532
MPLA (Movimente Populare para Liberaçao da Angola), 77, 208, 1251, 1653, 1667
Mqayisa, Khayalethu, 835
Mtshali, Mbuyiseni Oswald, 974
Mugabe, Robert, 75, 771, 1615, 1616, 1617
Mukunashi, 88
Multinational companies
Zambia, 857
Munhumutapa, 1220
Museums
Namibia, 730
South Africa, 462
Music
black city
South Africa, 1059
hymns
South Africa, 1548
jazz
South Africa, 281, 1275
mbira
Zimbabwe, 901
migrant women's
South Africa, 1526
Mozambique, 50
ritual, 1461
South Africa, 55, 201, 281, 381, 382, 1059, 1275, 1526, 1542, 1548
Sophiatown, 382
vaudeville
South Africa, 1275
Zulu, 1642
Musopole, 'General' Flax, 681
Mwanakatwe, J., 1633

N

Nairobi, 207, 1666
Nama, 395
Namibia, (*see also* South West Africa) 42, 174, 262, 306, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 379, 423, 438, 471, 472, 507, 511, 518, 561, 575, 613, 633, 669, 698, 730, 732, 733, 786, 787, 794, 870, 965, 1006, 1007, 1027, 1039, 1049, 1061, 1062, 1063, 1087, 1145, 1165, 1166, 1167, 1199, 1200, 1217, 1235, 1328, 1343, 1396, 1422, 1426, 1440, 1463, 1471, 1529, 1530, 1531, 1637, 1681, 1689, 1707
agriculture, 349, 471, 472, 669
bibliographies, 1006, 1007, 1471
boundaries, 1165
civil society, 633

class, 42, 343, 669
colonialism, 347, 349, 794, 1217, 1707
conflict, 1061, 1199
  guerrilla, 1199
demobilisation, 511
democracy, 633
destabilisation, 1145
drought, 472
economy, 1200
education
  higher, 345
  school, 786
elections, 633
ethnicity, 575, 733, 1530, 1531
exile
  human rights violations, 732, 1343
fisheries, 698
forestry, 1235
gender, 669, 1199
  and war, 1199
genocide, 346
health, 174, 733, 1027
  race, 1027
  ritual healing, 733
Herero uprising, 965
heritage, 730
historiography, 346, 347
housing, 1422
identity, 730
independence, 306, 341, 342, 438, 1681
industrialisation, 344
industry
  diamond, 561
  manufacturing, 344
investment, 518
labour, 42, 174, 561, 669, 794, 870, 1328, 1707
  mining, 870
land, 342, 349, 794, 1396, 1707
land reform, 1396
local identities, 613
migrant labour, 471, 870, 1463
mining
  diamond, 518
museums, 730
natural resource management, 698
newspapers, 1440
occupation, 787, 1166
oral history, 347, 1063
political consciousness, 786
political economy, 42, 349, 1007, 1049
politics, 342, 343, 379, 438, 507, 633, 732, 786, 787, 1087, 1217, 1343, 1637, 1681, 1689
  exile, 379
  resistance, 1087, 1217, 1343
  student, 786
  transition, 342, 343, 438, 507, 633, 1681, 1689
race, 343, 669, 1049
reconciliation, 507, 732, 1689
refugees, 575
regional integration, 344
religion, 730, 1061
  Catholicism, 1061
removals, 613
rural-urban relationship, 730
segregation, 1422
South African rule of, 613
trade unionism, 1328
Western intervention, 1167
World War Two, 350
Namibia Special Issue, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350
Nampula Province, 527
Natal, 9, 46, 70, 123, 178, 211, 252, 279, 293, 329, 330, 397, 425, 573, 696, 763, 942, 1010, 1056, 1075, 1119, 1512, 1611, 1630
  gender, 1630
Natal Workers' Theatre Movement, 1119
National parks
  Kruger National Park
    South Africa, 217, 386, 474, 475, 1442, 1603
  Nyanga
    Zimbabwe, 537
  South Africa, 217, 375, 1442
  Southern Rhodesia, 218
  Zimbabwe, 510, 537
National Party, 125, 205
Nationalism, 17, 44, 260, 337, 391, 399, 415, 504, 532, 671, 681, 712, 781, 896, 1075, 1098, 1251, 1339, 1464, 1492, 1650
  African, 17, 44, 77, 319, 337, 415, 672, 846, 873, 1650, 1653
    Natal, 1075
    South Africa, 337, 846
    Southern Rhodesia, 17, 415, 873
    Zimbabwe, 672

Afrikaner, 36, 184, 187, 469, 591, 724, 922, 986
Angola, 896, 1251
Botswana, 712
Malawi, 681
Mozambique, 532, 1251
South Africa, 399, 671
Southern Africa, 391
Zambia, 504
Natural resource management
Botswana, 629, 739
community based, 683, 1566
Zimbabwe, 738
CAMPFIRE (Community Management Programme for Indigenous Resources), 738
Mozambique, 697
Namibia, 698
transboundary, 729
Zimbabwe, 726, 738, 1395
Ndebele, 151, 240, 495, 498, 694, 738, 797, 1126
Ndebele, Njabulo, 694, 797
Newspapers
Cape Times
South Africa, 849
Citizen
South Africa, 535
Mozambique, 609
Namibia, 1440
South Africa, 202, 535, 849, 1001, 1538
Ngidi, William, 497
Ngubane, Jordan Kush, 846
Nigeria, 1073, 1515
diplomacy, 1073
foreign policy
Southern Africa, 1073
mental illness, 1515
Nkomati Accord, 134
Nkoya, 87, 1282
Nkwenkwe, Nontetha, 1493
Non-governmental organisations (NGOs), 324, 675, 754, 773, 1195, 1213, 1342, 1676
Botswana, 773
Mozambique, 324, 1213, 1676
Zimbabwe, 754
Nongqawuse, 1265
North West Province, 703
Northern Ireland, 1191
Northern Rhodesia (*see also* Zambia)
agriculture, 135
class, 41
Copperbelt, 41
education, 852
health
sexually transmitted diseases, 509
syphilis, 509
labour, 41
migrant labour, 509
mining, 41
political economy, 1043
politics, 41
race, 135
railways, 544, 558, 1043
reproduction, 509
veterinarians, 1431
Nortje, Arthur, 804
Ntshona, Winston, 834
Nuclear weapons
South Africa, 902
Nursing
South Africa, 550, 1348, 1456
Nutrition
Zambia, 1361
Nyamfukudza, Stanley, 719
Nyasaland, (*see also* Malawi) 106, 197, 369, 822, 1065, 1366, 1428
1959 emergency, 1428
agriculture, 369, 822, 1065
peasant, 822
plantation, 369
labour
agricultural, 369, 1065
child, 369
railway, 197
land, 1065, 1366
mental illness, 106
policy
land, 1366
politics
resistance, 1428
religion
Christianity, 822
Nyasaland African Congress, 680

O

OAU (Organisation of African Unity), 934
Oppenheimer, Ernest, 926, 927
Oral history, 347, 749, 1050, 1254, 1255, 1338, 1412, 1443, 1512, 1598
  Namibia, 347
  South Africa, 1338, 1443, 1512, 1598
  Zimbabwe, 749, 1254, 1255
Orality
  South Africa, 1313
  Zimbabwe, 1305
Orange Free State, 701, 942, 1008, 1264
Orange River Colony
  class, 60
Ossewabrandwag, 383

P

PAC (Pan African Congress), 48
Paton, Alan, 277
Peace
  Angola, 1244
  South Africa, 1191
Peasants, 40, 44, 52, 54, 83, 104, 126, 130, 138, 141, 189, 221, 365, 428, 630, 822, 1065, 1181, 1304, 1360, 1397, 1650, 1654, 1658, 1663, 1680
  agriculture, 52, 104, 126, 1397
  Angola, 83, 1654
  conflict, 40, 44, 1650
  Nyasaland, 1065
  research, 54
  resistance, 189, 822, 1663
  Southern Rhodesia, 428, 1680
  Zimbabwe, 221, 1181
Pedi, 240, 963
Performance, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 395, 481, 1159, 1526, 1548, 1584
Performance and Popular Culture Special Issue, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257
Peru
  conflict
    violent, 604
  popular culture, 599
  race, 602
  religion
    evangelical churches, 604
  theatre
    street, 602
Peteni, R.L., 886
Peters, Pauline, 124
Philip, John, 577, 1055
Phiri, Zephaniah, 687, 1704
Phokeng, 428, 1680
Photography
  South Africa, 1011, 1076, 1331, 1345, 1458
Pietermaritzburg, 232
Plaatje, Sol T., 47, 676, 827, 876, 976, 990, 1449, 1602, 1703
Player, Ian, 555
Plomer, William, 1047, 1117
Podbrey, Pauline, 1310
Policing
  Mozambique, 609
  South Africa, 362, 1280, 1281, 1571, 1572
Political consciousness
  Mozambique, 1581
  Namibia, 786
Political economy, 2, 14, 30, 42, 51, 57, 61, 71, 74, 83, 88, 90, 93, 154, 167, 169, 178, 180, 185, 186, 190, 203, 205, 207, 213, 214, 221, 237, 238, 259, 261, 263, 284, 289, 300, 303, 320, 349, 353, 354, 359, 374, 376, 396, 407, 416, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 459, 476, 481, 484, 490, 519, 526, 527, 539, 566, 588, 614, 617, 635, 660, 682, 689, 910, 921, 944, 986, 1000, 1007, 1043, 1049, 1057, 1086, 1106, 1157, 1215, 1243, 1277, 1324, 1332, 1387, 1388, 1568, 1569, 1587, 1645, 1652, 1654, 1655, 1660, 1661, 1664, 1666, 1668, 1685, 1686
  Angola, 476, 484, 1243, 1685, 1686
  Bechuanaland, 289
  Botswana, 376, 396, 481, 539, 921, 1387
  Kalahari, 1215
  Lesotho, 154
  Madagascar, 566
  Malawi, 259, 320, 682, 1277

modes of production, 90, 1655
Mozambique, 354, 407, 451, 476, 484, 526, 527, 635, 1587, 1685, 1686
Namibia, 42, 349, 1007, 1049
Northern Rhodesia, 1043
Pondoland, 944
South Africa, 2, 14, 30, 51, 57, 74, 178, 186, 205, 213, 237, 238, 263, 303, 459, 617, 660, 689, 944, 986, 1057, 1086, 1157, 1324, 1332, 1568, 1569, 1645
Southern Africa, 910
Southern Rhodesia, 61, 353
Swaziland, 284
Transkei, 1000
Zaïre, 1106
Zambia, 88, 93, 203
Zimbabwe, 185, 214, 221, 261, 300, 359, 374, 416, 450, 490, 519, 588, 614, 1388, 1668
Political Economy of Health Special Issue, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174
Political prisoners
South Africa, 835
Political Violence Special Issue, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333
Politics, 7, 17, 18, 19, 21, 23, 28, 29, 32, 34, 36, 41, 44, 48, 65, 72, 73, 76, 77, 95, 101, 102, 112, 118, 130, 138, 141, 142, 143, 144, 148, 153, 164, 168, 173, 175, 187, 204, 208, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 232, 239, 266, 274, 275, 285, 300, 307, 308, 309, 311, 312, 313, 319, 325, 330, 331, 332, 334, 338, 342, 343, 352, 358, 366, 372, 373, 375, 378, 379, 387, 397, 405, 419, 421, 422, 423, 427, 429, 433, 435, 438, 447, 451, 459, 466, 469, 470, 476, 484, 507, 526, 528, 529, 533, 534, 537, 540, 557, 562, 563, 570, 577, 578, 580, 581, 603, 606, 611, 612, 615, 619, 625, 633, 652, 666, 672, 675, 678, 680, 681, 686, 689, 690, 691, 692, 699, 708, 710, 711, 713, 729, 732, 734, 754, 755, 776, 778, 782, 786, 791, 793, 807, 811, 812, 822, 833, 843, 846, 847, 848, 858, 860, 865, 872, 877, 882, 896, 903, 911, 914, 916, 919, 920, 923, 924, 925, 928, 941, 949, 970, 978, 980, 1003, 1004, 1009, 1025, 1032, 1037, 1038, 1055, 1058, 1064, 1077, 1085, 1087, 1098, 1099, 1103, 1104, 1154, 1156, 1158, 1163, 1171, 1177, 1178, 1184, 1185, 1190, 1193, 1210, 1217, 1221, 1223, 1231, 1242, 1261, 1267, 1270, 1271, 1278, 1306, 1308, 1319, 1333, 1341, 1343, 1357, 1358, 1368, 1371, 1376, 1378, 1387, 1390, 1391, 1393, 1394, 1396, 1421, 1427, 1428, 1437, 1438, 1439, 1443, 1462, 1478, 1487, 1496, 1506, 1538, 1543, 1549, 1550, 1561, 1563, 1565, 1568, 1569, 1574, 1576, 1577, 1587, 1595, 1596, 1608, 1619, 1627, 1637, 1639, 1644, 1646, 1648, 1650, 1651, 1653, 1657, 1658, 1667, 1670, 1671, 1672, 1677, 1681, 1683, 1685, 1686, 1689, 1692, 1693, 1694, 1695, 1700, 1706
1980s
South Africa, 793, 1706
Africa, 563, 1694
African
South Africa, 847, 1032, 1231
Zimbabwe, 1341
Angola, 77, 141, 208, 342, 466, 476, 484, 619, 1394, 1653, 1658, 1667, 1683, 1685, 1686, 1700
colonial
South Africa, 470
contemporary (special issue), 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83
culture
South Africa, 1163
democracy
Botswana, 1161
Malawi, 1390, 1488, 1489
Namibia, 633
Portugal, 1415
South Africa, 872, 1222, 1223, 1378, 1497, 1543, 1588, 1632
Zimbabwe, 1501
and environmental conservation
Zimbabwe, 537
ethnic
South Africa, 1270
exile
Namibia, 379
federalism
South Africa, 397
gender

resistance, 941
Guinea-Bissau, 208, 1667
health activism
South Africa, 791
identity
Botswana, 710, 711, 713
South Africa, 699, 708
Indian
South Africa, 1037
information
South Africa, 782
Kenya, 101, 625
Mozambique, 18, 130, 208, 342, 405, 419, 476, 484, 528, 529, 611, 1178, 1368, 1667, 1685, 1686
Namibia, 342, 343, 379, 507, 633, 732, 786, 1087, 1343, 1637, 1689
Northern Rhodesia, 41
opposition
South Africa, 1543
parliamentary
Mauritius, 690
Zambia, 691
party
Zambia, 691
protest
South Africa, 606, 848, 1032, 1099
regional
Malawi, 681
Mozambique, 405
South Africa, 433
and religion
Mozambique, 611
South Africa, 833
resistance, 1574
Angola, 896
German South West Africa, 378, 423
Namibia, 1087, 1217, 1343
Nyasaland, 1428
social history, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316
South Africa, 239, 266, 275, 307, 311, 312, 313, 330, 331, 332, 447, 846, 919, 1085, 1267, 1333, 1371, 1438, 1439, 1443, 1670, 1672
Southern Rhodesia, 435
women, 118, 1657
Zimbabwe, 358, 1358
Resistance and Politics Special Issue, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50
Resistance and Social History Special Issue, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316
rural
South Africa, 366
and sexuality
South Africa, 692
South Africa, 21, 28, 32, 36, 48, 65, 72, 102, 112, 118, 143, 144, 175, 187, 204, 232, 266, 275, 285, 307, 309, 311, 312, 313, 330, 331, 332, 334, 366, 397, 427, 429, 433, 447, 459, 469, 470, 533, 534, 540, 570, 578, 606, 615, 689, 692, 699, 708, 734, 782, 791, 793, 807, 833, 846, 847, 848, 860, 865, 872, 914, 923, 924, 925, 978, 1032, 1037, 1038, 1055, 1077, 1085, 1099, 1154, 1158, 1163, 1171, 1184, 1185, 1190, 1223, 1231, 1267, 1270, 1271, 1308, 1333, 1357, 1371, 1378, 1391, 1438, 1439, 1443, 1462, 1543, 1550, 1565, 1568, 1569, 1619, 1639, 1646, 1648, 1651, 1657, 1670, 1672, 1692, 1695, 1706
Southern Africa, 29, 164, 168, 484, 877, 882, 1004, 1686
Southern Rhodesia, 17, 319, 373, 435, 811, 812, 916, 1561
student
Namibia, 786
South Africa, 534
Southern Rhodesia, 373, 435
Third World, 563, 1694
transition
Angola, 342, 476, 484, 1685, 1686
Mozambique, 342, 419, 476, 484, 529, 1685, 1686
Namibia, 342, 343, 438, 633, 1681
South Africa, 334, 427, 459, 469, 533, 540, 578, 689, 793, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1190, 1223, 1308, 1357, 1378, 1462, 1568, 1569, 1692, 1706
Zambia, 612, 1596
UDI (Unilateral Declaration of Independence)
Southern Rhodesia, 812
violence (special issue), 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333
violent
South Africa, 1184, 1185, 1391

Zimbabwe, 754
youth
Mozambique, 405
South Africa, 175, 285, 309, 313, 330, 366
Southern Rhodesia, 319
Zaïre, 1319
Zambia, 7, 19, 76, 138, 387, 612, 691, 858, 1261, 1506, 1596, 1644
Zimbabwe, 73, 101, 148, 358, 422, 537, 754, 1242, 1341, 1358, 1595
Politics and Law Special Issue, 142, 143, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150
Politics of Conservation Special Issue, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226
Pondoland, 58, 83, 944, 1654
political economy, 944
Popular Culture and Democracy Special Issue, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609
Popular Culture and Performance Special Issue, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257
Poqo, 48
Port Elizabeth, 290, 304, 1436
Ports
South Africa, 43
Portugal
Africa, 208, 829, 830, 840, 841, 949, 1033, 1273, 1411, 1412, 1414, 1415, 1667
decolonisation, 1414
war, 1411
Angola, 56, 278
democracy, 1415
in Africa, 806
Mozambique, 278
Portuguese, 56, 208, 278, 829, 830, 949, 1035, 1411, 1414, 1415, 1667
Portuguese imperialism
historiography, 1035
Postcolonialism, 663
Postmodernism, 663
Poverty, 49, 133, 191, 615, 699, 703, 708, 863, 1105, 1360, 1665
rural
South Africa, 699, 703, 708
South Africa, 615, 699, 703, 708
Poverty policy
South Africa, 703
Praise poetry
literature
Sesotho, 839
South Africa, 194, 557, 989
Zimbabwe, 900
Pre-capitalist societies, 182, 183, 466, 949, 1069, 1219, 1220, 1683
Zimbabwe, 1220
Prehistory, 887
Pretoria, 160, 1058, 1659
Printers
South Africa, 1092
Prison
South Africa, 277, 463
Privatisation
Mozambique, 635, 1587
Progressive Federal Party, 72
Propaganda
South Africa, 1001
Prostitution
Cape Colony, 120
Nairobi, 428, 1680
Protest and Resistance Special Issue, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 1709, 1710 (*see also* Politics: resistance)
Psyche
South Africa, 1100, 1101
Psychiatry
colonial, 1364, 1365, 1515
Psychoanalysis
race, 1365
Psychology
South Africa, 1237
Public administration, 1502, 1503
Zimbabwe, 1502
Public health
South Africa, 171
Publishing
South Africa, 1092

Q

Quelimane, 108, 1656
Qumbu, 89
QwaQwa, 701, 264, 706

R

Race, 14, 69, 74, 119, 127, 131, 135, 155, 161, 172, 173, 178, 201, 206, 211, 228, 231, 248, 269, 271, 283, 291, 322, 343, 348, 359, 363, 377, 392, 410, 413, 431, 432, 434, 437, 441, 462, 463, 470, 473, 483, 486, 487, 490, 491, 499, 546, 547, 549, 550, 555, 559, 560, 585, 586, 589, 602, 616, 617, 626, 636, 655, 657, 661, 666, 667, 669, 696, 725, 734, 745, 746, 747, 751, 752, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 774, 783, 798, 811, 836, 848, 860, 861, 872, 889, 894, 914, 916, 919, 943, 959, 1045, 1049, 1055, 1098, 1107, 1152, 1154, 1162, 1186, 1253, 1346, 1348, 1365, 1464, 1473, 1474, 1492, 1510, 1536, 1545, 1547, 1551, 1555, 1557, 1590, 1606, 1631, 1645, 1674, 1679
and science
South Africa, 470
Namibia, 343, 669, 1049
Northern Rhodesia, 135
Peru, 602
psychoanalysis, 1365
South Africa, 14, 74, 119, 127, 131, 155, 161, 172, 173, 178, 201, 206, 211, 228, 231, 248, 269, 291, 322, 363, 377, 392, 410, 413, 431, 432, 434, 437, 441, 462, 463, 470, 473, 483, 486, 487, 491, 549, 550, 555, 559, 560, 586, 616, 617, 626, 636, 655, 657, 661, 666, 667, 696, 725, 734, 745, 746, 747, 751, 752, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 774, 783, 798, 848, 860, 861, 872, 889, 914, 919, 943, 959, 1045, 1107, 1152, 1154, 1162, 1186, 1253, 1346, 1348, 1474, 1510, 1545, 1547, 1551, 1590, 1631, 1645, 1674, 1679
Natal, 763
South West Africa, 348
Southern Rhodesia, 283, 499, 589, 811, 894, 916, 1536
United States, 410, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 914, 959, 1590, 1679
Louisiana, 763
Zambia, 69
Zimbabwe, 271, 359, 490, 547, 1555, 1557
Race and Class in South Africa and the United States Special Issue, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 769
Radio
Zulu
South Africa, 601
Railways
Angola, 809
Congo, 809
Malawi, 335
Mozambique, 964
Northern Rhodesia, 544, 558, 1043
South Africa, 371, 747, 964
Southern Rhodesia, 544, 558
Rampolokeng, Lesego, 516
Ranger, Terence, 493, 494, 505
bibliography, 505
special issue, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 503, 504, 505, 506, 1688
Rape
South Africa, 211, 473, 696, 737
Southern Rhodesia, 1536
Zimbabwe, 271
Reagan, Ronald, 484, 1686
Reconciliation
Namibia, 507, 732, 1689
South Africa, 514, 579, 1690, 1696
Zimbabwe, 501
Reference material, 1629
Referenda
Zimbabwe, 754
Refugees
Angola, 575
Hutu, 1375
Jewish, 1591
Mozambique, 580, 1250
Namibia, 575
Tanzania, 1375
Zimbabwe, 580
Regional integration, 29, 164, 168, 243, 294, 344, 452, 453, 488, 510, 729, 818, 1189, 1209, 1321
Namibia, 344
South Africa, 488, 1209
Zimbabwe, 510
Regional organisations

Southern African Development Community (SADC), 390, 452, 1610, 1678
Southern African Development Co-operation Conference (SADCC), 164, 168
Regional policy
South Africa, 844
Regional relations, 818
Religion, (*see also* Churches, Missionaries) 62, 194, 212, 216, 276, 282, 302, 352, 394, 458, 461, 466, 484, 489, 492, 500, 502, 513, 571, 573, 577, 596, 604, 605, 611, 652, 653, 654, 695, 725, 730, 731, 761, 777, 816, 822, 833, 850, 859, 862, 867, 874, 879, 922, 945, 968, 1055, 1061, 1062, 1070, 1118, 1211, 1261, 1289, 1292, 1298, 1337, 1340, 1398, 1400, 1416, 1420, 1465, 1481, 1486, 1490, 1493, 1512, 1548, 1581, 1611, 1612, 1620, 1673, 1683, 1686, 1687, 1698, 1705
African Christianity, 492, 502, 731, 1611, 1687, 1705
South Africa, 816, 862
Zambia, 1261
Zimbabwe, 500
African Independent Church
Southern Rhodesia, 489
African leadership
Zambia, 1070
African Methodism
South Africa, 1416
United States, 1416
black clergy
South Africa, 1512
black theology
South Africa, 816
Botswana, 276
Calvinism, 922
Catholicism
Namibia, 1061
South Africa, 968, 1062
Zimbabwe, 500
Christianity, 458, 492, 573, 731, 859, 862, 1337, 1687, 1705
Bamangwato, 1337
Nyasaland, 822
South Africa, 573, 654, 833, 850
Zimbabwe, 1486
Church of the Nazarites
South Africa, 1548, 1620
cults, 874
dissident
Malawi, 1490
English-speaking churches
South Africa, 1118
Evangelical churches
Peru, 604
Evangelical Lutheran Church
Zimbabwe, 1481
gender, 62
Hinduism
India, 605
South Africa, 725
Islam
Mozambique, 611
South Africa, 1420
Lesotho, 352, 761, 1211
missionaries, 216, 282, 484, 652, 777, 1055, 1673, 1686
Cape Colony, 571
Lesotho, 1211
Madagascar, 212
Mozambique, 484, 1686
South Africa, 302, 513, 577, 653, 695, 1055
Southern Rhodesia, 879
Zambia, 1070, 1292
Zimbabwe, 1398
Namibia, 730, 1061
Nazareth Baptist Church, 194
pilgrimage
Lesotho, 761
possession, 1298
Madagascar, 1612
Presbyterianism
Malawi, 596, 1698
Protestant
Mozambique, 1581
ritual
Madagascar, 1612
Shona, 945
South Africa, 62, 302, 394, 461, 513, 573, 577, 653, 654, 695, 725, 816, 833, 850, 862, 968, 1062, 1118, 1289, 1340, 1416, 1420, 1493, 1512, 1548, 1611, 1620
Southern Africa, 484, 1686
Zimbabwe, 500, 1398, 1400, 1481, 1486
Religious festivals
Guatamala, 607
India, 605
Removals

Botswana, 715
Namibia, 613
South Africa, 12, 179, 213, 290, 567, 727, 942, 1011, 1083, 1226, 1331, 1371, 1598
Zimbabwe, 495
RENAMO (Resistência Nacional Moçambicana), 327, 405, 484, 524, 525, 529, 697, 1178, 1393, 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1686
Repatriation, 1299
Reproduction
Northern Rhodesia, 509
Zimbabwe, 536, 641
Research methods, 700, 701, 705
Resettlement
Botswana, 576
Lesotho, 622
rural
Mozambique, 525
South Africa, 728, 776
Zimbabwe, 537, 564, 637, 704
Resistance (*see* Politics: resistance)
Returnees, 1250, 1299
Mozambique, 1250
Rey, Charles, 265, 289, 1669
Rhodes Scholarship, 1597
Rhodes Trust, 1597
Rhodes, Cecil, 5, 67, 180, 424, 1048, 1597, 1661
Rhodesia (*see* Southern Rhodesia, Zimbabwe, Northern Rhodesia, Zambia)
Rhodesia and Nyasaland
Federation of, 1005
Rights
indigenous
Botswana, 715
linguistic
Botswana, 710
minority
Botswana, 711
Ritual, 502, 545, 686, 1139, 1279, 1516
Ritual institutions
Malawi, 686
Rivers
Limpopo, 287, 729
Orange, 60, 942, 1008, 1264
Zambezi, 484, 621, 738, 829, 1260, 1318, 1395, 1431, 1686
Robben Island, 22, 835, 1472, 1647
Rock engravings, 1269
Roediger, David, 410, 1679
Rothschild, Lord, 180, 1661
Rural development (*see* Development: rural)
Rural livelihoods, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 729
Rural policy
Mozambique, 525, 527, 697
Rural-urban linkages, 258, 267, 270, 464, 465, 630, 649, 650, 913, 1701, 1702
Malawi, 686
Namibia, 730
Zambia, 258, 267, 465, 649, 650, 1701, 1702
Zimbabwe, 270
Rural-urban migrants
South Africa, 913
Rural-urban migration, (*see also* Migrant labour) 630, 913

S

Sachs, Albie, 899
SACP (South African Communist Party), 308, 1197
in exile, 1197
SADC (*see also* Regional organisations), 390, 452, 1610, 1678
SADCC (*see* also Regional organisations), 164, 168
Salisbury, 283, 415, 489
Samkange, Sketchley, 1341
Samkange, Thompson, 1341
São Tomé and Príncipe, 466, 1683
SASM (South African Student Movement), 309
Saunders, Walter, 977
Savimbi, Jonas, 77, 1653
Schachtzabel, Alfred, 484, 1686
Schreiner, Olive, 445, 1082, 1110, 1153, 1600, 1601, 1602
Science, 207, 368, 390, 513, 554, 566, 678, 753, 791, 1482, 1554, 1666, 1678
colonial
Mauritius, 1482
Scientists
Cape Colony, 723, 742
Kenya, 625
Madagascar, 566

South Africa, 554, 791
Scots, 216, 746
Sebatakgomo, 235
Segregation
Côte d'Ivoire, 658
Namibia, 1422
South Africa, 46, 155, 290, 323, 363, 412, 413, 414, 463, 467, 513, 520, 567, 577, 578, 626, 658, 670, 745, 752, 959, 960, 971, 1152, 1179, 1371, 1551, 1589, 1684
Southern Rhodesia, 824, 825, 1296
urban
South Africa, 412, 413, 414, 971, 1589
Sekhukhuneland, 235, 366
Settlement changes
Botswana, 992
Settlement patterns
Zambia, 933
Sex, 122, 271
Sexuality, 122, 195, 271, 428, 610, 655, 692, 758, 1547, 1621, 1680
migrant labour, 195, 758
South Africa, 610, 655, 692, 1547, 1621
Zambia, 122
Zimbabwe, 271
Shembe, Isaiah, 194, 1620
Shepstone, Theophilus, 777
Shipping, 1058, 1238
European
South Africa, 1058
Shona, 545, 900, 901, 945, 946, 949, 1305, 1317
Simons, Jack, 448
Sithole, Ndabaningi, 319
Siwale, Donald, 504
Slavery, 25, 27, 83, 280, 484, 721, 856, 1202, 1519, 1528, 1539, 1654, 1686
Angola, 27, 83, 1654
Cape Colony, 280
Madagascar, 1528
Mauritius, 1519
South Africa, 721, 1202, 1539
Slovo, Joe, 1423
Smith, Ian, 812, 911
Smuts, Jan Christiaan, 854, 855
Sobuza II, King, 674
Social History of Resistance Special Issue, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316
Social movements, 1355, 1464
South Africa, 1623
Social perception, 1072
Social services policy
Zimbabwe, 704
Sociology, 14, 96, 175, 207, 1042, 1072, 1550, 1645, 1666
South Africa, 96, 175, 1550
Soldiers
British
settlement, 1466
Zimbabwe, 1358
Sole, Kelwyn, 1128
Sophiatown, 244, 382, 482
South Africa, (*see also* Cape Colony, Apartheid) 2, 3, 5, 6, 11, 12, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 28, 30, 31, 32, 36, 43, 45, 46, 47, 48, 51, 55, 57, 58, 59, 60, 62, 63, 64, 65, 70, 72, 74, 79, 80, 82, 83, 85, 89, 92, 94, 95, 96, 99, 100, 102, 103, 105, 107, 110, 112, 118, 119, 123, 125, 126, 127, 129, 131, 134, 140, 143, 144, 145, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 155, 158, 160, 161, 165, 166, 170, 171, 172, 173, 175, 176, 178, 179, 181, 184, 186, 187, 188, 190, 191, 194, 195, 196, 201, 202, 204, 205, 206, 211, 213, 217, 222, 223, 224, 227, 228, 231, 232, 234, 235, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 247, 248, 252, 253, 254, 260, 263, 264, 266, 269, 274, 275, 277, 279, 281, 285, 286, 288, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 299, 302, 303, 304, 307, 309, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 321, 322, 323, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 334, 336, 337, 338, 340, 351, 355, 356, 357, 361, 362, 363, 364, 366, 367, 371, 372, 375, 377, 380, 381, 382, 383, 386, 392, 394, 395, 397, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 409, 410, 412, 413, 414, 417, 424, 425, 426, 427, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 437, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 455, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 467, 468, 469, 470, 473, 474, 475, 477, 480, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 491, 497, 506, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 520, 533, 534, 535, 540, 543, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 557, 559, 560, 567, 568, 569, 570, 572, 573, 574, 577, 578, 579, 582, 583, 584, 586, 590, 591, 592, 594, 595, 597, 599, 601,

603, 606, 608, 610, 613, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 623, 624, 626, 627, 631, 632, 636, 638, 640, 642, 644, 646, 653, 654, 655, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 666, 667, 670, 671, 675, 676, 688, 689, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 699, 703, 706, 708, 718, 720, 721, 722, 724, 725, 727, 728, 734, 735, 736, 737, 745, 746, 747, 748, 751, 752, 753, 755, 756, 757, 758, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 774, 776, 778, 779, 781, 782, 783, 785, 787, 790, 791, 793, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 807, 808, 813, 814, 815, 816, 818, 819, 820, 821, 827, 828, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 853, 860, 861, 862, 863, 865, 872, 875, 876, 877, 878, 880, 881, 882, 884, 885, 886, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 897, 899, 902, 912, 913, 914, 919, 923, 924, 925, 932, 942, 943, 944, 950, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 963, 964, 968, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 980, 981, 982, 984, 985, 986, 988, 989, 990, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000, 1001, 1008, 1009, 1011, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1015, 1018, 1019, 1028, 1029, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1037, 1038, 1039, 1045, 1046, 1047, 1048, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059, 1060, 1062, 1074, 1075, 1076, 1077, 1078, 1079, 1080, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1088, 1092, 1099, 1100, 1101, 1102, 1107, 1113, 1114, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1119, 1121, 1124, 1127, 1128, 1129, 1133, 1136, 1141, 1143, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1157, 1158, 1160, 1162, 1163, 1164, 1168, 1169, 1171, 1173, 1174, 1179, 1182, 1183, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1190, 1191, 1193, 1196, 1197, 1201, 1202, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1212, 1214, 1222, 1223, 1224, 1225, 1226, 1227, 1228, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1237, 1238, 1241, 1253, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1265, 1266, 1267, 1270, 1271, 1274, 1275, 1280, 1281, 1286, 1287, 1288, 1289, 1306, 1308, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1312, 1313, 1322, 1324, 1325, 1327, 1329, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1338, 1339, 1340, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1357, 1367, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1374, 1377, 1378, 1379, 1380, 1382, 1384, 1391, 1401, 1403, 1416, 1417, 1419, 1420, 1423, 1424, 1427, 1436, 1437, 1438, 1439, 1441, 1442, 1443, 1444, 1445, 1446, 1447, 1448, 1451, 1452, 1453, 1455, 1456, 1457, 1458, 1462, 1472, 1474, 1484, 1493, 1495, 1496, 1497, 1498, 1499, 1500, 1509, 1510, 1512, 1513, 1518, 1520, 1523, 1526, 1532, 1533, 1535, 1537, 1538, 1540, 1542, 1543, 1544, 1545, 1547, 1548, 1549, 1550, 1551, 1552, 1553, 1564, 1565, 1568, 1569, 1570, 1571, 1572, 1573, 1575, 1588, 1589, 1590, 1598, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1603, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1608, 1609, 1611, 1614, 1619, 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623, 1625, 1630, 1631, 1632, 1639, 1640, 1642, 1643, 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1651, 1654, 1657, 1659, 1662, 1664, 1665, 1670, 1671, 1672, 1674, 1675, 1677, 1679, 1684, 1686, 1688, 1690, 1692, 1695, 1696, 1699, 1700, 1703, 1706, 1708

1976 uprising, 65, 877, 1605, 1651

African nationalism, 337, 846
  Natal, 1075

ageing, 617

agriculture, 70, 82, 126, 129, 178, 184, 213, 237, 238, 264, 357, 437, 455, 506, 572, 624, 626, 627, 661, 708, 763, 764, 1324, 1374, 1630, 1640, 1688
  fruit and wine, 357
  labour, 129, 1640
  livestock, 624
  peasant, 126
  plantation, 178
  sharecropping, 506, 764, 1374, 1688
  sugar, 70, 763

anthropology, 1143

archaeology, 753

archives, 751

art, 254

autobiography, 291, 364, 440, 444, 540, 693, 881, 1013, 1014, 1015, 1228, 1263, 1310, 1423, 1424, 1674, 1692

Bantustans, 224, 264, 398, 890, 891, 1000, 1509
biography, 802, 803, 804, 833, 972, 985, 990, 1048, 1055, 1081, 1117, 1153, 1174, 1227, 1309, 1329, 1382, 1441, 1523, 1603
Black Consciousness Movement, 861
Black Sash, 848, 1182
boundaries, 845
Boycott Movement, 594
bureaucracy, 1160, 1474
capital punishment, 721
chiefs, 3, 83, 140, 240, 425, 660, 1338, 1654
childhood, 1046
cinema, 274, 1671
citizenship, 720, 751, 791
civil service, 560
civil society, 485, 692, 848
class, 14, 24, 31, 36, 43, 47, 51, 60, 74, 94, 105, 107, 125, 206, 260, 293, 336, 410, 413, 440, 441, 444, 462, 468, 486, 559, 591, 617, 618, 636, 655, 706, 746, 762, 767, 768, 769, 774, 783, 889, 943, 958, 959, 960, 986, 1075, 1078, 1107, 1148, 1253, 1264, 1348, 1349, 1630, 1645, 1679
  Natal, 1075
clothing
  European, 695
colonialism, 425, 461, 467, 520, 618, 623, 1031, 1201, 1544, 1545, 1573, 1684
  Eastern Cape, 1201
communications, 1588
conflict, 176, 232, 315, 316, 328, 329, 460, 468, 533, 606, 1062, 1185, 1357, 1532, 1590
  ethnic, 328, 460
  family, 329
  generational, 1532
  violent, 176, 315, 316, 328, 329, 460, 468, 533, 606, 1185, 1590
conscription, 1129
constitution, 1222, 1391
contraception, 642
corporal punishment, 491
cremation, 725
crime, 204, 241, 242, 274, 362, 533, 721, 1571, 1572, 1671
  domestic murder, 721
culture
  United States, 1312
customs, 488
death, 725
democracy, 872, 1222, 1223, 1378, 1543, 1588, 1632
development, 755, 1158
  decentralisation, 755
documents, 819, 884, 981, 1008, 1009, 1207, 1230, 1438, 1484
domestic violence, 785
economy, 2, 28, 263, 266, 279, 288, 299, 401, 402, 403, 735, 814, 1158, 1208, 1357, 1648, 1670, 1675
  market liberalisation, 735
  merchant, 279
education, 206, 269, 314, 513, 534, 597, 610, 662, 671, 753, 774, 994, 995, 1045, 1287, 1288, 1605, 1606, 1622, 1699
  African, 513
  apartheid, 1622
  Bantu education, 994
  history, 995
  school, 534, 610, 774
  tertiary, 671
  university, 269, 597, 662, 753, 1045, 1606, 1699
elections, 380, 477, 837, 1084, 1497, 1498, 1499, 1500
elites, 1116, 1160
  African, 1116
environment, 624, 1325, 1614, 1643
environmental change, 624
environmental conservation, 222, 223, 224, 375, 386, 400, 474, 475, 555, 623, 626, 627, 663, 727, 1442
ethnicity, 14, 89, 240, 241, 392, 395, 397, 399, 426, 512, 517, 582, 592, 595, 603, 636, 671, 675, 807, 875, 932, 955, 1141, 1270, 1339, 1427, 1645
  Zulu nationalism, 1339
eugenics, 486
exile, 781
families, 204, 432, 480
  mothers, 432
fertility, 173, 640, 644, 646
  illegitimacy, 292, 1286
  premarital, 644
film

documentary, 447
food, 1631
foreign policy, 134, 158, 160, 243, 286, 294, 818, 844, 882, 984, 1102, 1164, 1344, 1659
Britain, 286, 1344
foreign relations
Israel, 782
forestry, 727
and France, 892
Freedom Charter, 285
gangs, 241, 242, 362, 482, 553, 592, 1518
white youth, 553
youth, 1518
gender, 103, 110, 112, 118, 181, 227, 264, 291, 292, 293, 329, 337, 377, 432, 462, 468, 473, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 572, 574, 591, 592, 606, 610, 618, 642, 646, 655, 659, 696, 708, 721, 722, 724, 736, 748, 751, 781, 798, 848, 1214, 1340, 1348, 1509, 1510, 1526, 1532, 1630, 1640, 1657, 1662, 1674
general history, 467, 808, 838, 892, 1080, 1204, 1552, 1684
geography, 821, 952
globalisation, 689, 1623
gold, 286
health
apartheid, 1028, 1029, 1030
asbestosis, 1575
HIV/AIDS, 642, 790, 791, 1625
hospitals, 463
malaria, 661
mental, 431, 722
mesothelioma, 1575
public, 363
reproductive, 646
silicosis, 1350
syphilis, 1547
tuberculosis, 1162
historiography, 103, 126, 140, 237, 238, 303, 307, 355, 356, 400, 409, 410, 412, 413, 414, 424, 467, 570, 662, 800, 865, 950, 954, 955, 995, 1057, 1152, 1346, 1370, 1444, 1457, 1510, 1537, 1551, 1679, 1684, 1695
Boer-Hananwa War, 800
Mfecane, 355, 356, 1444
history
textbooks, 995
HIV/AIDS Treatment Action Campaign, 791
homelands
betterment planning, 223, 224
hospitals
mission, 1456
household structure, 640
housing, 62, 227, 332, 460, 586, 631, 745, 758, 863, 1076, 1266, 1327, 1533, 1621
hostels, 227, 460, 758, 1266, 1327, 1621
informal, 332, 863
inner city, 586, 745, 1533
township, 863
urban, 631
human rights, 1168, 1169
identity, 753, 801, 1347, 1448
coloured, 1347, 1448
ideology, 2, 11, 46, 583, 734, 844, 846, 981, 986, 1160, 1212, 1372, 1403, 1417, 1441, 1568, 1569, 1632
black, 1372, 1417, 1632
Black Consciousness, 1212, 1372
feminism, 1403
liberalism, 1441
neoliberalism, 1568, 1569
immigration
African, 1570
industrialisation, 336, 361, 765, 943
industry, 11, 32, 107, 205, 234, 263, 361, 433, 434, 441, 728, 735, 813, 1419, 1447
building, 263
citrus export, 735
decentralisation, 813
engineering, 434
fishing, 361
gold, 1447
iron, 434
manufacturing, 205
metallurgical, 434
mining, 433, 1419
steel, 434
telecommunications, 234
textile, 107
theatre, 441
influx control, 191, 1665
intellectual history
scientific racism, 1346
intellectuals, 429, 583, 953, 1271, 1609

investment, 228
Jews, 805, 1708
journalism, 1079, 1113, 1439
  dissident, 1439
judiciary, 149, 188
justice
  political trials, 1372
labour, 15, 24, 31, 43, 45, 51, 57, 60, 63, 94, 95, 107, 123, 127, 131, 161, 165, 172, 178, 181, 190, 213, 228, 235, 254, 263, 264, 291, 304, 314, 336, 340, 351, 357, 430, 434, 437, 468, 483, 491, 506, 559, 591, 632, 657, 661, 735, 736, 762, 763, 765, 767, 783, 790, 958, 960, 961, 1012, 1057, 1148, 1162, 1214, 1238, 1327, 1347, 1349, 1367, 1496, 1662, 1664, 1674, 1688
  agricultural, 51, 60, 190, 213, 357, 437, 506, 735, 763, 1664, 1688
  convict, 765
  domestic, 181, 1662
  factory, 591
  female, 736, 1214
  forced, 491
  health, 172
  Indian, 1349
  management, 790
  marine workers, 1238
  mining, 15, 958, 961, 1327, 1367
  retail, 783
  strikes, 123, 291, 657, 767, 1238, 1674
  sub-contracted, 632
  teachers, 1347
labour recruiting, 430
land, 179, 190, 455, 627, 675, 761, 963, 1264, 1384, 1443, 1664
land reform, 455, 675
languages, 497, 799, 955, 1379, 1380
  English, 799
  Nguni, 955
  isiZulu, 426, 497
law, 21, 143, 145, 150, 322, 323, 1224, 1225, 1226, 1437, 1535, 1640, 1646
  customary, 1640
  divorce, 150
  legal culture, 1535
  resistance, 1437
and the League of Nations, 1102
leisure
  black, 1455
liberalism, 978, 1077
linguistics, 1380
literacy, 302, 608
literature, 22, 23, 79, 92, 99, 100, 102, 151, 152, 244, 252, 291, 338, 364, 367, 372, 377, 382, 439, 440, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 473, 482, 514, 515, 516, 540, 568, 569, 570, 584, 608, 616, 667, 676, 693, 694, 737, 757, 779, 795, 796, 797, 798, 801, 802, 803, 804, 820, 833, 834, 835, 836, 846, 853, 876, 881, 885, 886, 897, 899, 953, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 985, 990, 1013, 1014, 1015, 1019, 1047, 1048, 1055, 1081, 1082, 1117, 1121, 1124, 1127, 1128, 1153, 1163, 1174, 1186, 1206, 1227, 1228, 1263, 1274, 1309, 1310, 1329, 1382, 1384, 1401, 1403, 1423, 1424, 1441, 1445, 1446, 1451, 1452, 1453, 1472, 1520, 1523, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1603, 1647, 1674, 1677, 1690, 1692, 1695, 1703
  black, 568
  Christian, 568
  correspondence, 608
  criticism, 1403
  magazines, 482
  plays, 834, 835, 897, 899, 1121
  poetry, 252, 516, 853, 1128, 1445, 1446
  prison, 22, 291, 364, 1472, 1647, 1674
  short stories, 694
  Sophiatown, 382
  South African War, 779
  theory, 1453
  Yiddish, 616
literature (special issue), 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 1708
medicine, 486, 1575
memory, 751, 778
mental illness, 1493
migrant culture, 574
migrant labour, 21, 43, 58, 83, 165, 166, 191, 195, 196, 227, 235, 241, 315, 328, 371, 430, 433, 484, 506, 512, 608, 657, 706, 748, 913, 944, 957, 964, 1018, 1232, 1233, 1266, 1327, 1367, 1646, 1654, 1665, 1686, 1688
migration
  African, 766
  gender, 110

militarisation, 982
military, 160, 787, 980, 1039, 1074, 1114, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1322, 1344, 1345, 1377, 1659
  African soldiers, 980
  regional destabilisation, 787
  SADF, 1074
  World War Two, 1345
mineral resources, 880
mining, 5, 24, 31, 45, 80, 165, 170, 195, 196, 328, 340, 351, 371, 468, 512, 549, 559, 592, 632, 657, 718, 736, 767, 956, 958, 972, 1018, 1232, 1233, 1327, 1350, 1575
  asbestos, 736, 1575
  coal, 767
  diamond, 80, 972
  gold, 5, 165, 170, 195, 196, 328, 340, 351, 371, 512, 549, 559, 592, 632, 958, 1018, 1232, 1233, 1327, 1350
  health, 170
  platinum, 718
missionaries, 302
museums, 462
music, 55, 201, 281, 381, 382, 1059, 1275, 1526, 1542, 1548, 1642
  black city, 1059
  hymns, 1548
  jazz, 281, 1275
  migrant women's, 1526
  Sophiatown, 382
  vaudeville, 1275
in Namibia, 1039
national parks, 217, 375, 386, 474, 475, 1442, 1603
  Kruger National Park, 217, 386, 474, 475, 1442, 1603
nationalism, 399, 671
Native Farmers' Association, 400
newspapers, 202, 535, 849, 1001, 1538
  Cape Times, 849
  Citizen, 535
nuclear weapons, 782, 902
nursing, 550, 1348, 1456
oral history, 1147, 1196, 1338, 1443, 1512, 1598
orality, 302, 1313
pass controls, 1078
peace, 1191
peasant resistance, 1265
photography, 1011, 1076, 1331, 1345, 1458
policing, 362, 1280, 1281, 1571, 1572
policy
  ageing, 617
  defence, 1322
  education, 513
  environmental, 1614
  family, 480
  language, 1379
  nuclear, 782
  poverty reduction, 703
political economy, 2, 14, 30, 51, 57, 70, 74, 178, 186, 205, 213, 237, 238, 263, 303, 459, 617, 660, 689, 944, 986, 1057, 1086, 1157, 1324, 1332, 1568, 1569, 1645
political prisoners, 835
politicians, 1193
politics, 21, 28, 32, 36, 48, 65, 72, 102, 112, 118, 143, 144, 175, 187, 204, 232, 239, 266, 275, 285, 307, 309, 311, 312, 313, 330, 331, 332, 334, 366, 397, 427, 429, 433, 447, 459, 469, 470, 533, 534, 540, 570, 578, 606, 615, 689, 692, 699, 708, 734, 782, 791, 793, 807, 833, 846, 847, 848, 860, 865, 872, 912, 914, 919, 923, 924, 925, 978, 1009, 1032, 1037, 1038, 1077, 1085, 1099, 1154, 1158, 1163, 1171, 1184, 1185, 1190, 1223, 1231, 1267, 1270, 1271, 1308, 1333, 1357, 1371, 1378, 1391, 1438, 1439, 1443, 1462, 1543, 1550, 1565, 1568, 1569, 1619, 1639, 1646, 1648, 1651, 1657, 1670, 1672, 1692, 1695, 1706
  1980s, 793, 1706
  African, 21, 847, 912, 1032, 1646
  and sexuality, 692
  black, 1231
  colonial, 470
  culture, 1163
  ethnic, 1270
  federalism, 397
  health activism, 791
  identity, 699, 708
  Indian, 1037
  information, 782
  knowledge, 429, 615
  opposition, 1543
  protest, 606, 848, 1032, 1099

regional, 433
resistance, 239, 266, 275, 307, 311, 312, 313, 330, 331, 332, 447, 846, 919, 1085, 1267, 1333, 1371, 1438, 1439, 1443, 1670, 1672
rural, 366
student, 534
transition, 275, 334, 427, 459, 469, 533, 540, 578, 689, 793, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1190, 1223, 1308, 1357, 1378, 1462, 1568, 1569, 1672, 1692, 1706
violent, 1184, 1185, 1391
youth, 175, 285, 309, 313, 330, 366
popular culture, 55, 599, 1538
poverty, 615, 699, 703, 708
rural, 699, 703, 708
praise poetry, 194, 557, 989
printers, 1092
prison, 277, 463
propaganda, 1001
prophecy, 1493
psyche, 1100, 1101
psychology, 1237
public health, 171
publishing, 1092
race, 14, 74, 119, 127, 131, 155, 161, 172, 173, 178, 201, 206, 211, 228, 231, 248, 269, 291, 322, 363, 377, 392, 410, 413, 431, 432, 434, 437, 441, 462, 463, 470, 473, 483, 486, 487, 491, 549, 550, 555, 559, 560, 586, 616, 617, 626, 636, 655, 657, 661, 666, 667, 725, 734, 745, 746, 747, 751, 752, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 774, 783, 798, 848, 860, 861, 872, 889, 914, 919, 943, 959, 1045, 1107, 1152, 1154, 1162, 1186, 1253, 1346, 1348, 1474, 1510, 1545, 1547, 1551, 1590, 1631, 1645, 1674, 1679
Natal, 763
and science, 470
radio
Zulu, 601
railways, 371, 747, 964
rape, 211, 473, 696, 737
reconciliation, 514, 1690
regional boundaries, 427, 578
regional destabilisation, 375, 982, 984
regional integration, 488, 1209
regional policy, 844
religion, 62, 194, 302, 394, 461, 513, 573, 577, 653, 654, 695, 725, 816, 833, 850, 862, 968, 1055, 1062, 1118, 1289, 1340, 1416, 1420, 1493, 1512, 1548, 1611, 1620
African Christianity, 816, 862
African Methodism, 1416
black clergy, 1512
Catholicism, 968, 1062
Christianity, 573, 654, 833, 850
Church of the Nazarites, 1548, 1620
English-speaking churches, 1118
Hinduism, 725
Islam, 1420
missionaries, 302, 513, 577, 653, 695, 1055, 1611
Shembe, 194
witchcraft, 461
removals, 12, 179, 213, 290, 567, 727, 942, 1011, 1083, 1226, 1331, 1371, 1598
rent boycotts, 631
resettlement, 222, 728, 776
Robben Island, 835
rural, 644, 703, 706, 913, 1147, 1443
rural livelihoods, 703, 706, 1147, 1443
rural-urban migrants, 913
scientists, 554, 791
sculpture, 638
segregation, 46, 155, 290, 323, 363, 412, 413, 414, 463, 467, 513, 520, 567, 577, 578, 626, 658, 670, 745, 752, 959, 960, 971, 1152, 1179, 1371, 1551, 1684
urban, 412, 413, 414, 971
sexuality, 610, 655, 692, 1547, 1621
shipping, 1058
slavery, 721, 1202
social movements, 1623
social welfare, 1455
sociology, 96, 175, 1550
and Southern Rhodesia, 893
sport, 487, 512, 666
cricket, 666
sports boycott, 487
squatters, 64
story-telling, 515, 557
taxis, 316
textbooks, 995, 1088, 1205

theatre, 153, 247, 248, 253, 441, 517, 603, 834, 835, 1059, 1060, 1119, 1540
African, 1540
black city, 1059
Indian, 603
political, 1060, 1119
Third Force, 533
tourism, 638
town planning, 728, 1436, 1589
trade, 434, 483, 591, 632, 636, 746, 756, 988, 1173
trade unionism, 434, 483, 591, 632, 636, 746, 768, 988, 1173
South African Trades and Labour Council, 988
trade unions, 304
transition
attitudes towards, 1171
Treason Trial, 1333
Truth and Reconciliation Commission, 579, 751, 1607, 1608, 1696
urbanisation, 14, 191, 206, 227, 412, 413, 414, 417, 517, 567, 631, 708, 766, 815, 890, 913, 952, 956, 957, 971, 1078, 1155, 1179, 1553, 1589, 1645, 1665
African, 417
violence, 549, 758
warfare
biological, 688
chemical, 688
water, 755
and West Germany, 902
whites, 667, 747, 768, 836, 914, 959, 978, 982, 998, 1196, 1201, 1253, 1344, 1401, 1590
witchcraft, 653, 722, 785, 1513, 1549
World War Two, 383, 1496
xenophobia, 663, 1570
yearbooks, 832
youth
gangs, 534, 551
organisations, 548
South African Broadcasting Corporation (SABC), 1588
South African Council on Sport, 487
South African Literature Special Issue, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447
South African War, 95, 127, 543, 590, 619, 676, 778, 779, 827, 828, 950, 961, 1187, 1188, 1241, 1306, 1370, 1510, 1537, 1700, 1703
black participation, 1187
Canada, 1241
origins, 543
and Portugal, 619, 1700
race, 950
United States, 1306
South West Africa (*see also* Namibia)
education, 348
genocide, 346
labour, 348
race, 348
Southern Africa
agriculture, 164
peasant, 128
conflict, 982, 984
environment, 390, 1678
environmental conservation, 128, 222
ethnicity, 391
gender, 109, 111
labour, 910
literature, 96
nationalism, 391
political economy, 910
politics, 29, 164, 168, 484, 877, 882, 1004, 1686
religion, 484, 1686
unemployment, 910
Southern Rhodesia, (*see also* Zimbabwe) 5, 14, 17, 37, 44, 53, 157, 180, 219, 294, 353, 373, 428, 489, 589, 916, 966, 1296, 1536, 1561, 1628, 1645, 1650, 1661, 1680
African nationalism, 17, 415, 873
agriculture, 53, 157, 219, 353, 740
cattle, 740
peasant, 353
archives, 879
autobiography, 824, 825
and Britain, 911
class, 8, 13, 20, 37, 415
colonialism, 180, 916, 966, 1661
debt, 542
economic history, 966
education, 319, 373, 435, 1628
African, 1628
university, 435
elites, 8
rural, 353
environmental conservation, 157

foreign policy, 294
gender, 489, 499, 589, 1536
historiography, 13, 20
ideology, 1296
industry, 8, 13, 283, 740
beef, 740
retail, 283
justice, 542
labour, 14, 53, 98, 374, 415, 416, 1388, 1645
land, 894
literature, 98, 824, 825
marriage, 428, 542, 1680
mining, 5, 37, 1388
national parks, 218
peasants, 428, 1680
protest, 40
resistance, 44, 1650
political economy, 61, 98, 353
politics, 17, 44, 319, 373, 435, 811, 812, 916, 1561, 1650
resistance, 435
student, 373, 435
UDI, 812, 911
youth, 319
race, 283, 499, 589, 811, 894, 916, 1536
railways, 544, 558
rape, 1536
religion
missionaries, 879
resettlement, 38
segregation, 824, 825, 1296
and South Africa, 893
urbanisation, 415, 416, 489, 589
whites, 811, 1561
wildlife, 219
World War Two
war supplies, 740
Soviet Union, 245, 466, 1683
Angola, 245
Soweto, 65, 534, 551, 877, 1124, 1518, 1651
Spirit mediums
Zimbabwe, 189, 1663
Sport
cricket
South Africa, 666
South Africa, 487, 512, 666
Squatters
South Africa, 64, 332
Sri Lanka, 28, 1648
Staunton, Irene, 587, 1697
Steele, Nick, 555
Stein, Sylvester, 973
Stevenson-Hamilton, James, 1603
Story-telling
South Africa, 557
Strikes
South Africa, 123
Structural adjustment, 456, 1682
Mozambique, 1413
Zimbabwe, 456, 1682
Sugar, 70
SWAPO (South West African People's Organisation), 507, 518, 732, 786, 787, 1343, 1637, 1689
in exile, 732
Swaziland, 136, 159, 166, 284, 305, 317, 404, 674, 962, 979, 1194, 1221, 1291
agriculture, 1291
capital
local, 284
class, 159
colonialism, 305, 962
environmental conservation, 674
ethnicity, 404
gender, 159, 317
general history, 979
Hlane Road, 674
labour, 136, 159, 166
agricultural, 136
land, 305, 962, 1221
law
colonial, 317
migrant labour, 166
migration, 404
political economy, 136, 284
politics
land, 1221
refugees, 404
rural, 1194
witchcraft, 317
Swift, Mark, 1445

T

Tambo, Oliver, 1170, 1230
Tanzania, 1123, 1375

arts, 1123
refugees, 1375
Taxis
South Africa, 316
Tete Province, 525
Textbooks, 995, 1088, 1205, 1334, 1353, 1354
South Africa, 1088, 1205
Theatre
African
South Africa, 1540
African popular, 1373
black city
South Africa, 1059
and development, 1122
Indian
South Africa, 603
Lesotho, 256
Malawi, 230
Peru
street, 602
political, 1175
South Africa, 1060, 1119
South Africa, 153, 247, 248, 253, 441, 517, 603, 834, 835, 1059, 1060, 1119, 1540
Zimbabwe, 249, 250, 251, 255, 257, 422, 1120
Thembu, 759
Theory, 71, 91, 1284, 1379, 1384, 1386, 1403, 1421, 1473, 1542, 1585, 1586, 1601, 1602, 1618, 1652
Foucauldian, 1473
International Relations, 1585, 1586
literary, 1601, 1602
postcolonial, 1284, 1421, 1542, 1602
Thonga, 86
Tlali, Miriam, 1124
Todd, Garfield, 319
Tokoza, 1553
Tourism
Kalahari, 1363
South Africa, 638
Zambia, 750
Zimbabwe, 750
Town planning
South Africa, 728, 1436, 1589
Zambia, 1071
Trade
arms
Angola, 1295
East Africa, 856
Lesotho, 154
Manyika, 949
Mozambique, 964
pre-colonial, 856, 949
South Africa, 756, 964
Zimbabwe, 614
Trade unions
Namibia, 1328
South Africa, 434, 483, 591, 632, 636, 746, 768, 1119, 1173
United States, 768
Zimbabwe, 1534
Traditional healers
Zimbabwe, 1359
Transkei, 89, 222, 224, 264, 548, 727, 785, 1000
political economy, 1000
Transvaal, 45, 51, 110, 129, 206, 302, 390, 430, 653, 661, 695, 760, 767, 957, 963, 1174, 1324, 1443, 1678
Trapnell, C.G., 1636
Tswana, 25, 111, 147, 710, 1031, 1432
gender, 111

U

UDF (United Democratic Front), 285, 311, 366, 793, 1706
Umkhonto we Sizwe, 331
Umvoti, 131
unemployment, 910
Southern Africa, 910
Unilateral Declaration of Independence (UDI), 812
Unions
South Africa, 304
UNIP (United National Independence Party), 387
UNITA (União Nacional para a Independência Total de Angola), 1251, 1295
United Nations, 1249, 1381, 1410
Angola, 1249, 1381

peacekeeping
Mozambique, 1410
United States of America (USA), 484, 1325, 1686
and Africa, 1052
Denver African Expedition, 1485
agriculture
sharecropping, 764
sugar, 763
class, 410, 762, 767, 768, 769, 959, 1679
conflict
violent, 1590
environment, 1325
foreign policy
Southern Africa, 484, 1115, 1686
ideology
black, 1417
industrialisation, 765
labour, 762, 763, 765, 767
agricultural, 763
convict, 765
strikes, 767
migration
African American, 766
mining
coal, 767
policy
Southern Africa, 925
race, 410, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 914, 959, 1590, 1679
Louisiana, 763
religion
African Methodism, 1416
South African War, 1306
Trade Unionism, 768
urbanisation, 766
whites, 914, 959, 1590
Zaïre, 1686
Universities, 678, 1606
University of the Western Cape, 1606
University of the Witwatersrand, 269, 597, 1045, 1699
Urban Social History Special Issue, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65
Urban Studies and Urban Change Special Issue, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419
Urbanisation, 14, 122, 191, 206, 227, 255, 258, 370, 408, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 422, 465, 484, 517, 567, 589, 630, 631, 649, 650, 658, 684, 708, 773, 815, 890, 913, 937, 938, 952, 956, 957, 971, 1068, 1078, 1097, 1155, 1179, 1483, 1508, 1524, 1589, 1645, 1665, 1686, 1701, 1702
African
South Africa, 417
Botswana, 773
food supply, 354, 1097
Malawi, 684
Mozambique, 354, 419, 484, 1686
precolonial, 1068
South Africa, 14, 191, 206, 227, 412, 413, 414, 417, 517, 567, 631, 658, 708, 815, 890, 913, 952, 956, 957, 971, 1078, 1155, 1179, 1589, 1645, 1665
Southern Rhodesia, 415, 589
Zambia, 122, 258, 370, 408, 418, 464, 465, 649, 650, 937, 938, 1483, 1701, 1702
Zimbabwe, 255, 270, 416, 422, 1508, 1524

V

Van der Kemp, Johannes, 282, 1673
Van der Post, Laurens, 421, 1559
Van Onselen, Charles, 20
Van Riebeeck, Jan, 1252
Van Warmelo, Nicholas, 802
Van Wyk Louw, N.P., 583
Vera, Yvonne, 1593, 1594
Verwoerd, H.F, 368
Veterinarians
Northern Rhodesia, 1431
Veterinary research
Cape Colony, 723
Vezo, 1316
Vhimba, 580
Victoria Falls, 750
Vladislavić, Ivan, 799, 1452
Vorster, B.J., 666
Vosloorus, 1553

W

Waller, Horace, 1096
Walvis Bay, 1165
Warfare, (*see also* Conflict: war) 466, 479, 619, 688, 1481, 1603, 1683, 1700
  biological
    South Africa, 688
  chemical
    South Africa, 688
Water, 339, 622, 687, 726, 755, 1522, 1704
    South Africa, 755
    Zimbabwe, 726, 1522
Waterston, Jane Elizabeth, 1020
Wayeyi, 710
Welensky, Roy, 1005
West Germany
  and South Africa, 902
Western Cape, 184, 477, 942
Whites
  South Africa, 667, 747, 768, 836, 914, 959, 978, 982, 998, 1196, 1201, 1253, 1344, 1401, 1590
  Southern Rhodesia, 811, 1561
  United States, 914, 959, 1590
  women, 798
  Zambia, 1135
  Zimbabwe, 1399, 1555
Wildlife, 219, 510, 1395, 1442, 1507, 1566, 1584, 1603
  Southern Rhodesia, 219
Willowvale district, 224
Wilson, Monica, 117
Witbank, 657
Witchcraft
  Malawi, 685
  South Africa, 461, 653, 722, 785, 1513, 1549
  Swaziland, 317
Witwatersrand, 5, 161, 170, 274, 559, 597, 956, 1188, 1350, 1671, 1699
  mining, 5
Women, (*see also* Gender) 62, 78, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 124, 132, 159, 181, 259, 264, 268, 293, 317, 352, 360, 377, 428, 468, 523, 556, 591, 596, 606, 618, 646, 687, 693, 736, 781, 784, 798, 938, 939, 940, 941, 969, 1003, 1040, 1140, 1150, 1199, 1214, 1257, 1314, 1340, 1386, 1433, 1508, 1526, 1548, 1563, 1613, 1627, 1657, 1662, 1680, 1698, 1704
  whites, 798
Women in Southern Africa Special Issue, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 1657
World Bank, 455, 456, 1277, 1682
World War One, 68, 229, 286, 350
  Malawi, 68
World War Two, 350, 740, 1345, 1494, 1496, 1604
  Botswana, 1494
  Britain, 1604
  Mauritius, 1604
  South Africa, 1496
  war supplies
    Southern Rhodesia, 740

X

Xenophobia
  Botswana, 713
  South Africa, 663, 1570
Xhosa, 520, 548, 759, 815, 862, 954, 989, 1265, 1313, 1493
Xuma, Alfred B., 659, 1523
Xuma, Madie Hall, 659

Y

Yaka, 1330
Yearbooks
  South Africa, 832
Youth, 175, 242, 285, 313, 366, 369, 534, 548, 551, 1420, 1518, 1549
  gangs
    South Africa, 534, 551, 1518
  organisations
    South Africa, 548
  politics

Mozambique, 405
South Africa, 175, 285, 309, 313, 330, 366
Southern Rhodesia, 319
white gangs
South Africa, 553

Z

Zaïre, (*see also* Democratic Republic of Congo, Congo) 59, 466, 484, 1106, 1236, 1319, 1330, 1683, 1686
class, 1106
economy, 1319
ethnicity, 1319
health
gynaecological, 1330
sleeping sickness, 1236
traditional healing, 1330
political economy, 1106
politics, 1319
Zambezi River, 621
Zambia, (*see also* Northern Rhodesia) 7, 19, 35, 52, 69, 76, 78, 87, 88, 93, 100, 113, 121, 122, 138, 162, 163, 203, 258, 267, 370, 387, 408, 418, 464, 465, 496, 504, 556, 612, 649, 650, 691, 750, 857, 858, 871, 917, 930, 933, 937, 938, 967, 1016, 1017, 1036, 1044, 1070, 1071, 1135, 1137, 1176, 1261, 1282, 1292, 1336, 1361, 1425, 1483, 1492, 1506, 1507, 1525, 1596, 1636, 1644, 1701, 1702
agriculture, 52, 113, 1361, 1636
anthropology, 87, 496, 650, 937, 1137, 1702
archaeology, 1017
British occupation, 967
capitalism, 203, 1425
civil society, 612
class, 7, 69, 76, 78, 93, 100, 121, 162, 163, 504, 1644
clothing, 418
colonialism, 1135
copper, 7, 370, 1644
Copperbelt, 19, 69, 78, 162, 370, 408, 464, 465, 649, 650, 937, 1701, 1702
culture
urban, 418
development, 933, 1016, 1044
rural, 933, 1044
ecology, 35
economy, 1016, 1483
education
rural, 1336
elections
1991, 612
environmental conservation, 1361, 1507, 1636
wildlife, 1507
ethnicity, 87, 496, 1282, 1525
foreign policy, 121
gender, 78, 113, 122, 162, 163, 556, 937, 938, 1361, 1483
general history, 871
geography, 1071
government
local, 387
national, 387
provincial, 387
historiography, 258, 267, 370, 408, 464, 465, 649, 650, 917, 1701, 1702
Copperbelt, 258, 267
history, 35
humanism, 7, 1644
labour, 19, 69, 78, 121, 138, 162, 163, 203, 258, 267
agricultural, 203
peasant, 138
law
customary, 1036
literature, 100
Livingstone Museum, 1176
marriage, 113, 938
migration, 1044
mining, 121, 162, 857
multinational companies, 857
murder
domestic, 556
nationalism, 504
nutrition, 1361
political culture, 691
political economy, 88, 93, 203
politics, 7, 19, 76, 138, 387, 612, 691, 858, 1261, 1596, 1644
parliamentary, 691

party, 691
transition, 612, 1596
race, 69
reference material, 930
religion
African Christianity, 1261
African leadership, 1070
missionaries, 1070, 1292
rural, 258, 267, 465, 649, 650, 1137, 1701, 1702
rural-urban linkages, 258, 267, 465, 649, 650, 1701, 1702
settlement patterns, 933
sex, 122
sexuality, 122
tourism, 750
town planning, 1071
urbanisation, 122, 258, 370, 408, 418, 464, 465, 649, 650, 937, 938, 1483, 1701, 1702
whites, 1135
wildlife, 1507
ZANU (Zimbabwe African National Union), 75
ZANU (PF) (Zimbabwe African National Union) (Patriotic Front)), 536, 545, 754, 1595
Zimbabwe, (*see also* Southern Rhodesia), 40, 44, 73, 75, 101, 148, 180, 185, 189, 198, 199, 214, 221, 225, 226, 229, 249, 250, 251, 255, 257, 261, 268, 270, 271, 296, 300, 301, 333, 358, 359, 365, 374, 384, 388, 393, 406, 416, 422, 450, 456, 479, 490, 495, 498, 500, 501, 503, 510, 519, 536, 537, 545, 547, 564, 580, 581, 587, 588, 614, 619, 637, 641, 668, 672, 687, 704, 707, 719, 726, 738, 749, 750, 754, 771, 772, 784, 788, 900, 901, 915, 916, 923, 929, 945, 946, 947, 949, 1120, 1125, 1126, 1130, 1149, 1180, 1181, 1220, 1242, 1254, 1255, 1258, 1259, 1260, 1301, 1303, 1305, 1314, 1341, 1358, 1359, 1388, 1395, 1397, 1398, 1399, 1400, 1435, 1467, 1479, 1481, 1486, 1491, 1492, 1501, 1502, 1508, 1522, 1524, 1527, 1534, 1555, 1557, 1558, 1560, 1566, 1567, 1593, 1594, 1595, 1613, 1615, 1616, 1617, 1650, 1661, 1663, 1668, 1682, 1697, 1700, 1704
African nationalism, 672
agriculture, 148, 221, 225, 226, 300, 301, 365, 519, 537, 564, 637, 687, 707, 1395, 1397, 1467, 1522, 1555, 1567, 1704
commercial, 687, 1555, 1704
peasant, 221, 225, 226, 301, 365
tobacco, 1467
anthropology, 945, 946, 947, 1180
autobiography, 915, 1399
bibliographies, 687, 1301, 1704
biography, 1615, 1616, 1617
body parts, 503
boundaries, 619, 1700
chiefs, 1486
children, 687, 1255, 1359, 1704
cinema, 1557
civil society, 754
class, 185, 198, 199, 229, 296, 301, 359, 406, 450, 1524
colonialism, 393, 949
conflict
guerrilla, 189, 199, 1663
violent, 333, 501
crime
female, 784
violent, 784
decentralisation, 1501
decolonisation, 214, 249, 261, 1668
demobilisation, 333
democracy, 1501
development, 214, 255, 1242, 1668
economic history, 1130
economy, 450, 456, 1682
education
history, 771
secondary, 388
university, 406
elections, 73
elites, 296, 365
environmental conservation, 225, 510, 519, 537, 687, 1491, 1566, 1704
soil, 519
ethnicity, 393, 495, 545
families, 1180
fertility, 641
foreign aid, 614
gender, 268, 271, 301, 388, 416, 479, 536, 547, 668, 687, 707, 784, 1149, 1254, 1314, 1508, 1613, 1704
geographies, 749

health
contraception, 536
HIV/AIDS, 641
heritage, 1491
historiography, 199, 358, 498, 503, 771
nationalist, 771
homosexuality, 547
identity, 749
ideology, 251, 296
industry
manufacturing, 614
transport, 788
intellectuals, 214, 1668
labour, 229, 359, 374, 388, 416, 456, 490, 587, 687, 1260, 1303, 1388, 1467, 1534, 1555, 1567, 1682, 1697, 1704
agricultural, 490, 687, 1467, 1555, 1567, 1704
child, 374, 1260
domestic, 359
mining, 1388
land, 148, 300, 564, 581, 588, 637, 672, 704, 707, 1479, 1567
communal tenure, 672
land reform, 300, 564, 581, 588, 637, 704, 707
landmines, 1479
law, 268
liberation war, 44, 189, 199, 214, 333, 358, 687, 1560, 1650, 1663, 1668, 1704
literature, 101, 384, 516, 587, 687, 719, 772, 915, 1125, 1126, 1258, 1259, 1314, 1399, 1435, 1558, 1560, 1593, 1594, 1615, 1616, 1617, 1697, 1704
criticism, 1558, 1594
female, 1314
mapping, 393
medicine, 1527
migrant labour, 270
migration, 580
military, 73
mining
coal, 1388
music
mbira, 901
National Parks, 510
Matopos Hills, 218, 1491
Nyanga, 537
natural resource management, 726, 738, 1395
community based, 738
NGOs, 754
oral history, 749, 1149, 1254, 1255
orality, 1305
peasants, 189, 1181, 1663
resistance, 189, 1663
policy
social, 704
political economy, 185, 214, 221, 261, 300, 359, 374, 416, 450, 490, 519, 588, 614, 1388, 1668
politics, 73, 75, 101, 148, 358, 422, 537, 754, 1242, 1341, 1358
African, 1341
environmental conservation, 537
local, 358, 422
resistance, 358, 1358
violent, 754
praise poetry, 900
pre-capitalist societies, 1220
public administration, 1502
race, 271, 359, 490, 547, 1555, 1557
rape, 271
reconciliation, 501
reference material, 929
referenda
2000, 754
refugees, 580
regional integration, 510
religion, 500, 1398, 1400, 1481, 1486
African Christianity, 500
African independent church, 489
Catholicism, 500
Christianity, 1486
Evangelical Lutheran Church, 1481
missionaries, 1398
removals, 495
reproduction, 536, 641
resettlement, 537, 564, 637, 704
rural, 270, 1149, 1613
rural-urban linkages, 270
sexuality, 271
soldiers, 1358
structural adjustment, 456, 1682
theatre, 249, 250, 251, 255, 257, 422, 1120
tourism, 750
trade, 587, 614, 1534, 1697
trade unionism, 1534
traditional healers, 1359

urbanisation, 255, 270, 416, 422, 1508, 1524
violence
political, 545
water, 726, 1522
whites, 1399, 1555
Zionism, 932
Zomba, 106, 114
Zulu, 46, 242, 260, 355, 356, 395, 397, 426, 460, 478, 601, 683, 743, 1108, 1339, 1457, 1517, 1540, 1573, 1611, 1642
Zululand, 660, 722, 743, 1611

Notes for Contributors

1. The editors welcome original contributions. By submission of a manuscript an author certifies that the work is original and is not being considered simultaneously by another publisher. In order to safeguard authors' rights, the copyright of all material published is vested in Taylor & Francis Ltd.
2. All submissions will be acknowledged on receipt, and all will be refereed. Only those receiving favourable recommendation will be accepted for publication. Submissions by email attachment (preferably as a word file to jsas@stoneman.karoo.co.uk) or in hard copy are both welcome. In the latter case, submit three copies (see address in front cover), typed, double spaced on one side of good quality A4 (or similar) paper with wide margins. Number the pages. Keep a copy yourself. The author's name and full postal address should be given on the title page. Please endeavour to follow the stylistic guidelines below closely for your submission. Note in particular the referencing system we use. If in doubt check articles in a recent issue of the journal for guidance.
3. **Disks:** we welcome articles on disk but please do **not** send disk copy until your article has been accepted for publication. Details on how to submit disk copy will be provided by the editors at this stage.
4. **Abstract:** a short abstract of 150–300 words should precede the introduction. It should be clear and informative, giving an indication of the scope of the paper and its main arguments.
5. **Article length:** should generally be between 8,000 and 10,000 words, although longer papers may also be considered.
6. **Tables:** typed on separate pages, should be collated at the end of the text and numbered in Arabic. Their approximate position in the text should be indicated in the margin in the text. Always use numbers for figures in tables and the symbol % may be used to save space.
7. **Figures :** Line drawings for text figures should be in black ink on white paper, preferably on A4 paper. They should be on a scale to permit reduction to half their original size. Care should be taken that lettering and symbols are correct. Corrections are expensive and the editors reserve the right to charge for new artwork required as a result of an author's mistake or last-minute correction. Captions should be typed on a separate sheet.
8. **Abbreviations:** in the text should be used sparingly and should be explained at the first occurrence. Abbreviations and other conventions (capitals, italics, symbols) should be used consistently throughout the paper, and typed without full points. Thus: GNP. Per cent is preferred to%, unless used frequently.
9. **Measurement, numbers, dates:** Metric units are preferred except where historical accuracy demands otherwise. Generally numbers below 20 should be expressed in words. Four figure numbers should have a comma, thus: 4,000. Decades should be written 'the 1950s'.
10. **References and Footnotes** should be numbered sequentially throughout the article in Arabic numerals and placed at the foot of each page. They **must be embedded** in the text (i.e. any footnote additions or deletions will automatically change all the footnote references throughout the paper to accommodate the changes). We do not encourage long footnotes: they should generally be confined to citations of sources and brief points. The development of sub-themes in footnotes should be avoided.

    Works/authors referred to in the text should be cited in full in the footnotes. The first letter of most words in titles of books, articles and chapters should be capitalised (except words like 'a' and 'the').

    For **articles in journals**, list the author's initials and name, the title of the article in single quotes (comma outside the quote mark), the name of the journal in italics/underlined, the volume number (without vol.), the number or issue, the date in parentheses, and the page number(s). For example:

    K. Barber, 'Popular Arts in Africa', *African Studies Review*, 30, 3 (September 1987), pp. 1–78.

    For **books** give the author's initials followed by his/her name, the title of the book in italics/underlined (without a following comma), the volume number where relevant, the place of publication, the publisher and the date in parentheses and the page number(s). For example:

    T. Lodge, *Black Politics in South Africa Since 1945* (Johannesburg, Ravan Press, 1983), p. ix.

    Chapters in books should be as follows:

    W. Tanaka and R. Moorsom, 'Underdevelopment and Class Formation in Ovamboland, 1844–1917', in R. Palmer and N. Parsons (eds), *The Roots of Rural Poverty in Central and Southern Africa* (Berkeley, University of California Press, 1977), pp. 96–112.

For **theses** use the following style:

> J. Cobbing, 'The Ndebele Under the Khumalos, 1820–1896' (PhD thesis, University of Lancaster, 1976).

For **unpublished papers** use the following style:

> J. Alexander and T. Ranger, 'Competition and Integration in the Religious History of Northwestern Zimbabwe' (unpublished paper, Oxford, 1996).

For **archival references** give the source and series and details of the deposit cited (archive first), although abbreviations (explained in full in the first instance) and shortening of dates are acceptable. For example:

> Zambia National Archives (hereafter ZNA) 2/8/19, R.B. Draper, PC (Provincial Commissioner), Tanganyika Province, to CS (Chief Secretary), 4 April 1932.

Throughout footnotes do not use *op. cit.* and *cf.*, although *ibid.* is acceptable. Where books and articles are referred to more than once, a short title should be used. For example:

> Lodge, *Black Politics in South Africa*, p. 14.
> Blainey, 'The Jameson Raid', p. 20.

11. **Quotations** of more than four lines should be indented in the text and typed without quotation marks. Use **single** quotation marks in the text for shorter quotes. For quotations within quotations use double quotation marks.

12. **Miscellaneous**
    (i) In all cases where s and z are alternatives, use s.
    (ii) Pounds sterling and other currencies thus: £5.00, R80,000. For pence or cents write out in full: ten pence, 30 cents.

13. **Page proofs** only will be sent to the author(s) responsible for checking them. Authors must always keep the editors informed of their whereabouts. Corrected proofs should be returned to the editor concerned within 48 hours. All misprints should be corrected, and authors can make minor alterations subject to prior permission from the editors.

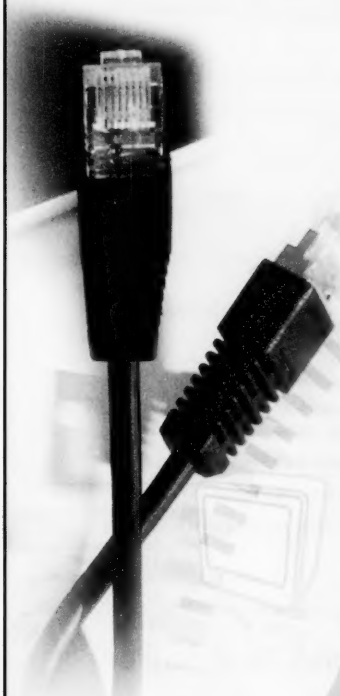
14. **Offprints**. Corresponding authors can now receive their article by e-mail as a complete PDF. This allows the author to print up to 50 copies, free of charge, and disseminate them to colleagues. In many cases this facility will be available up to two weeks prior to publication. Or, alternatively, corresponding authors can ask to receive the traditional 50 offprints. A copy of the journal will be sent by post to all corresponding authors after publication. Additional copies of the journal can be purchased at the author's preferential rate of £15.00 per copy.

15. **Back Issues** Taylor & Francis retains a three-year back issue stock of journals. Older volumes are held by our official stocklists, to whom all orders and enquiries should be addressed: Periodicals Service Company, 11 Main Street, German town, NY 12626, USA; Tel: + 1 518 537 5899; Email: psc@periodicals. Com; Website: www.periodicals.com/tandf.html

16. **Copyright.** It is a condition of publication that authors assign copyright or license the publication rights in their articles, including abstracts, to the *Journal of Southern African Studies*. This enables us to ensure full copyright protection and to disseminate the article, and of course the Journal, to the widest possible readership in print and electronic formats as appropriate. Authors may, of course, use the article elsewhere *after* publication without prior permission from Taylor & Francis, provided that acknowledgement is given to the Journal as the original source of publication, and that Taylor & Francis is notified so that our records show that its use is properly authorised. Authors retain a number of other rights under the Taylor & Francis rights policies documents. These policies are referred to at http://www.tandf.co.uk/journals/authorrights.pdf for full details. Authors are themselves responsbile for obtaining permission to reproduce copyright material from other sources.

s@ra

Scholarly Articles
Research Alerting



Free Service

Over 850 journals included

Pre-publication contents alerts in text or html format

Links through to the online article

Convenient and easy to use

Keyword alerts now available

Taylor & Francis
Taylor & Francis Group

For further information and to sign up, please visit
www.tandf.co.uk/sara
Scholarly Articles Research Alerting from Taylor & Francis

taylor & francisonline

THE INFORMATION YOU NEED
WHEN YOU NEED IT

INCLUDES **FREE ONLINE ACCESS** FOR INSTITUTIONAL SUBSCRIBERS

ONLINE SERVICES FROM TAYLOR & FRANCIS

- Free contents alerting with SARA and Keyword SARA
- Document delivery for all online journals
- Preprint service from prEview
- Subject arenas
- Active reference linking to over 120 other publishers journals
- Fully searchable electronic sample copies available quickly and simply

BENEFITS

- Free online access for institutional subscribers
- Easy access to the full text of articles
- All articles fully searchable
- Articles available ahead of print publication

To find out more please visit:

www.tandf.co.uk/online

Journal of Southern African Studies

INDEX (1974 – 2004) DECEMBER 2005

Section (i)
Articles and Review Articles published between 1974 and 2004 3

Section (ii)
Book Reviews published between 1974 and 2004 57

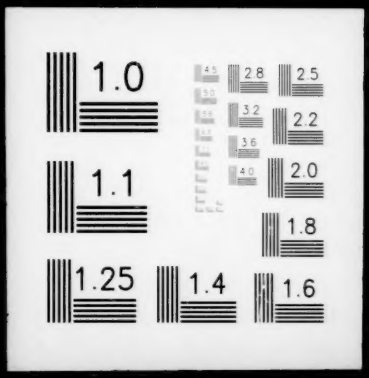
Section (iii)
Books Reviewed in Review Articles published between 1974 and 2004 109

Part II: Author & Subject Indexes

Author Index 127

Subject Index 149

Routledge
Taylor & Francis Group


1.0
2.8
2.5
3.2
2.2
3.6
4.0
2.0
1.1
1.8
1.25
1.4
1.6